

**Series: AWM95**  
Australian Army commanders' diaries  
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

**Item number: 7/2/40**

**Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian  
Regiment**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[7 May - 30 Jun 1967]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

**SECRET**

**ORIGINAL**  
~~**DUPLICATE**~~

Strike out where  
not applicable

**THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.**

**COMMANDERS DIARY**

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHO

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *[Signature]*

Lt Col

Appointment

CO 2RAR

(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

OF

Unit or Formation

2 R.A.R.

From

7 MAY 67

To

30 JUN 67

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- \* A Duty officer's log
- \* B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- \* E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- \* K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

- A1 to A 2791
- ..... to .....
- C1 to C 34
- ..... to .....
- F1 to F2
- 61 to H10
- H1 to H47
- ..... to .....
- ..... to .....
- ..... to .....
- M1 to M1
- ..... to .....
- ..... to .....

† NIL  
† RETAINED  
† Despatched to

\* Only to be included during operations.  
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

on.....

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES  
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.

3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
  - a. Commanders of all formations.
  - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
  - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
  - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
  - e. Unit commanders.
  - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
  - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
  - b. Index as printed on cover.
  - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
  - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
- 7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
- 8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, the relevant papers should be grouped starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

ENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment orders given. day's fighting, including company movements. nander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

tial importance. ficers, men and equipment. ent captured. loyed in the time not accounted for. The type of

to save work as much information as possible is to ts issued and received, routine returns, etc. All the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

nnexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

COMMANDERS DIARIES

SECRET

VE C 3118 (vqubue)

LVBL 3

LVBL 1

DISPOSAL

13. Original Commander's Diary. This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. Duplicate Commander's Diary. This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET  
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
b. Index as printed on cover.
c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
d. Appendices as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned the name of the parent unit), dates covered and inclusive numbers of the numbers are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The appendices are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no appendices the words NIL will be entered on the cover. If convenient for a particular formation the relevant pages should be marked as follows:

for Appendixes cover Areas 1-10, TOP SECRET (The following are to be prepared and disposed of as follows)

1. Plans

as well as map references), establishment, designations, orders given, date fighting, including military movements, orders with regard to operations, tactics, organization, etc.

2. Casualties: killed, wounded, missing, captured, etc.

3. Prisoners of war: captured, etc.

4. Material: captured, etc. The type of material is to be given.

5. Other: any other information of interest.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION.....

MONTH AND YEAR May 1967

REFERENCE MAP.....

COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Vung Tau	7/11 May		Advance party 2 RAR arrives SVN by air	
	30	1200	Main body arrives on HMAS Sydney - 2 RAR assumes responsibility for TAOR, 6 RAR embarks HMAS Sydney for Australia.	
Nui Dat	13		Op. instructions 16 received Op Barossa	D.1
	22		Op. instructions 18 received Op Broken Hill	D.3
	29		Op. instructions 20 received Op Darwin	D.2

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR June 1967

South Vietnam Series 1:50,000

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	2		Opo 2 Op Darwin issued.	C5A
Nui Dat	4	0850	Operation Barossa commenced. 2 RAR air lifted to Binh Ba 2.	A263 01
Nui Dat		1340	Operation Barossa concluded.	A263
Nui Dat	5		Lt E. B. Morris assumed duty of Theatre Supplement Pl Comd.	
655068	6	AM	Operation Darwin commenced.	A286-566-C5A
655368			2 RAR Patroled Westward towards base on Op Darwin.	D2 H2 A286-546

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR June 1967

South Vietnam Series 1:50,000

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.B. Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	7	1540	Op Darwin ended, 2 RAR returned to base area.	A546
Nui Dat	8	1223	B Coy commenced its part in 7 RAR Op Broken Hill.	A571-03
Binh Ba	9		B Coy continued patrolling Binh Ba area Op Broken Hill.	A716
Nui Dat	10	1330	Lt Col J. Brooke MBE the CO Designate RNZIR arrived 2 RAR for 4 day visit.	H10
Binh Ba			B Coy continues in 7 RAR Op Broken Hill.	A770-778

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR.....

South Vietnam 1:50,000  
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Binh Ba	11		B Coy continued to patrol Binh Ba area on 7 RAR Op Broken Hill.	A819
Binh Ba	12		B Coy continued patrolling in 7 RAR Op Broken Hill.	A1051
Nui Dat	13		OpO 3 Op Geraldton issued.	C15
Nui Dat	13		After action report Op Darwin issued.	MZ
Nui Dat		1800	B Coy concluded 7 RAR Op Broken Hill and returned to Base.	1183
Coy Green Area	15	0900	Operation Geraldton commenced. 2RAR Searched area West of the Song Rai.	C12, C15, M1 A1325 - 2274



This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)  
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR June 67

South Vietnam 1:50,000

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col M R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Long Green	16		Op Geraldton continued 2 RAR searched area West of the Song Rai.	
6s 5557	17		Op Geraldton continued 2 RAR searched area West of Song Rai. A Coy contacted 1 enemy with unknown results.	A1927
Long Green Area		2140	Op Geraldton continued 2 RAR searched area South East of Dat Do. D Coy contacted unknown number of VC with unknown results.	A2016
Long Green Area		1643	Op Geraldton continued, 2 RAR searched and patrolled Westward, towards Dat Do. A Coy contacted 1 VC who was wounded and continued. CAPTURED	A2167

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR June 1967

South Vietnam Series 1:50,000  
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. N. R. Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	20	1433	Operation Geraldton continued. CP, B, C & D Coys returned to camp.	A2268 - 2274
Nui Dat	21	0903	A Coy returned to 2 RAR from Dat Do area.	2306
		1615	OpO 4 Op Cooparoo issued.	G19. & 23
Nui Dat	22	0700	A & C Coys move out on APCs to commence 7 RAR Op Cooparoo.	A2349
		1100	Mortar Platoon departed 2 RAR to participate in 7 RAR Op Cooparoo.	A2364
		1200	C Coy secures area for 7 RAR fire support base.	A2390A
		1527	A Coy secures LZ for 7 RAR	A2389
Nui Dat	23	0700	11 Pl D Coy departs 2 RAR to patrol in area Harry.	G13A
		1405	A Coy returned from 7 RAR Op Cooparoo.	A2410

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

# COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

UNIT/FORMATION.....

MONTH AND YEAR June 1967

South Vietnam Series 1:50,000

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	24	0843	Mortar Platoon returned from 7 RAR Op Cooparoo.  11 Pl D Coy continued patrolling in area Harry.	A. 2458  A 2460
	25	1616	11 Pl D Coy returned to base.	A. 2547
Nui Dat	29	1100	Cpl J. Darren return to Aust for discharge after completing his tour of duty.	
Nui Dat	30	0916	Lt Col Hogg of Combat Development Command MACV arrived 2 RAR for 1 day.	H 40

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

Ser- no.	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1	0600	B Coy	CP	B COY. Standing Patrol. C/S 24 YS450673. Next time a heli comes this way	
2	0630	V Coy	CP	Inform us freq patrol will be using	
3	0700	10 Pl D Coy (C/S 41B)	CP	LOCSTAT 425675	Passed to 1 ATF
4	0700	10 Pl D Coy (C/S 41A)	CP	LOCSTAT 460665	Passed to 1 ATF
5	0720	Arty	CP	Req Grid clearance 365657/361671 (Informed EAGLE FARM)	Clear own tps
6	0730	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl departed 0715, C/S 32B GR 448666	
7	0740	Arty	CP	First lift 6 RAR departed EAGLE FARM	Passed to 1 ATF
8	0745	CP	161 Recce Flt	Inform Capt ROBERTS that CO 6 RAR wants poss at E/F (Arty) at 0900	Message Passed
9	0745	V Coy	CP	Farewell msg to 6 RAR	Passed to CO 6 RAR
10	0800	CP	TF	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1 ATF
11	0805	10 Pl D Coy/41A	CP	RASPBERRY DOWN 4.9 RIGHT 0.4 (GR 414681)	Passed to 1 ATF
12	0830	10 Pl D Coy 41A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 467664	Passed to 1 ATF
13	0845	B Coy/24B	CP	Req GD Clearance GR 408708	Clearance granted
14		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR FORECAST of Activities 31 May - 7 Jun	Reference C1
15		Sig Centren	CP	Received 2RAR PTL TASK TABLE OPS 1/67	Reference C2
16		Sig Centre	CP	1ATF STANDBY GROUP 2RAR R/569/1/1	Reference C3
17		Sig Centre	Cp	Received Routine Orders 30 May 67	Reference H1
18					

Ser- No	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
19	0900	Arty	CP	Progress Fly in/out. Stick 5 arrived	Passed to 1 ATF
20	0900	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 51 GR 519613	Passed to 1 ATF
21	0905	Arty	CP	Req clearance GR 370731.	Clearance given
22	0915	10PL/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 475670	Passed to 1 ATF
23	0920	B Coy	CP	Clearance req GR 395718	Clearance Granted
24	0921	10PL/41B D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409683	Passed to 1 ATF
25	0945	Arty	CP	Chalk 6 on ground	Passed to 1 ATF
26	0946	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 518620	Passed to 1 ATF
27	1010	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 510620	Passed to 1 ATF
28	1022	10PL/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 481671	Passed to 1 ATF
29	1025	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 41B GR 392686	Passed to 1 ATF
30	1100	V Coy	CP	Do you know EEA of SUNRAY 6 RAR in our loc	No knowledge of EEA
31	1140	10PL/41B D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR <del>403695</del> 403695	Passed to 1 ATF
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					

Ser- no	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
37	1141	10P1/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 485681	Passed to 1 ATF
38	1200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP 301200H NTR	Passed to 1 ATF
39	13058	10P1/41B D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413693	Passed to 1 ATF
40	1307	10P1/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 478678	Passed to 1 ATF
41	1343	C Coy	CP	Lt CORSE nominated Ptl Comd C/S 34. Ptl 1/67	Passed to 1 ATF
42	1359	Helipad	CP	Task completed. All flts in. Closed down.	Passed to 1 ATF.
43	1405	10P1/41B D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR <del>###</del> 417693	Passed to 1 ATF
44	1407	10P1/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 472678	Passed to 1 ATF
45	1506	10 P1/41A D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 460675	Passed to 1 ATF
46	1507	10P1/41B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 427685	Passed to 1 ATF
47	1604	10P1/41B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 434683	Passed to 1 ATF
48	1605	10P1/41A D Coy	CP	Back in base. Closed down	Passed to 1 ATF
49	1606	<del>###</del> /CP	1 ATF	SITREP. C/S 41A in base. C/S 41B locstat GR 434683. NTR	
50	1649	D Coy	CP	C/S 41B back in base. Closed down	Passed to 1 ATF
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
56	1915	B & C Coys	CP	SITNOR	
57	1935	A Coy	CP	Clearing Ptls in. NTR	
58	1940	D Coy	CP	Clearing Ptls in. NTR	Passed to 1 ATF
59	2140	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
60	2141	2 RAR	1 ATF	Req POSSUM for CO 2 RAR. 31 May 67 0930 hrs. EAGLE FARM to HORSESHOE	POSSUM as req aval
61	2310	Arty	CP	Req clearance GR 425690	Clearance granted
62	2312	1 ATF	CP	7 RAR reports noises on wire. Firing DF and illum	Passed to A,B, D Coys.
63	2315	Arty	CP	Req clearance GR 428686	Clearance granted
64	2353	Arty	CP	Req clearance GR 4867,4868,4869,4967,4968,4969,	Clearance granted.
65	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
73	0355	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
74	0725	Bn HQ	CP	Accidental Discharge. Sgt WOOD. No one hurt	RSM info
75	0720	9P1/3A 2P1/4A	CP CP	Both stations have joined net.	3A refers to control as OA. 4A refers to control as 9. Sorted out
76	0728	9P1/3A	CP	Leaving base now	Info B Coy that ptl will cross their front in 30 mins also A Coy 7 RAR
77	0752	12P1/4A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 442705	Passed to 1 ATF
78	0805	9P1/3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 457664	Passed to 1 ATF
79	0836	CP	C Coy	Bring standing patrol in from 1300 hrs until further notice	
80	0855	1 ATF	CP	CO to be at HORSESHOE at 1025 hrs to meet Gen ABRAHAM. POSSUM to be at EAGLE FARM at 0930 hrs.	Passed to CO
81	0900	12P1/4A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 426706	Passed to 1 ATF
82	0907	9P1/3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 454678	Passed to 1 ATF
83	0930	CP	V Coy	For SEAGULL. Contact Senior adviser at Van Camp on your return	
84	0957	12P1/4A	CP	Found 3 ox-carts at GR 419702. ID Cards checked and found in order. People were collecting wood	Ensure these people return to road
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					



Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
91	1000	9P1/3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 454677	Passed to 1 ATF
92	1010	CR	CP	CO went to HORSESHOE At 0930	
93	1110	9P1/3A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 457695	Passed to 1 ATF
94	1125	12P1/4A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 312696	Passed to 1 ATF
95	1145	S3	C & D Coys	C & D Coys have permission to use their ranges between 1400 hrs and 1600 hrs Final permission must be given by CP.	
96	1200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP 3. 310800 to 311200	
97	1245	12P1/4A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 410690	Passed to 1 ATF
98	1300	9P1/3A	CP	LOSCSTAT GR 453705	Passed to 1 ATF
99	1310	S3	CP	CO arrived back in base camp at 1230 hrs	
100	1311	CP	1 ATF	Change of frequency for C/S 5 (V Coy) at HORSESHOE to 45.20	
101	1323	12P1/4A	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404686	
102	1327	9P1/3A	CP	Picked up two civilians at GR 446705. No ID Cards	Passed to 1 ATF
103	1330	9P1/3A	CP	Interpreter cannot obtain much info from them	N Check point. Passed to 3A.
104					
105					
106					
107					
108					

Ser- No	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
109	1345	V Coy	CP	SUNRAY MINOR wants armourer to inspect MG and STARLIGHT scopes. Wants POSSUM at 010800 to bring SUNRAY MINOR to this loc for conference.	Passed to OC Admin Coy. POSSUM to take armourer out at 010800 and return with SUNRAY MINOR. Pick up E/F Arty
110	1410	9Pl/3A	CP	Prisoners handed to MPs	7 RAR warned that Ptl will be returning through their area and also tomorrow between 1500 and 1630. Passed to 1 ATF
111	1421	12Pl/4A	CP	LOCSTAT 403683	Passed to 1 ATF
112	1426	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 441694	Passed to 1 ATF
113	1432	9Pl CCoy	CP	Arty will fire on GR 444694	
114	1440	1 ATF	CP	Could C/s of ptls be designated as platoon c/s and not as c/s 3A,4A etc	Passed to S3.
115	1500	12 PlD Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 405680	Passed to 1 ATF
116	1503	9Pl CCoy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 439696	Passed to 1 ATF
117	1516	Arty	CP	Clearance given to FOO of 9 Pl for fire msn GR 448697	
118	1517	V Coy	CP	Have Points of Origin been compromised	Still effective not compromised
119	1520	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12Pl GR 412677	Passed to 1 ATF
120					
121					
122					
123					
124					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
125	1540	Arty	CP	3 men sighted moving fast SE ... in cover. Range 1500 yrd, bearing 1600	S3 advised
126	1547	CCoy	CP	LOCSTAT 9 P1 GR 439696	Passed to 1 ATF
127	1550	C Coy	CP	From SUNRAY 9 P1. Moving in 20 mins. May be a little late in returning	
128	1550	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 12 P1 GR430677	Passed to 1 ATF
129	1553	1 ATF	CP	Op BAROSSA is backdated one day. Reason: No air mobile coy aval	Passed to S3.
130	1600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP 12P1 GR 430677, 9 P1 GR 439696 NTR	
131	1612	Echelon	CP	9 men as shotgun and loading party required for ammo party to HORSESHOE on 1 Jun 67. Report to Lt Walker, A Coy 0800 hrs.	Discussed between OC Admin and S3.
132	1613	Arty	CP	Clearance required GR 375681	Clearance given
133	1618	1 ATF	CP	1000 sandbage can be picked up from sandbag area if a vehicle is despatched	Veh arranged & will pick up this afternoon.
134	1647	C Coy	CP	S/S 3A back in this loc in 5 mins. Slosed down.	1 ATF notified.
135	1659	A Coy	CP	Pt1 Comd for A Coy tomorrow is 2Lt KINSELLA	S3 informed
136	1707	D Coy	CP	10 P1 has returned to this loc	TF notified.
137	1717	CP	A Coy	A Coy to provide 9 men as shotgun and loading party	
138	1717	D Coy	CP	2Lt HURFORD to be Pt1 Comd for D Coy tomorrow	S3 informed
139					
140					
141					
142					
143					

Ser- tal	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
144	1740	C Coy	CP	8 Pl has returned to C Coy	
145	1745	Arty	CP	Req grd clearance sqs 4966, 4967 from 1815 hrs	Clearance granted
146	1800	7 RAR	2 RAR	7 RAR night patrols C/s 23 and 33A at GR 435695 and 98A at GR 424684	Marked on Ops map
147	1841	C Coy	CP	C/S 31A has returned	
148	2000	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. SITNOR	
149	2144	D Coy	CP	Movement in from of D Coy request illumination	Req air cleanance
150	2155	D Coy	CP	Req Illum grid square 4467 queried.verified later grid 445665.	Warned mortars1 ATF info
151	<sup>22</sup> 1015	C Coy	CP	report short burst automatic fire from D Coy posn	S3 info
152	<sup>22</sup> 1020	1 ATF	CP	Engr report auto fire from D Coy posn	
153	<sup>22</sup> 1022	D Coy	CP	Fired burst auto fire at suspected movement	other people concerned notif- -ied
154	<sup>22</sup> 1029	Duty Offr	2IC	All coys reported canteen closed. all accounted for	
155	<sup>22</sup> 1042	1 ATF	CP	Are we calling down HE	Negative, Illum only
156	<sup>22</sup> 1050	CP	All coys Engr 1 ATF	All notified D Coy fired at suspected movement - doubtful	
157					
158					
159					
160					
161					
162					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1	0001	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2	0004	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3	0734	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 503623	
4	0735	C Coy	CP	3 Pl moving now	
5	0745	D Coy	CP	11 Pl moving now	
6	0755	C Coy	CP	C/S 3A LOCSTAT 464661	Passed to 1 ATF
7	0807	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A LOCSTAT 438692	Passed to 1 ATF
8	0835	V Coy	CP	Armour moving towards this loc from Pointed Peeper 7 fired on friendly forces	Req investigation. 1 ATF to answer direct on other means
9	0845	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A GR 463667	Passed to 1 ATF
10	0855	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 4A GR 442705	Passed to 1 ATF
11	0857	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS C and D Coy passed	
12	0904	1 ATF	CP	Ref arty firing GR 482555 no cas	
13	0906	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 521627	
14	0915	V Coy	CP	V Coy convoy has left for HORSESHOE	
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
20	0940	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 1 A No change Gr 443705	Passed to TF
21	0941	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A LOCSTAT 470673	Passed to TF
22	0950	CP	S3	Please contact ATOC <del>Ebony</del> 5 ref task 1630 tomorrow and return reshuffle on 3Jun	
23	1005	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4A GR 442710	Passed to TF
24	1099	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 522649	Passed to TF
25	1010	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 466673	Passed to TF
26	1020	V Coy	CP	The 3 veh convoy which went from your loc to this loc to this loc this morning lost 1 <del>ton</del> veh with 5 passengers in largest centre sth of area (DAT DO?) None of <del>the</del> passengers know the route to this loc. Hope they have returned to your loc. Can you check and advise	Southern check point notified and will advise any info they can find
27	1038	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 466677	
28	1040	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 437714	
29	1046	POSSUM	OA	POSSUM will arrive HORSESHOE in 5 mins	
30	1052	V Coy	CP	Ref lost veh, here now, just arrived this loc	Passed to Sth checkpoint
31	1100	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A GR 464657	
32	1105	Adm coy	CP	Firing heard 10.15 RAEME Fitter and furer firing armalite rifle without notifying CP	
33	1105	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A GR 501641	Passed to 1 ATF
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
39	1110	CP	1 ATF	PATROL LOCSTATS to TF	
40	1115	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A staying at present loc, one member lost LOCSTAT GR 437714, searching area	
41	1131	CP	D Coy	C/S 4A - Have you located missing man	Negative
42	1144	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A GR 466690	Passed to 1 ATF
43	1145	CP	D Coy	C/S 4A - Have you located missing man -(negative)	Info CO
44	1200	CP	ATF	SITREP from 010800 to 011200H . Enemy NTR. Own troops. Patrol C/S 42, reports man lost - carrying out search at GR 441710. Adm NTR	To D Coy - Sig to inform OC to check up man on ptl.
45	1220	CP	D COy	C/S 4A - What progress made in search	
46	1220	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A - As yet member not found	
47	1228	CP	All coys	B Coy firing small arms claymore & M79 between 1400&1600 hrs this pm	
48	1230	1 ATF	CP	Will put up POSSUM in area of missing man	Passes to C/S 4A
<del>49</del>	<del>1234</del>	<del>CP</del>	<del>D Coy/4A</del>	<del>CP will take any messages from POSSUM &amp; pass to you</del>	
49	1234	CP	D Coy/4A	CP will take any messages from POSSUM & pass to you	
40	1247	CP	DCoy/4A	Patrol to switch to air freq when POSSUM is in sight.	
41	1305	V Coy/53	CP	LOCSTAT GR 515654	
42	1325	C Coy/3A	CP	LOCSTAT 468698,478698,482702. This differs from plan because of time. At last place given, will conduct a shoot	
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					

Ser- fal	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
48	1340	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A - POSSUM detected no movement 2000 metres around loc. Req permission to move my C/S SOUTH. Fear he may have fallen in a well.	
49	1345	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S V/3 GR 505637.	
50	1346	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl has returned.	
51	1346	CP	C Coy	4A - missing member located at Northern checkpoint - continue with original task	Member returned to D Coy lines. S3 informed.
52	1358	CP	V Coy	Aircraft your sunray requires tomorrow will be OK	
53	1400	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A moving now	
54	1410	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 5 -GR 631504	
55	1417	D Coy and D Coy	CP CP	C/S 4A - LOCSTAT 438708. Inform your Shelldrake to conduct his practice from your presentloc. Attcompletion your route is 430700, 429698, 427685	
56	1425	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A GR 448696	
57	1430	D Coy	CP	C/S 4A. From my Shelldrake, owing to the nature of the country around us, we wish to fire from 431716. Present area is very swampy and much thick	(Permission granted) undergrowth.
58	1447	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 3A - 444693	Passed to 1 ATF
59	1456	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 53 - GR 499629	Passed to 1 ATF
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					



Ser- ial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
65	1523	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 4A GR 433706 going into planned activity now	Passed to 1ATF
66	1535	D Coy	CP	Moving now	
67	1604	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP 4 . 011200 to 011600(.) en. ntr(, adm tps LOCSTAT C/S 3A 444693, C/S 4A 433707 (.) adm . nil (.)	
68	1605	C Coy	CP	3A. LOCSTAT GR 442694	Passed to 1 ATF
69	1613	C Coy	CP	Finished test firing	
70	1620	D Coy	CP	4A/- LOCSTAT GR 428693	Passed to 1ATF
71	1626	D Coy	CP	Finished firing	Passed to B Coy
72	1642	C Coy	CP	3A. Returned to base, close down	Passed to 1 ATF
73	1710	V Coy	CP	At KANGAROO LZ require veh	Passed to Tpt
74	1745	D Coy	CP	Closed down	Passed to 1 ATF
75	1815	Mor	CP	Joined net after permission req from TF	Passed to 1 ATF
76	1830	C Coy	CP	C Coy standing patrol	Passed to 1 ATF
77	1815	V Coy	ACORN	Interpreter has domestic troubles, wishes to return to this loc,	To remain in loc further 48 hrs
78	1940	C Coy	CP	Standing Pat Jun 2, C/S 33A GR 448665	
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					

Ser- ial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
84	2000	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP No 5 . NTR	
85	2035	CP	B Coy	Mors firing at 0800 2 Jun . withdraw standing ptl at that time . Mor Pl Comd will check with you before commencing firing	OC B Coy info
86	2135	CP	V Coy	For SUNRAY . ref SEAGULL's comments concerning change in forecast of events. cancel, it now reads as original withthe exception of the lec on Jun 3	Passed
87	2320	CP	All coys	Bn AIC had a message to be passed to offrs of coys responsible for coy cantreen takeover.	Passed
88	0002	CP	1 ATF	SITREP - 2000 to 2400 - NTR	
89	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP - 2400 - 0400 - NTR	
90	0620	C Coy	CP	STAND TO , clearing ptls out	
91	0645	1 ATF	CP	Signal from N Comd Aust - re Pte MANSFIELD "Mr BEEMAN of Beachworth Rd, BERRY NSW, father of 54937 Pte D MANSFIELD B Coy 2 RAR passed away 0700 1 Jun 67 . To be buried 5 Jun 67 at BERRY NSW.	Passed to OC B Coy " " Adj
93	0710	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl 33A leaving this loc now	
94	0730	B Coy	CP	Req permission to go ahead - granted	Passed to 1 ATF
95	0735	C Coy	CP	C Coy in pos now	
96	0738	CP	All coys	SITNOR	
97		Sig Centre	CP	Patrol tasks 2-3 Jun 67	Reference C4
98		Sig Centre	CP	Officers/Senior NCO received 2 RAR R310-1-1 Manning detail	Received H2
99					
100					
101					

Sr- #1	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
102	0750	CP	1 ATF	C/S of A Coy Ptl will be 11A	
103	0806	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 22 (5Pl B Coy) 448662	Passed to 1ATF
104	0816	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NCR	
105	0850	Arty	CP	Req grd clearance 457673	Clearance granted
106	0901	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5 Pl GR 454657	Passed to 1 ATF
107	0923	Arty	CP	End of mission on target one	
108	0925	1Fd Sqn	CP	A loud explosion at this at 0930 to be expected	Passed to all coys
109	0931	Arty	CP	Prepared to fire on target one again	
110	0941	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5 Pl GR 457659	Passed to 1 ATF
111	0954	Arty	CP	Ground clearance req for GR 458675 Target 2	CLEARANCE GRANTED
112	1008	Armourer	CP	Armourer to test fire now - pit	Passed to all coys
113	1029	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for GR 458673 Target 3, suspected enemy base plate posn	Clearance granted
114	1031	A Coy	CP	Req permission to test fire wpns into pit at 2 Pl loc at 1130 hrs	All coys notified
115	1037	Arty	CP	Ground clearance req GR 455675 suspected M16 posn Tgt 4	Clearance granted
116					
117					
118					
119					
120					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
121	1040	CP	C Coy	Notified C Coy ptl 8/67 - Ptl Comd Lt EDDY as C/S 31	
122	1055	Arty	CP	Ground clearance req GR 456673	Clearance granted
123	1100	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5 P1 - GR 462653	Passed to 1 ATF
124	1104	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 461670 requested	Clearance granted
125	1135	B Coy	CP	Req permission to proceed as planned to 472657 then north to 472664 and then proceed from there as planned	Passed to 1 ATF Permission granted
126	1145	C Coy	CP	Intend to test fire at 1500 hrs	
127	1151	7 RAR	CP	Req clearance to fire on 7 RAR D Coy range at 1330 hrs	7 RAR to clear again prior to firing
128	1155	B Coy	5P1 B Coy	Permission granted to shorten your patrol - see Serial 108	
129	1200		CP	Patrol Tasks 3 - 5 Jun 67 (Ops 4/67) logged in	Filed
130	1205	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP as at 021200H. NTR	
131	1240	5P1 B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 462649	
132	1245	CP	1 ATF 7 RAR 1 ARU	Clearance from ATF for test firing from 1400 - 1500, other units info	Clearance info
133	1330	5P1 B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 467677	Passed to 1 ATF
134	1357	B Coy	CP	Req permission to use small arms range this pm	No. Ptl still in danger area, try at 1500 hrs
135	1400	B Coy	CP	Test firing at 1430 hrs into pits	7 RAR & ARU advised
136					
137					
138					
139					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
140	1403	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5 Pl 473659	Passed to 1 ATF
141	1450	CP	V Coy	Out SUNRAY arriving your loc 1530 hrs and returning 1630-1700 hrs by ALBRATROSS. Delivering tonights task table to your loc	
142	1455	B Coy9	CP	LOCSTAT 5 Pl 466665	Passed to 1 ATF
153	1510	CP	B Coy	B Coy info mortars ceased firing	
154	1515	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 461666 (5 Pl) Are we clear with C/S 8 to proceed on last leg (Mor)	Yes, Passed to 1 ATF
155	1520	Arty	CP	Ground clearance req 396719	Clearance given
156	1524	CP	C Coy	Informed of blind outside perimeter	
157	1526	Arty	CP	Ground clearance req 403704 (156)	Clearance given
158	1540	CP	All coys	Ref serial <del>425-Patrol-Task-Table</del> Maj NEWMAN info	TF, All coys info, will be blown at 1900 hrs
159	1553	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5 Pl 452670 Check with D Coy, shots heard west of this loc	WAS APCs firing outside wire. TF advised
160	1556	CP	B Coy5 Pl	Go to ground and stay at present loc until notified	
161	1606	CP	B Coy5 Pl	You may now continue	
162	1630	BCoy5Pl	CP	Have returned to this loc	1 ATF notified
163	1630	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. NTR	
164					
165					
166					
167					
168					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
169	1642	CP	1 Pl A Coy	Have you left this loc yet	Leaving now
170	1643	A Coy	CP	Code words for ambush ptl - leaving HORSESHOE -PIGSKIN, in ambush posn HOTDOG ONE,- leaving ambush posn - HOTDOG TWO	
171	1650	V Coy	CP	When does ALBATROSS leave for my loc	Already left
162	1655	V Coy	CP	When does ALBATROSS leave for my loc as your SUNRAY wishes to return to your loc with it - wish to speak to SEAGULL, as last last Albratoss has left, arrange other tpt for him	Last ALBATROSS gone
163	1705	CP	V Coy	POSSUM 4 has been tasked for job. If not there in 15 mins, advise	
164	1710	1 ATF	CP	POSSUM cannot pick up SUNRAY untill 1810	V Coy advised
165	1720	V Coy	CP	SUNRAY moving by other means, cancel POSSUM	RAAF Ops advised
166	1730	CP	V Coy	Inform SUNRAY C/S 11A H & I tasks in grid sqs 5258,5358,5359 between 2400-0100	Msg passed
167	1735		CP	Received Ops 5/67 at 1850 hrs	
168	1730	B Coy	CP	Tomorrows Standing Ptl C/S 24 at 451677 TAOR Ptl C/S 21	Posted on notice board
169	1732	7 RAR	CP	B Coy 7 RAR test firing 030600 hrs	Informed all coys
170	1740	Arty	CP	Req ground clearance EASTING 6765 NORTHING 4750, 1839 for mors and guns	OK
171	1800	CP	V Coy	By what means did SUNRAY leave your loc, and ETD	By veh, some time ago S3 info
172	1830	33A/C Coy	CP	Back in this loc	
173	1857	C Coy	CP	Under cover	
174	1838	Morpl	CP	Ground clearance GS 4863	Clearance given
175	1908	D Coy	CP	Under cover	
176	1909	CP	B,C Coy	Permission given to blow mine	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
177	1910	CP	C.D Coys	Coys warned that the blowing of blind was a misfire	
178	1915	CP	C,D Coys	Coys info blind blown	
178	1916	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
179	1920	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
180	1924	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
181	1926	Mor	CP	SITNOR	
182	1930	CP	Offr Mess	Maj NEWMAN informed ambush patrol has departed (S3)	
183	2040	106 Bty	CP	Ground clearance from 5255 Eastings, 66-68northings and 50-52 eastings 58-60	
184	2130	A Coy	CP	1 Pl in pos now	S3 and 1 ATF info, OC A Coy info
185	2237	1 ATF	2 RAR	ARVN report of 200 VC in area 516595,534600,532585,529580. No evaluation pos	
186	<del>1915</del> 0001	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
187	0400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
188	0526	A Coy	CP	HOTDOG 2	
189	0615	B Coy	CP	Firing from 7 RAR and D Coy 7 RAR follow up action. Phoned 7 RAR - a departing patrol test firing weapons. Clearance was obtained late last night they believed we were informed.	
190		Big Centre	CP	Received 2RAR ops 4/67 Patrol tasks 3-5 Jun	Reference C5
191					
192					
193					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
194	0620	A Coy	CP	Clearing ptls out	
195	0624	C Coy	CP	Standing ptl today C/S 31A, at GR 449664	
196	0630	1PlA Coy	CP	Now in V Coy loc	
197	0645	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
198	0655	V Coy	CP	Time of uplift C/S 31 (1Pl A Coy) from A Coy loc	
199	0700	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
200	0701	4PlBCoy	CP	Leaving now	
201	0730	1PlCoyC	CP	In posn now	
202	0815	4Pl B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 463685	Passed to 1 ATF
203	0830	1Pl A Coy	CP	Back in loc	
204	0900	Armourer	CP	Req to test fire wpns in RAEME pits between 1000 and 1100 hrs this am	Permission granted
205	0910	B Coy	CP	Fire in 2 Pl lines - tent destroyed	Informed 2 IC
206	0915	4Pl BCoy	CP	LOCSTAT 468683	
207	1005	4Pl B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 474675	Sent to 1 ATF
208	1035	CP	C Coy	Informed that 1 ARU may send ptl to a loc 800 yds south of their standby ptl to investigate	
209	1035	CP	C Coy	fresh digging at 448658 pending POSSUM recce report	
210	1040	CP	B Coy	Sp Coy to sue B Coy range(into pits)at 1400 hrs	Permission granted B Coy
211	2050	S3	All coys	All coys informed that there will be two flts on moveout tomorrow with 10 hls to each flt	
212	1110	4Pl B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 474669	



Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
213	1147	B Coy/4Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 473666	
214	1152	C Coy	CP	Firing into ppts 1400 hrs	
215	1300	4Pl/B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 448670	Passed to 1 ATF
216	1350	Arty	CP	Request clearance 593592	
217	1359	Sp Coy	CP	No test firing at B Coy	
218	1403	4Pl/B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 462665	
219	1500	4Pl/B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 460665	
220	1517	4Pl/B Coy	CP	Shelldrake firing complete, moving now	
221	1535	Arty	CP	Request clearance 494722	OK, clearance given
222	1537	4Pl/B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 457683	
223	1558	1Pl/A Coy	CP	In your loc in 20 mins	
224	1602	"	"	In loc now, req permission to close down comms	Granted
225	1615	CP	1 ATF	SITREP B Coy back in loc, otherwise NTR	
226	1730	V Coy	CP	Is there anymore POSSUM or ALBATROSS coming to this loc tonight	No
227	1943	CP	ABCD Coys	SITNOR passed to all coys	
228	1958	1 ATF	CP	Req 6 men down at LUSCOMBE Field at 0645 hrs to refuel Hcls, req by Capt HUNT	S&T. Granted.
229	2040		CP	Phone call OC D and OC Sp reported flares and auto fire.	Coming from 101 Tpt Coy
230		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR Ops 4/67 3-5 Jun	Reference C5
231		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR O-8-4 Operational Resupply 3-Jun 67	Reference H2A
232		Sig CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR MESSAGE FORM TRACKING DOGS 3 JUN 67	REF H2B

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
233	2052	Engnrs	CP	Engnrs complaining about excess light coming from C and D Coys	Ack
234	2100	D Coy	CP	All tents check for light. A Coy checked also. A lot of light is showing from NZ tents as they are made of a thinner fabric	
235	0410	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP, NTR	
236	0850		CP	Bn in posn at 0850 hrs	
237		A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 434741	
238		A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 423742	
239		D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 424743	
240		CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT CP - 440743	
241		C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 442745	
242		B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 441742	
243		CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT Bn HQ 438744	
244	0900	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS and SITREPS passed	
245		B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 447739	
246	0940	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 452749	
247	1000	CP	All	LOCSTAT CP - no change	
248	1000	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS all C/Ss. LOCSTAT C/S 1 Approx 430750, C/S 4 approx 440750	
249	1010	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 445734	
250	1015	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 425758	
251	<del>1015</del> 1017	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 458761	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
252	1025	CP	1 ATF	Ref approx LOCSTAT D Coy - GR 436764	
253	1125	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT A Coy 424768.	
254		CP	1 ATF	For TOMAHAWK - Loc confirmed. Sunray at Q + 4. Remainder commence Q + 4 and 10	
255	1130	EP	All	LOCSTAT Bn HQ - 438764	
256		A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 424768	
257		B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 442735	
258		C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 462774	
259		D Coy	CP	BOCSTAT No change	
260	1135	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS sent	
261	1150	2 RAR(Rear)	2 RAR CP	LOCSTAT B Coy 439735	
262	1455	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 463779	
263	1340	CO	CP	Extraction completed	Passed to 1 ATF
264	1530	C Coy	CP	Firing was AD . details to follow, AD with F1 , AAF A4 to follow	
265	1606	CP	1 ATF	SITREP, NTR	
266	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
267	050400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
268	0640	C Coy	CP	Standing Pt1 C/S 32A (C Coy 8 Pl) 449665	
269	0715	C Coy	CP	CCoy 7 Pl moving now	
270	0745	7PlCCoy	CP	LOCSTAT 455676	Sent to 1 ATF
271	0835	7Pl CCoy	CP	LOCSTAT 460679	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..... 5 Jun 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 16

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
272					
273					
274					
275	0836	7Pl CCoy	CP	Will be remaining in the loc 460679 for approx 10 mins for other task	
276	0925	B Coy	CP	Req by B Coy to test fire between 1400 and 1600 hrs on the range	Answer in Serial 280
277	0940	7 Pl CCoy	CP	LOCSTAT no change	
278	0945	RAEME	CP	RAEME armoured test firing at 1000 hrs into pits	Passed to 1 ATF and 7 RAR
279	1010	7Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 467677	Passed to 1 ATF
280	1025	CP	B Coy	Can only fire into pits between 1400 and 1500 hrs	
281	1043	7Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 473682	Passed to 1 ATF
282	1120	"	CP	LOCSTAT 470691	Passed to 1 ATF
283	1210	"	CP	LOCSTAT 463687	Passed to 1 ATF
284	1240	"	CP	LOCSTAT as before, moving now	
285	1305	"	CP	LOCSTAT 459690. Clearance Eastings 48-50, Nthings 72-74 requested	Granted
286		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR ops 11/67 Patrol tasks 8-10 Jun 67	Reference C6
287		Sig Centre	CP	2RAR "A" adm instructions 1/67 Saigon Guard HQ 1 ATF <del>R397/4/1</del> R397/1/1	Reference H3
288		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR ops 9/67 CBU Mines R1325-1-1	Reference H4
289		Sig Centre	CP	Metrological Summary of <sup>op</sup> Darwin 6/7 Jun 67	Reference G3

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
290	1350	RAEME	CP	Test firing into pits 1430 hrs	OK Passed to coys
291	1410	7Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 469665 Req permission to finish now	Granted
292	1415	"	CP	Ricochet from B or C Coys test firing into pits coming into our base area, can you halt it	B and C Coys advised to halt
293	1422	"	CP	Moving from last loc now	
294	1455	"	CP	C/S 31 (7Pl C Coy) back, permission to close down. B& C Coys have been informed that they can continue firing	Passed to 1 ATF
295	1545	S3	CP	CO, S3, BC on recce for 30 mins	
296	1600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
297	1950	CP	V Coy	SITNOR	
298	1955	V Coy	CP	Do you require this every night	
299	2000	CP	V Coy	Is there any firing in your loc	
300	2000	V Coy	CP	Negative	
2301	2020	1 ATF	CP	Two sigs distributing ptl tasks tables to 183 US Arty outside wire, 101 reports sighting them returning to this loc, whereupon they were placed under open arrest	From S3, ref open arrest, delete.
302	2315	B Coy	CP(S3)	Ref Ops 10 Serial 2G. I am a little concerned at the time gap between this serial and the next, My activity and if it is at all poss and safety permitting, would like this serial put back a bit later, about one hour	Passed to S3
303	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
303	060400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
304	0748	7 RAR	CP	Req grd clearance to fire mors in out TAOR E46-485 Northings 67-70	Permission granted
305	0850	Rear	CP	First two serials completed successfully	
306		Sigs	CP	A Coy and B Coy on ground	
307	0900	CP	1 ATF	All coys on ground OK, reported to 1 ATF. Ship U/S on ground reported to 1 ATF also departure of ship from LZ	
308	1005	B Coy	CP	Have located old diggings with old Aust rat wrappings and an old hut at 551671. Req instrs to destroy hut	Destroy Hut - Passed to TF
309	1020		CP	LOCSTAT CP - 543671	
310	1020	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 543670	
311	1020	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 545672	
312	1020	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 551671	
313	1020	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 542668	
314	1025	D Coy	CP	SUNRAY D Coy coming to this loc	
315	1025	CP	1 ATF	All LOCSTATS sent	
316	0130	CP	C Coy	LOCSTAT Bn HQ 543671	
317	1035	CP	Rear CP	Warning order for POSSUM - is to be on standby as from now	
318	1040	C Coy	CP	SUNRAY still trying to get one of his C/Ss into pos, as he is slightly off	
319	1042	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D Coy 544667	
320	1103	LOCSTAT B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 553672	Passed to 1 ATF
321	1115	CP	D Coy	Only contingency plan for Sp for B Coy is req	
322	1123	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY requires 2 mins fire on obj and on comp will move in quickly	OK. Passed to 1 ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
323	1125	CP	1 ATF	JADE is in area of the fire which we have called down. Is he aware of what is going on and of our freq	
324	1140	1 ATF	CP	Should not be in area unless on your freq	
325	1142	JADE	CP	In your area for assistance. New track 5469 running N - S	Passed to B Coy
326	1145	CP/05	Rear CP	C/S 52 (V Coy) LOCSTAT 509646	
327	1155	CP/05	Rear CP	LOCSTAT 516654	
328	1151	JADE	CP	Tracks of rubber tyred veh approx 2 wks old - 545678.	
329	1153	CP	B Coy	Check GR you gave to JADE	
330	1154	JADE	CP	Bunkers in area also	
331	1156	CP	A, C Coys	Have you moved yet	Both YES.
332	1159	CP	1 ATF	JADE reports large trailer with rubber tyres at 545687 and track running (2 wks old) in sq 5469.	
333	1200	A	CP	LOCSTAT 543676	
334	1201	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 539669	
335	1203	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT All passed to TF	
336	1215	B Coy	CP	Objective minus 200 yds	
337	1220	CP	D Coy	Mov this loc depart your loc Q + 40	
338	1225	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT. 536669	
339	1225	CP	CP(Rear)	Req for night harbour posn	Will be sent
340	1230	B Coy	CP	Reached obj, securing now	
341	1230	C COY	CP	C/S 33 (9P1) loc track 536670, Track runs NW-SE, used some days ago by bullock tpt	

Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
342 1232	CP	TF	C/S 1 (A Coy) loc 1 CBU 100 yrd NW of last locstat, prep to destroy. C Coy loc track at 536670	
343 1233	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 542676. CBU mine found, blown in 10 mins	
344 1245	A Coy	CP	Fresh tracks found 543676. Runs N/S. Poss task for dogs. Tracks very fresh 1 - 2 people probably passed along track	
345 1247	CP	A Coy	Do you want dogs	Yes
346 1250	CP	A Coy	Tracking Team coming to your loc direct from here	
347 1252	A Coy	CP	Re dogs, in extremely thick country, may not be able to find them. Also blow CBU 300 yds to west in 5 to 10 mins.	Watch out for them
348 1253	CP	1 ATF	A Coy loc very fresh tracks for 1 or 2 people S/N. Tracks followed short distance N link up with other fresh tracks, total party 6 - 8. Intend fol up for 500 yds since tracks are N or creek. Req instrs for further action	
349 1257	A/Tk	CP	Going now	
350 1258	1 ATF	CP	Follow up tracks Neg, will fire power help Keep us informed	(CP to TF) Any limitations Not at this stage
351 1259	CP	A Coy	Delete 500 yds limit on follow up, no limit placed. Action, be careful action on follow up does not ruin pitch of A/Tk (Tracking Team)	
352 1300	A Coy	CP	Followed track certain distance, waiting	
353 1305	D Coy	CP	In pos now	
354 1308	CP	B Coy	Have you heard trans regarding A Coy// No// Informed by CP	
355 1310	<del>locst</del> V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT rec 512641	
356 1310	CP	B Coy	A Coy found track, following in progress with Tracking Team. Track followed up, heading N, be prepared to assist. Likely move for you, approx 1000 yds NW	



Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
357 1315		CP	2 shots SA heard from this loc bearing 2100 mils distance 2-3000 m	
358 1317	CP	V Coy	Ref sp V Coy, you are to be at 5 mins notice	
359 1320	A Coy	CP	Ref CBU mine, we will not blow it yet	Passed to 1 ATF
360 1322	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 531670	Passed to 1 ATF
361 1326	C Coy	CP	SW-NE fresh tracks made by bullock carts	Passed to 1 ATF
362 1327	C Coy	CP	Posn yourself astride tracks. Further orders will follow when more info is gained from A Coys follow up	Passed to 1 ATF
363 1330	B Coy	CP	SA fire considerable distance away on bearing 2600-3000 mils	
364 1335	CP	1 ATF	Tracking team has linked up with A Coy and is following up	
365 1337	CP	A Coy	Ref your first report of tracks, which side did second track join the first	
366 1340	D Coy(rear)	CP(rear)	Req to test fire wpns at 1500 hrs.	Permission granted
367 1345	1 ATF	CP	Ref SA fire from B Coy - Jade will investigate	
368 1345	A/Tk P1	CP	SITREP A. NTR. B. LOC with B Coy . C NTR.	
369 1346	A/Tk P1	CP	LOCSTAT 541676	
370 1348	ACoy	CP	A/Tk P1 moving to a fresher set of tracks. Estimate 10-12 people used them recently. They were moving north.	
371 1356	ATk P1 9	CP	Found a track going SW - used by approx 10 people. About 3 hrs old. Feel it is worth fol up.	Permission granted to start
372 1357	CP(CO)	A COY	B Coy will move round to 545683.	
373 1400	CP	CP(Rear)	LOCSTATS . BHQ & D Coy 543672, A Coy 552673, B Coy 555676, C Coy 532670	
374 1407	CP	1 ATF	A/Tk has lost orig track found by A Coy running N from Far Horizon, but has found new fresh track in area 541676 running SW used by approx sec str. A/Tk P1 is following up to aid in this action. B Coy is <del>about</del> to move from last loc about	

Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
375 1410	CP	1 ATF	A total of 5 CBU have been found to be in area of A Coy. Due to follow up now in progress, these will not be blown at this time	
376 1413	C Coy	CP(Rear)	Two pers seen moving just outside the wire 449674	Reported to CP. Clearing ptl went out
377 1425	A Coy	CP	Does CO want me to continue with my original task ref camp	Yes
378 1425	RAAF	CP(Rear)	Resupply tomorrow is at 1000 hrs	Passed to V Coy
379 1435	ATK P1	CP	The tracks are moving back to our loc. Have ceased to follow	Passed to 1 ATF
380 1435	B Coy	CP	Moving to RV at 551677	
381 1436	A Coy	CP	One CBU exploded, no more will be exploded	
382 1440	CP	B Coy	Esttime to RV -	Answer - 15 mins and final loc not before 1515 hrs
383 1441	CP	1 ATF	LOC D Coy 100 yds N this loc as previously reported. A Coy has destroyed 1 CBU, other 4 will not be destroyed.	
384 1442	CP	B Coy	Your final loc now changed. Mov to 545681	
385 1445	CP	1 ATF	Destination B Coy now changed. New destn 545681	
386 1453	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 538676. Unable to locate camp propose using JADE	Dont use JADE, was only a suspected camp
387 1454	CP	1 ATF	We will not blow other 4 CBUs, as first one took 2 hrs	CBUs must be blown
388 1455	CP	A Coy	CBUs must be blown. Estimate how long HOLDFAST will take to do job.	
389 1500	CP	D Coy	Send clearing ptls to sweep area south of our loc	
390 1500	A Coy	CP	Have passed area of CBUs. Will send a party back. Est will take 1 hr to blow. Best if we do the job with our own engr	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **6 Jun 67**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **1923**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
391	1500	CP(Rear)	CP	LOCSTAT G/S 1 A Coy <sup>3</sup> 527676 B Coy 552676 mov 543676 C Coy 532670 D Coy 534671 EHQ 534671	
392	1506	CP	3	Wait in your present loc	
393	1510	B Coy	CP	On reaching your checkpoint, go to G/S 1 A Coy previous loc. There you will find an elm of HOLDFAST destroying CBUs at 543676	
394	1510	CP	TF	LOCSTAT A Coy 538675 B Coy to follow . Remainder no change.	
395	1510	C Coy	CP	C Coy Clearing Patrol sighting was B Coy Clearing Patrol.	
396	1515	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 551676. Now moving to 543676.	Passed to 1 ATF
397	1528	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 537676. Re HOLDFAST party, have left to do their job. Am sending their packs to them. Est will leave in 30 mins.	Passed to 1 ATF
398	1532	D Coy	CP	Clearing Ptl has returned - NTR	
399	1542	A Coy	CP	Rear party has been org, we are moving on now. 5 CBUs found and possibly will be blown	
400	1544	C Coy	CP	Can you give approx time for mov.	Approx 20 mins
401	1600	D Coy	CP	Anti Tank in bamboo near our loc. Warn them in about 10 mins that we are moving	
402	1602	B Coy	CP	LS 200x from obj 547679	
403	1603	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT/SITREP Bn HQ, C Coy and D Coy No change. B Coy 547679. ACoy to follow	
404	1605	Anti Tk	CP	Moved into open then moving west then nth for approx 150 metres. Warn D Coy we will be in their loc in approx 20 mins.	
405	1609	CP	A/Tk	Return to this loc now	

Period from.....H to.....H Date... 6 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 24

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
406	1610	CP	TF	LOCSTATS A Coy 533677 B, C, D Coy no change	
407	1610	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 533677	
408	1612	CP	TF	D Coy and Bn HQ will move at 1615	
409	1613	B Coy	CP	SITREP No 1 from 060800 to 061800 hrs. A. No contact., 2 squad base consisting of 9 pits and 1 hut at . Loc GR . C. Nil	
410	1614	CP Rear	CP	POSSUM to sweep area north of far horizon between approx line	
411	1615	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. 1. NTR. 2. Loc No change. 3. Nil	Heard over TF net
412	1650	CP	CP Rear	WNG O. POSSUM may be required in 15 mins	Sent to RAAF Ops FATCO
413	1700	CP	CP Rear	Cancel POSSUM	" " "
414	1705	CP	1 ATF	where B Coy found 2 CBUs in same area, A Coy found their CBUs	
445	1720	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT . Bn HQ 538672 A Coy 526677 B Coy 543676 C Coy 525671 D Coy 533674	
446	1745	B Coy	CP	Standing Ptl has returned, all accounted for	TF info
447	1800	A Coy	CP	SITREP No 1 from 060900H to 061800H. A . NTR. B . CORRAL SNAKE loc as given. 6 CBU destroyed. C . Nil	
448	1830	V Coy	CP Rear	POSSUM to sweep area north of horizon 5665 - 5161	161 Recce Flt Info
449	1820	CP	TF	LOCSTAT	
450	1845	V Coy	CP	Confirm POSSUM	Confirmed
451	1855	D Coy	CP	10 Pl saw 1 en to the south, detail to follow	
452	1857	C COY	CP	LOCSTAT confirmed 525671	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **6 Jun 67.**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **25**....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
453	1900	B Coy	CP	Heard chopping at 542674, bearing 4500 mils. 200-300 metres. POSSUM then flew over, heard nothing more	
454	1905	C Coy	CP	SITREP No 1 from 060900H to 061900H. A. Nil. B. Loc as given. C. Nil	
455	1907	CP	A Coy	Your SUNRAY return to your loc through 3 Pl	
456	1918	B Coy	CP	Harbour in 10 mins	
457	1930	Possum 4	CP	POSSUM 4 cannot see any mov in area req to search. Have you anything more	Neg
458	1935	C Coy	CP	Well used track running N.S at 519670. Used since heavy rain today by 1 cart truck 1 bare foot person	
459	1940	CP	TF	LOCSTATS A Coy 523678, B Coy 559677 C Coy 524674 D Coy 522676 Bn HQ 524676 D Coy elm at 525675	
460	1940	CP	B Coy	Are you at Shark Net Send LOCSTAT	B Coy to CP B Coy to CP Negative GR
461	1950	CP	ATF	SITREP. 1. NFTR. 2. LOCSTAC Bn HQ A Coy B Coy C Coy D Coy . Ref SITREP all C/S now SHARK NET disregard all GR given before, SITREP in numerical code as they are incurred.	
462	2000	CP	D Coy	Do you have element at .	Yes. Passed to all.
463	2010	C Coy	CP	Located CBU complete. Do you want me to blow it in the morning	Yes
464	2018	A/Trk Pl ) A/PnrPl )	CP	Closing comms now	
465	2027	CP	Allcoys & 1 ATF	Recommence 0630 as planned. B Coy to close this loc. ACK	ACK
466	2035	B Coy	CP	Complete CBU found and its destruction will make us a little late in closing up.	Passed to 1 ATF
467	2037	TF	CP	Ref LOCSTAT request verification	Verify 525675.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
468	2038	CP	1 ATF	1. Further info not yet reported, fresh ox cart track running N/S found at 1715 at 534674 2. Fresh cart track also found at 525675 running NE-SW.	
469	2055	CP(Rear)	1 ATF	Fresh ox cart track at 525675 running NE-SW.	
470	2100	CP	TF	B Coy found CBU container. It will be destroyed before leaving	
471	2100	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS No change, SITREP NFTR	
472	2110	D Coy	CP	30 x west of their loc is D Coy 11 Pl	
473	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NFTR. LOCSTATS no change	
474	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NFTR. LOCSTATS no change	
475	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NFTR. LOCSTATS no change	
476	070100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NFTR. LOCSTATS no change	
477	0145	ARTY	CP	Req grd clearance for BLACK STUMP 1 - 12	Clearance given
478	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
479	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
480	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
481	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
482	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
483	0610	CP	C, D Coys	For SUNRAYS, from CP, be sure to depart by Q+18 and 30	
484	0615	D COY	CP	SITREP . from 061930 to 071615H. A. Nil. B. Loc no change., continuing tasks.	
		Sig Centre	CP	D . NTR Received 2RAR Admin Instr. 1/67 Saigon Guard Amendment No 1. R397-1-2	Ref H5.

Period from.....H to.....H Date 7 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

27  
Sheet No.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
485	0616	A Coy	CP	SITREP from 061400H to 070600H. A. Nil. B. CORAL SNAKE, C. NIL.	
486	0630	B Coy	CP	First task has been started - expect to be finished in 15 mins. The container is full.	
487	0657	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 518677	
488	0658	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 520670	
489	0700	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT Still at CORAL SNAKE	
490	0705	C Coy	CP	Have come across an old camp site at 518671. Pits sect str approx 18" deep	
491	0706	CP	TF	SITREP . LOCSTATs no change, except C Coy 520670	
492	0715	C Coy	CP	Re camp found, was used by own troops	Passed to 1 ATF
493	0715	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 518678	
494	0720	CP	1TF	Camp found by C Coy is an old friendly one	
495	0721	C Coy	CP	C Coy ARCH ANGEL minus 100	
496	0723	B Coy	CP	B Coy closed to Bn HQ. SUNRAY coming forward	
497	0725	CP	CP 1 ATF	Old base GR 516677 discovered by D Coy, believe to be more 1 yr old	
498	0725	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 514677	
499	0730	CO	A, C, D Coy	Want to make sure press on with speed - realise caution, but if to meet deadline, must push on.	
500					
501					
502					

Period from.....H to.....H Date **7 Jun 67**

2 PAR OPS LOG

 Sheet No. **28**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
503	0732	C Coy	CP	GR517670 Found small wooden shelter 3' off ground 3'x3'x3'. Empty. Searched gen area, nothing found	
504	0741	CP	C Coy	Destroy the hut you found	
505	0745	Coy (A)	CP	SUNRAY A Coy coming to this loc	
506	0745	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 512677	
507	0750	CP	TF	LOCSTATS Bn HQ and A Coy and B Coy, no change. C Coy 514670 D Coy 512677	
508	0805	CP	1 ATF	SITREP . NTR	
509	0825	CP REAR	CP(C/S OA)	POSSUM not in sp today. If required, request through 1 ATF	
510	0826	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 503683	
511	0830	C Coy	CP	Located 1 bunker with entrance to tunnel at 513670. Checking out, no sign of recent occupation	
512	0831	CP	1 ATF	Checking out, (no sign of recent occupation), bunker at 513670, and have located 1 bunker with entrance to tunnel at 503683	
513	0832	C Coy	CP	Tunnel turned out to be a deep bunker	Destroy it Passed to 1 ATF
514	0845	CP	1 ATF	Further three bunkers have been found. Destroying.	
515	0900	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS Bn HQ 519677, A Coy no change, B and C Coy to follow, D Coy 496593	
516	0905	CP	TF	LOCSTAT B Coy 510686	
517	0940	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT D Coy 485682	
518	1015	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT Bn HQ 500687	
519	1020	CP Rear	1 ATF Air	V Coy internal freq passed to ALBATROSS	
520	1034	CP	TF	Req POSSUM for MEDEVAC above loc	



Period from.....H to.....H Date **7 Jun 67**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **29**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
521	1000	CP	CP Rear	HEAT EXHAUSTION case to be returned here by POSSUM	
522	1110	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 487691	
523	1110	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 507673	
524	1120	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 491673	
525	1158	CP	CP Rear	MEDEVAC POSSUM 9 216678 WJT	Passed to Bn HQ
526	1200	CP Rear	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
527	1205	1 ATF	CP	2Lt JESSER to Maj COLE ASP on return to base.	Coy info
528	1210	161 Bty	BC in CP	Task table delivered for BC 161 Bty.	
529	1230	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS Bn HQ 504703, C Coy 507763, D Coy 503720, B Coy 544740	Marked on map
530	1230	C Coy	CP	2 explosions on hill direct front 645455 approx 300-400 x.	Confirmed as friendly, passed to C and D Coys
531	1235	CP	1 ATF	Passed msg on explosions 2 Tp blowing at 444659. To be confirmed	
532	1236	D Coy	CP	3 explosions on area DF2 (mors) about 500 x to front	
533	1255	CP	1 ATF	D Coy LOCSTAT 508668	Marked on map
534	1300	CP	OC Ech	Mgs from Maj POWER. The routing heli resup to HORSESHOE at 1530 today will be the last. In future resup will have to be by road unless in op emerg.	Passed
535	1312	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT. 594669 (A Coy)	
536	1315	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT Bn HQ 493675, A Coy 493675, C Coy 486675, D Coy 508669	
537	1350	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 489682	
538	13518	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 494669	
539	1355	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 403684	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **7 Jun 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **30**

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
540	1403	CP	CP Rear	All coys will be returning thru your loc. Take nec action for warning etc	Passed to OC Ech and allcoys
541	1420	CP	CP Rear	Can expect elms from Q4 and 30	Passed to all
542	1435	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS Bn HQ 472684, A Coy491 B Coy461681 C Coy469672 D Coy no change	
543	1450	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 466674	
544	1455	B Coy	CP	Entering through wire noe	Passed 1ATF
545	1525	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 475670	Passed to TF
546	1540	BHQ	CP	BHQ back in base loc	" "
547	1550	C Coy	CP	Back in base now	" "
548	1620	D Coy	CP	D Coy back in base loc	Passed to 1 ATF
549	1710	A Coy	CP	A Coy back in base loc	Passed to 1 ATF
550	1915	7 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP 2 Females 1 baby apprehended vicinity D Coy. Also in hut was considerable qty rice and some chemical similar to salt plus some petrol and oil. No action to destroy. Will destroy in due course. LOCSTAT D Coy 457680	
551	D Coy 2130	D Coy	CP	Trip flare ignited 200 yrds from their pos	
552	2130	CP	1 ATF	Passed on above info	
553	2135	CP	D Coy	OC D Coy suspects old trip flare that hasnt been found.	
553	2358	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTF	
554		Sig Centre	CP	Received Passwords and Radio Codes 070800H to 230800H Jun 67, also received 2RAR Ops 7/67 - Forecast of Activities 8-14 Jun 67.	Reference C7 & C8.
555		Sig CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS 1/67 SAIGON GAURD AMO NO2 R445-1-3	H6
		"	"	AWARD OF VIETNAMESE CAMPAIGN MEDAL	H7

Period from.....H to.....H Date..7 Jun 67 and 8 Jun 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...31.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
556		Sig CEN	CP	PASSWORDS & RADIO CODES 070800H-210800H JUN 67 FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES 8-14 JUN 67.	C 7
557		Sig CEN	CP		C 8
558					
559	0200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP . B Coy reported 2 explosions bearing 6400 $\mu$ range 1000 metres	
560	0309	CP	1 ATF	SITREP . NTR	
561	0404	CP	1 ATF	SITREP . NTR	
562	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP . NTR	
563	0635	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl today C/S 33A GR448666	
564	0802	A Coy	CP	Ptl (3Pl) leaving this loc now	Passed to 1 ATF
565	0900	A Coy/3Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 468668	Passed to 1 ATF
566	0905	B Coy	CP	To test fire into pit 1000 - 1100	Info 1 ATF, 7 RAR, 1 ARU
567	0945	A Coy/3Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 473678	Passed to 1 ATF
568	1050	C Coy	CP	Firing into pits 1400-1500	ATF, 7RAR, ARU info
569	1200	A Coy, 3Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 465683	1 ATF info
570	1215	A Coy, 3Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 463688	1 ATF info
571	1223	B Coy	CP	Have just arrived in new loc	1 ATF info
572	1250	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. NTR	
573	1305	A Coy/3Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 462693	Passed to 1 ATF
574	1310	A Coy 3Pl	CP	MGs firing - 5100 $\mu$ from this loc, distance 3000-5000 $\mu$	7 RAR range practice

Period from.....H to.....H Date 8 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 32

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
575	1410	D Coy	CP	Request D Coy range 9&10 Jun 1000-1200,1400-1600 both days	C Coy advised approved by Maj NEWMAN
576	1435	B Coy	CP	Require a 25 set	POSSUM contacted and a 25 set on way to their loc (Later received)
577	1515	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3 Pl 454673	Passed to 1 ATF
578	1530	A Coy	CP	In D Coy loc now	
579	1540	A COY	CP	Closed down	Passed to 1 ATF
580	1600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. B Coy locstat 441738. NFTR	
581	1645	S3	CP	C Coy patrol tomorrow will be going out and returning through US Bty.	C Coy advised
582	1740	1 ATF	CP	SEAGULL 1 ATF requires ptl task table 15-30 by 2000 hrs tonight	S3 info
583	1830	C Coy	CP	8 Pl moving out through the gap	Passed to 1 ATF
584	1845	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl in	
585	1903	V Coy	CP	The task will be carried out by a C/S less a few at 519616	
586	1905	B Coy	CP	THUNDER CLOUD	
587	1906	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8 Pl 456658	
588	1909	CP	V Coy	Re last transmission, OK, confirmation in the morning	
589	1913	S3	D Coy	Make sure Ptl Comd has looked at new task table, make sure he goes to KINGS CROSS at 0800 to pick up a POSSUM for VR. Ptl Comd of tomorrow's ptl to confer with BEASLEY comd of pervious ptl ref VR and other info	OC D Coy info

Period from.....H to.....H Date **8 Jun 67.**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **33**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
590	1922	C Coy	CP	8 Pl. Element to move to 462657.	1 ATF info.
591	1927	Adm Coy	CP	Adm Coy 1 man missing, otherwise all accounted for.	
592	1933	2 RAR	7 RAR	7 RAR full Bn resup tomorrow at 1500 - 2Lt JESSER to liase with OC Admin Coy 7 RAR first up in the morning re move back to B Coy 2 RAR	2IC B Coy info
593	1935	Admin Coy	CP	All accounted for. SITNOR	
594	2003	B Coy	CP	SITREP. En NTR, Loc no change, digging to stage 1 complete, 75% stage 2, NTR. FOR 2IC, require 300x barbed wire and associated stores	2IC B Coy info
595	2055	CP	B Coy	For SUNRAY - SEAGULL speaking, he is concerned whether your SUNRAY is receiving sufficient info concerning own and en troops, please check with your SUNRAY on this	
596	2100	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY this C/S receiving all nec info from SHELLDRAKE.	
597	2107	CP	Arty CP	Please check timing of resup to 1 Fd tomorrow - Resup at 0930 from GREEN GATE	
598	2135	V Coy	CP	Radio check. OK SITNOR	
599	2300	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
600	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
601	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
602	0500	CP	B Coy	SEND SITREP	
603	0515	B Coy	CP	SITREP. ALL QUIET NTR	
604	0516	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
605	0555	B Coy	CP	SITREP. AT THUNDERCLOUD. NTR	
606	0610	C Coy SIC CEN Sig CEN Sig Cen	CP CP CP CP	8PI LOCSTAT 461665 RECEIVED 2 RAR OPS 12/67 PATROL TASKS 10-12 JUNE 67 RECEIVED 2 RAR MESSAGE FORM TF CANTREN 8 JULY 67 RECEIVED 2 RAR AIR DELIVERY EQUIPMENT WILFUL DESTRUCTION R1600-14	CG #8 H9

ATTACHMENT TO SHEET 34. MAINTENANCE

From B Coy

To SA

MAINTENANCE 1. Priority, Op BROKEN HILL. (A) c/s 2 (B) 2700 Link bolt, dishes plastic 4,  
Starlight scopes 4, Showers canvas 2, SUNRAY MINOR to calculate quantity of wire  
sufficient for 800 metres cat wire. Delivery 091000 hrs June 67. (D) N/a (E) With  
SHILLDRAKE to call c/s 2 rear 0930 hrs. (F) N/a (G) N/a (H) N/a (I) Backload 15 Jerrycons

Period from.....H to.....H Date **9 Jun 67**

2 FAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **34**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
607	0700	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
608	0705	CP	1 ATF	SITREP 8Pl C Coy has completed its task	
609	0710	B Coy	CP	Send a Sitrep to Arty on other means	
610	0715	C Coy/9Pl	CP	Departed at 0700 hrs	
611	0745	C Coy/9Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 409667	
612	0800	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl out	
613	0800	B Coy	CP	SITREP B Coy - NTR	
614	0802	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. LOCSTAT 9 Pl C Coy 409667	
615	0845	CCoy/9Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 399668	Passed to 1 ATF
616	0850	B Coy	CP	Have a suspicious civilian. Children are running around the area and when they go away, he speaks to them and they come back. Request permission to take him as suspect. Answer: Take him and we will arrange transportation.	Passed to 1 ATF
617	0851	B Coy	CP	Suspicious character has disappeared into village	If you see him again, pull him in
618	0855	B Coy	CP	Some civilians have a paper signed by local garrison commander to enter graveyard. This could provide problems, as SHELLDRAKE is in area, and we are having enough trouble with the children.	Answer- Send these people away.
619	0856	CP	B Coy	Send these people away, if Garrison Commander complains, tell him to see our SUNRAY.	
620	0857	B Coy	CP	MAINTDEM - See attached	Passed to B Coy+
621	0900	1 ATF	CP	Checking out the burial party	
622	0915	1 ATF	CP	The gravediggers can now begin digging	Passed to B Coy

Period from.....H to.....H Date 9 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 35

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
623	0930	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT o f Standing Ptl 448669	
624	0945	4 Fd Regt	CP	Ref Op 12/67. We would like 3 more copies . Want 6 copies of all Ptl Tasks	Passed
625	0950	C Coy/9Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 398670 (Later corrected to 396674)	Passed to 1 ATF
626	1005	CP	V Coy	For SUNRAY - STARLIGHT and Asst will be in his loc in 20 mins	
627	1010	1 ATF	CP	Broken down veh 1 mile sth of second bridge on road to VUNG TAU near BARIA	Mechanic on way
628	1012	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY MINOR will be with STARLIGHT	
629	1015	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl returned 0945	
630	1025	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1 ATF
631	1028	B Coy	CP	Shipment of stores arrived Docket No 24965 from RICKSHAW. Do not believe these are ours. Please check	
632	1030	CCoy.9Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 403675	
633	1035	CP	B Coy	MAINTDEM has not left. Other C/S left without them. Will try to make other arrangements but don't hold much hope	
634	1040	CP	B Coy	MANHOLE requires General Education return	
645	1115	V Coy	CP	Req confirmation of POSSUM tomorrow	Air requests sent in 1000 hrs daily. Canf at 1700 hrs
646	1130	C Coy/9Pl	CP	LOCSTAT 402680	
647					
648					
649					
650					



Period from.....H to.....H Date **9 Jun 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **36**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
651	1131	9C	CP	We have found a $\frac{1}{2}$ 4 Gallon drum with two $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x 8" rusty shells and approx 100 metres of wire. We can only blow it with a grenade or rifle fire. Please advise.	Pioneers will visit your loc by ALBATROSS at LZ 250 metres away.
652	1135	Arty	CP	Request Ground Clearance 396722	Clearance Granted
653	1200	CP	B Coy	ALBATROSS for Capt Taylor delayed until 1330 hrs	
654	1215	CP	1 ATF	SITREP 9C locstat GR 402680. B Coy no comms at present.	
655	1216	9C	CP	LZ at GR 400681	POSSUM Informed
656	1230	2 RAR	B Coy	Re Ammo veh, anything on its identity	
657	1235	B Coy	CP	It had ammo for 7 RAR and has returned to the base area	
658	1236	B Coy	CP	We have obtained a tarpolin from SHELLDRAKE, request you inform 2IC B Coy	
659	1240	C Coy	CP	9 Pl, POSSUM is to our west	Informed 1 ATF
660	1305	C COY	CP	9 Pl, POSSUM 5 leaving this loc now after flying around for 20 mins looking for C Coy 9 Pl	Arrived 1312 hrs
661	1317	CP	9 Pl C Coy	HOLDFAST rep to return with you	
662	1320	V Coy	CP	ETA SUNRAY MINOR your loc 1530 - 1630 hrs	S3 advised
663	1325	1 ATF	CP	Advise when you intend to blow mine	
664	1330	CP	1 ATF	POSSUM request V Coy, 0800 - 0830 tomorrow, for recce	Pickup point Passed 'A' advised to V Coy
665	1338	9 Pl C Coy	CP	Ready to blow	
666	1350	CO	CP	CO returned, closed down comms	
667	1425	CP	S3	9 Pl C Coy has no codes to change freq. Will use point of origin.	S3 advised against
668	1458	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414682	Passed to 1 ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date...9. Jun. 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 37

Ser- No	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
669	1518	V Coy	CP	Your SUNRAY and STARLIGHT arriving back at your loc at Q + 8	
670	1526	1 ATF	CP	Maj MURPHY to give introductory lecture on Infantry Warfare. All offrs possible to attend at briefing tent following 0830 briefing	All coys notified
671	1540	9 Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT. One minute from start line GR428662	1 ATF info
672	1544	" "	CP	Req permission to close down comms	Passed to S3 and 1ATF
673	1550	B Coy	CP	Do you require details of this coys activities	Yes
674	1555	B Coy	CP	Ref last transmission, the sub unit of 4 Pl B Coy - night ambush at 434740 Time out 1800. Time in 0630	
675	1606	V Coy	CP	Require POSSUM in this loc for recce between Q + 24 to Q + 24.5	RAAF Ops advised
676	1610	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. C Coy 9 Pl in loc. Ni ambush tonight at 434740 by sub unit of C/S 21 (B Coy 4 Pl). Out 1800 hrs. In 0630 in. NTR	S3 info V Coy requires POSSUM. Advised of ambush
677	1618	S4	CP	2ic back in base loc	
678	1619	Arty	CP	Request ground and air clearance GS 4969 between 1630 - 1700	Clearance given
679	1630	9 Pl C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl moving out again now after being withdrawn while C Coy used range	
680	1631	CP	V Coy	Affirmative for POSSUM tomorrow	
681	1635	B Coy	CP	B Coy Standing Ptl now in	
682	1720	1 ATF	CP	The resupply veh is now returning from the HORSESHOE.	
683	1845	D Coy	CP	From 12 Pl - Figure moving up a gully between 12 Pl D Coy and Engrs. Req permission to send out 4 men, also Engrs should be informed.	
684	1850	1 Fd Sqn	CP	The movement is one of our clearing ptls moving from left to right across their front	D Coy informed
685	1915	B Coy	CP	SITREP No 3 from 090600H to 091800H. NTR. No change. Stage 1 complete. Stage 2 75%. Night activity commenced. Resupply complete	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **9 Jun. 67.**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **38**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
686	1940	CP	All	Standdownpassed to all coys	
687	2007	B Coy	CP	SITREP. NTR.	
688	2033	12 PLD Coy	CP	Moving into pos.	1 ATF informed
689	2056	B Coy	CP	4 Pl B Coy reports lights flicking on and off 150m north of their loc	
690	2100	1Fd Sqn	CP	Info. Firing illum GR 438663. 2 RAR mors firing	Coys Firing
691	2110	B Coy	CP	Ref light sighted by 4 Pl, 3 steady lights sighted. Bearing 5300 mils	
692	2135	Mors	CP	Mors firing illum flares	
693	2136	B Coy	CP	Callsing 21A, (4 Pl B Coy) have sighted 3 to 4 lights 300 metres West of Air strip. SUNRAY called down DFs.	
694	2153	1 ATF	CP	Illum that ERs called for is completed. NTR	
695	2200	B Coy	CP	DFs completed. Lights extinguished except one. This light under observation. Lights appear to be chest high. No persons actually sighted. 30 min sitreps to follow till all quitens down.	
695	2235	B Coy	CP	Lights flicking on for approx 15 secs and switching back off again. Approx 200 - 300 m away. Still no pers sighted. Still under obsn.	
696	2355	B Coy	CP	One of the sentries heard something in front of the wire. Illum was required	1 ATF advised. Refused
697	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. 12 Pl D Coy ambush still out, B Coy req illum after a noise was heard in front of their wire. Illum denied. Otherwise NTR.	
698		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR Message Form. Education Courses June 67.	Reference H.11
699		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR Message Form . Visit to 2RAR by Lt Col J. BROOKE MBE. CO Designate RNZIR 10 Jun - 13 Jun.67. R875-1-1 Reference H10.	H 10
700		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR Order of Battle 1ATF R579-1-3 Reference F1.	
701					

Period from.....H to.....H Date **10 Jun 67**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **39**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
702	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP. NTR. LOCSTAT. NO CHANGE	
703	0635	Mor	CP	Mor all present and correct	
704	0645	12P1 D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 455660	
705	0640	12P1D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT455660	
706	0645	C Coy	CP	C Coy SITNOR	
707	0647	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT C Coy Standing Ptl 449665 C/S 32(CCoy 8 Pl) Clearing Ptl reports finding 1 track running parallel 50 yds from wire. Impossible to determine whether human or animal	
708	0647	B Coy	CP	Ptl out investigating nis activity. Will send in full report by 0730H	
709	0649	B Coy	CP	B Coy SITNOR	
710	0650	D Coy	CP	D Coy SITNOR	
711	0655	12P1D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 447665 Permission to enter	Permission granted
712	0712	C Coy	CP	8 Pl C Coy moving out now	Passed to 1 ATF
713	0801	B Coy	CP	SITREP No 4 from 090800H to 100600H . A. Report contact report to be submitted B. Loc no change. Local ptl during day. C. NTR. D. Incident ptl sighted lights. Incident Report: A. INCIDENT sighted lights from 092135H to 00200H. B. Bearing to lapse 5200 mils range 300 to 500 metres. C. Unknown. 2135 1 light appeared. 2145 - 2 lights appeared. 2200 - 6 lights appeared to be rotating and flicking on and off. Lights to north began to move N for a short distance. D. Fol ARTY lights went off with one remaining. This went off at approx 0200 hrs 10th approx 20 mins after ARTY fire, ext 10-12 lights in area moved in a line to north E. Unknown. Movt of light N/S after contact S/N. F. As a result of search of area NTR, area will thoroughly be searched today	Passed to 1 ATF.
714	0825	CP	11P1D Coy	Request LOCSTAT	
715	0825	11P1D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 437703	Passed to 1 ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date **10 Jun 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....**40**....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
715	0828	CP	B Coy	Ref last transmission, check LOCSTAT	
716	0830	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 435741	
717	0855	11PLD Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 435704 . Have detainee in this loc with ID card. Is he supposed to be in this area	Passed to 1 ATF
718	0856	CP	B Coy	Check your locstat	
719	0856	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 435741	
720	0900	CP	B Coy 11P1	Give details of detainee	
721	0901	11PLD Coy	CP	Detainee in area to pick bananas. Wearing black pyjamas and white hat and pushing pushbike - Says he comes from HOA LONG , was moving along same feature as us	1 ATF asked about detainee
722	0910	Ech	CP	Req permission to fire M60 into pits now	Clearance given for 1000 hrs. S3 info
723	0912	CP	11PLD Coy	Do not release detainee - matter is being discussed. Wait in present loc	
724	0913	11PLDCoy	CP	To assist you - ID card No 011361 with yellow square top right	Passed to 1 ATF
725	0915	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT B Coy 435741	
726	0917	B Coy	CP	Have you got our correct GR yet	Yes
727	0918	V Coy	CP	Wish to speak to SUNRAY MINOR	Told SUNRAY MINOR not avail
728	0923	B Coy	CP	Ref last nights activity - SUNRAY intends to send out B Coy 5 Pl to search area 435741. Time out $Q+2\frac{1}{2}$ (1030)	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date.10-6-67...

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 341

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
729	0925	CP	11D	Permission granted to release detainee.	
730	1000	11D	CP	Locstat GR 426705	Passed to 1ATF
731	1100	B Coy	CP	2B is working in the area where light was sighted. They are questioning civilians and asking for ID Cards. But a number of civilians ran away through the rubber trees. Request permission to fire warning shots over their heads and tell them to halt.	Permission to fire warning shots denied by 1ATF
732	1101	11D	CP	Locstat GR 424706. Heard chopping at this loc. One person disappeared into thick bamboo. Found a strange object, 3" to 4" long, cylindrical, Diam 2". "Ground to air" is written on it. Has possible fins and some cable in the leading from the body. Colour: olive drab. Cable possibly electrical. May be a possible type of homing device. Fins attached to main body by cable, (6-8 strands) cable not insulated. Have also found a cannister which could have been a CBU. Cannister diameter 6" and only half of it is there. Has 4 compartments and fins.	Passed to 1ATF
733	1210	S.3.	info	ALBATROSS ordered B Coy 1430 hrs. Pers., Goffas etc. B Coy info 1150 hrs. Air freq c/s 2 . B Coy to advise weight of stores. Info S.3. Depart from EAGLE FARM LZ.	
734	1302	1ATF	CP	Map of province required by Comd.	S3 informed.
735	1315	Admin	CP	Party has departed for HORSESHOE.	V Coy informed
736	1316	A Coy	CP	Ptl Comds: Serial 14/67 2Lt KINSELLA, Serial 15/67 Lt ADAMS. 14/67 2P1 A Coy 15/67 1P1 A Coy	
737	1325	CP	B Coy(rear)	Require wt of stores for ALBATROSS and have you informed B Coy (fwd) of details.	Wt not yet avail. B Coy (fwd) informed.
738	1332	C Coy	CP	Maj MONTEATH wishing to know if Lt Col BROOKE will still tour the area in view of Task Force Comd's visit.	Suggested to ring CO direct.
739	1335	B Coy	CP	Total wt of stores for ALBATROSS 900lb. incl 2 men. (if too heavy, drop one soldier)	Passed to S3 who advised wt as OK
740	1350	CP	B Coy	Stores weight OK passed to B Coy.	
741	1351	11D	CP	Report progress.	No sign of IRONSIDES
<del>742</del>	<del>1351</del>				

10 June 67

42

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
742	1354	CP	11D 5	From SEAGULLIMINOR. Report when you have completed the task. You will then be given an amended route, according to the time factor. IRONSIDES are now departing for your loc.	
743	1353	CP	B Coy & V Coy	CRYPTO MESSAGE: Bn Freq changing to 59.40 mc at 101700H.	
744	1425	11D	CP	a POSSUM is moving around my loc. Am I to make contact with him?	Throw Smoke.
745	1435	CP	11D	POSSUM is not looking for you. Disregard.	
746	1433	11D	CP	IRONSIDES arrived in my loc 5 mins ago.	
747	1435	V Coy	CP	Crypto message (ser 743) ack.	
748	1442	B Coy	CP	Crypto message ack.	
749	1447	11D	CP	HOLDFAST wish to blow object after photographing it. Request permission to blow. Object not identifiable.	Will advise after approval from ATF
750	1458	G2 Ops 1ATF	CP	Would like object brought back in.	From HOLDFAST; too dangerous.
751	1503	CP	11D	Blow it; bring back any remnants.	From 1ATF
752	1513	11D	CP	Fire On.	Passed to 1ATF
753	1517	11D	CP	Fire Off.	Passed to 1ATF
754	1518	CP	11D	Inform us when you are ready to move. We have a new route for you.	
755	1522	11D	CP	Object blown. Two pieces of shrapnel recovered. Ready to move in 10 mins.	
756	1525	CP	11D	Move direct to GR 431694, then on original route.	Passed to 1ATF
757	1531	11D	CP	Moving now.	
758	1531	B Coy	CP	SITREP. 5B now in this loc. NTR. Could not find any evidence of activity in area stated this morning. Forecast of night activities will follow in 25 mins.	Passed to 1ATF
759	1612	11D	CP	Locstat GR 430700	
760	1616	CP	1ATF	SITREP. 11D locstat 430700. B Coy. NTR. Patrol 14/67 will be c/s 12, 15/67 c/s 11 (see ser 736)	
761	1640	B Coy	CP	Night activities. B Coy ambush pl strength. GR 433736.	Passed to 1ATF.

Period from.....H to.....H Date..... 10 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 43

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
762	1648	11D	CP	Locstat GR 436692	
763	1651	11D	CP	Returned to your loc	Passed to 1ATF
764	1708	cC Coy	CP	C Coy standing patrol in pos. Out until 1830H. GR 448665. c/s 32A	
765	1726	1ATF	CP	Question on size of ambush of B Coy, also duty officer claims that 11D ptl had not been reported in (See ser 763) It WAS passed to the TOC.	
766	1732	1A	CP	Code words for tonight:- Hot Dog One - In position. Hot Dog Two - Lifting ambush.	
767	1805	CP	B Coy	What time patrol out.	1830 hrs, in pos 1930 hrs.
768	1817	CP	1ATF	Locstats fire no change from 1600.	
769	1835	C Coy	CP	32A standing patrol has returned.	Passed to 1ATF
770	1845	B Coy	CP	DUSTOFF. (A) c/s 2, (B) This loc (C) 1. <del>Outline</del> . 2. Sitting. 3. Cut on head caused by trip flare. 4. Australian. (D) 1. 37.30. 2.c/s 2. 1BP. ID marker panels. 3. Good. 4. Good. 5. Negative.	
771	1856	CP	B Coy	Is this serious enough for DUSTOFF at this time of day?	Yes.
772	1858	B Coy	CP	Cut above eye 1½ ins long. Cannot see out of eye. Sight may be impaired.	
773	1900	CP	1ATF	Request DUST OFF	Passed by S3
774	1903	CP	B Coy	DUST OFF is go - on the way	
775	1908	A Coy	CP	c/s 2A departed 1900 Hrs.	Passed to 1 ATF
776	1911	CP	B Coy	POSSUM in B Coy loc can not see anyone. B Coy has POSSUM	
777	1915	B Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete	
778	1915	B Coy	CP	MEDICS (alpha) 278725L (bravo) NBC Injured accidentally cut over eye (charlie) BYJANPU(433736) (delta) evacuated DUST OFF.	
779					
780	1919	Ech	CP	Ech accounted for	
781	1919	A Coy	CP	A Coy accounted for	
782	1920	B Coy	CP	SITREP 5 100600H to 101800H (a) NTR (b) Loc NC <sup>5B</sup> <del>e/522</del> patrol <del>IS L</del> 447767 447766, 448768, 448767, 448766. NTR night activity commenced. (c) Resupply taken. cas 1 accidentally injured evacuated.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date. **10 June 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **44**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
783	1925	B Coy	CP	Clearing patrol in. NTR	
784	1932	1ATF	CP	Air recce for ambush tomorrow 1100 - 1130 hrs. No extension	
785	1940	CP	A Coy	Ref night activity want to know if have means to report in POSSUM - Yes	
786	1941	1ATF	CP	Ambush platoon V Coy out - not yet in position	
787	1946	B Coy	CP	5B in position	
788	1957	CP	All Coys	SITNOR ALL companys	Passed to 1ATF
789	2002	CP	1ATF	DUSTOFF was taken 1ATF RAP	
790	2006	CP	1ATF	SITREP 5/B in position 433736. 2/A not in position	
791	2018	1ATF	D Coy	Time V Coy ambush in position	
792	2020	CP	V Coy	Reference night activities request time in your position tomorrow, time in Position tonight	
793	2020	D Coy	CP	Flares small arms firing towards HORSE SHOE	
794	2020	CP	1ATF	NOTICAS sigpassed by phone to Capt. Burgess (SCA) on Pte FB LAWSON B Coy (A0059)	
795	2021	V Coy	D Coy	S/1 due in 2200 hrs tonight. Tomorrow 1030 hrs	Passed S3. TOC infor.
796	2034	D Coy	V Coy	Have you seen flares and small arms fire in your area.	
797	2035	V Coy	CP	I have a report of flares coming in now, more to follow other means.	
798	2036	V Coy	D Coy	Report only in this area from 2340 mils distance 5000 metres	
799	2038	1ATF	CP	Reference request from 1/83 arty of gaps in wire	
800	2042	CP	1ATF	Reference timing for V Coy ambushes tonight. In position 2200 hrs. Also report by V Coy of flares 2340 mils distance 5000 metres. Also from D Coy small arms fire and flares South fo thier position.	
801	2044	ARTY TAC	CP	Reference patrols outside wire 1/83 have we any in the area.	NO
802	2045	G2 OPS 1ATF	CP	Reference patrols S3 to ring G2 ASP	
803	2047	CP	S3	Ring G2 T F reference patrols through 1/83rd	
804	2049	CP	2A	Request loestat over HOT DOG 1	Passed to S3
805	2050	CP	1ATF	2A in position	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **10 June 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **45**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
806	2100	GP	1ATF	Reference flares and firing anything to report - NO	
807	2142	1ATF	CP	Reference firing and flares sector contact 526538 1 VC threw a grenade	
808	2143	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
809	2155	CP	V Coy	Is 5/1 in position	NO
810	2233	CP	S3	Bn all accounted for	
811	2250	V Coy	CP	5 now moving into position	Passed to 1ATF
812	2310	CP	B Coy	Send SITREP	
813	2312	CP	2A	Send SITREP (cancel, to speak only on contact)	
814	2313	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
815	2322	V Coy	CP	LOGSTAT 5/1 513616	Passed to 1ATF
816	2347	CP	1ATF	(No record of tomorrow's patrol c/s being passed to 1ATF) c/s of patrol serial 15/ 67 11; serial 16/67 31.	Passed to duty officer 1ATF
817	2351	CP	1ATF	SITREP 10 2000H to 10 2400H (a) NTR (b) 2A reported in position 2050 hrs reported IV in position 2250. (c) NTR V Coy.	
<del>818</del>		Sig CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES OPS 8/67 R59-1-1	Ref C10
		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR Ops 17/67 Additional Patrol Tasks Table 11-14 June 67.	Reference C11.
<del>819</del>		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR, 1ATF Order of Battle 10 Jun 67 R723-1-6	Reference F2.
		Sig CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR PW DETAINEES 010325	H12
		Sig CEN	CP	LUSCOMBE FIELD REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE R59-1-1	H13
		Sig CEN	CP	MESSAGE FORM POWER FAILURES	
		Sig CEN	CP	2RAR "A" ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS 2/67 IN COUNTRY	H14
				REST AND CONVALESCENCE R487-18-1 JUN 67	H15
		Sig CEN	CP	CAPTURED PERSONS DOCUMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES	H16
				DAILY ROUTINE SUNDAYS R54-1-1	H17 H18

Period from.....H to.....H Date **11. June. 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **46**....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
818	0355	CP	1ATF	SITREP 110001 to 110400. NTR	Passed to 1ATF
819	0545	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
820	0547	A Coy	CP	HOT DOG 2 55 minutes to go	
821	0700	A Coy	CP	Permission to close down - Granted	Passed to 1ATF
822	0712	1ATF	CP	We are having trouble contacting you by other means. Will you contact us	
823	0725	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol 33A in position at 448666	Passed to 1ATF
824	0730	Maj White	CP	A Coy standing patrol likely to be 15 mins late in leaving this loc due to lack of transport	
825	0755	CP	1ATF	D Coy standing patrol at 447668	Passed to 1ATF
826	0800	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	Passed to 1ATF
827	0825	CP	<del>4ATF</del>	With use of pressel switch established that 11 is receiving from us and that they are moving on with NTR	Maj Newman informed
828	0855	CP	A Coy	Send LOCSTAT	
829	0859	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 454695	Passed to 1ATF
830	0910	Lt Patchett	1ATF	Clarification of departure timing platoon serial 23/67	
831	0916	A Coy	Cp	The patrol from A Coy leaving 1845 will be c/s 13	
832	0950	1ATF	CP	Has 2 any patrols out	Clearing Patrol up to 2000yds to depart this loc 1000hrs Passed to 1ATF
833	0953	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT <del>459</del> 462704	Passed to 1ATF
834	1100	CP	A Coy	Request LOCSTAT	
835	1104	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT <del>458</del> 457687	Passed to 1ATF
836	1200	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 463686	Passed to 1ATF
837	1201	CP	1ATF	SITREP 11 LOCSTAT 463686 NTR	Passed to 1ATF
838		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR message from Daily Routine R54-1-1	
839		Sig Centre	CP	Received 2RAR message of Security films	Reference H19

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 11 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 47.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
840	1211	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTST 458686	
841	1235	Admin	CP	Ptl from HORSESHOE returned this loc O.K. NTR.	Passed to 1ATF
842	1236	B Coy	CP	Ni activities time out Q+3 in Q+1430. B/3A 439734 time out 1900H time in 120630H	Passed to 1ATF
843	1300	CP	1ATF	SITREP(.) Ptl 1A LOCSTAT No Change - NTR	
844	1305	C Coy	CP	Permission to testfire Pl weapons into pits at 1400 hrs. granted (Maj Newman and OC C Coy informed)	Passed to 1ATF
845	1355	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAE 454677	Passed to 1ATF
846	1405	CP	1PL A Coy	Take care as you eill both be meeting each other in approx 15-30 mins	
847	1405	9Pl C Coy	CP	9C departed on thier task	Passed to 1ATF
848	1415	1Pl A Coy	CP	Have passed 9C - Ack	
849	1425	C Coy	CP	C Coy about to commence test firing	
850	1440	1PL A Coy	CP	Now in your Loc (.) Permission to close down. -- Permission granted	Passed to 1ATF
851	1445	C Coy	CP	Have finished firing	
852	1445	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 463683	Passed to 1ATF
853	1517	Seagull	CO V Coy	1. Advised 106 mil problem still to be decided. 2. Will send charts of mine-fields. 3. OC Cav will recce posn for possible employment of APC's	
854	1545	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 475687	Passed to 1ATF
855	1545	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
856	1550	CP	Arty Tac	Given LOCSTAT 9PL C Coy (by plane)	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **11. Jun. 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **48**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
857	1605	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY A Coy will visit your loc between 1030 and 1430 hrs tomorrow. Can you provide him with lunch? SUNRAY TUA will visit at 1430 hrs for reasons asked. If he cannot come, will inform on other means.	
858	1620	CP	V Coy	For your SUNRAY from 2IC. Address Gp ODA (1ATF). Additional bunker material has arrived, is at present being cut into size.	
859	1651	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 475696	Passed to 1ATF
860	1704	9Pl C Coy	CP	Found old defence works and 2 old tunnel openings at 476694. Am a little behind time for my task, do you want me to investigate or carry on with task	Passed to 1ATF 53 Informed
861	1705	CP	9Pl C Coy	Ref finds, what condition, how old, and have they been used recently, how long	
862	1706	9Pl C Coy	CP	Not been used for some time, entrances to tunnel used fairly recently. Well protected by weather; no fresh foot prints around.	
863	1708	CP	9Pl C Coy	How long before ready for appointed task?	
864	1708	9Pl C Coy	CP	About to commence now.	
865	1709	CP	9Pl C Coy	Continue with task, will inform you prior to ETD about finds.	
866	1715	1ATF	CP	SITREP 7RAR. At 1355H At YS 396792 D/7 contacted possible VC position estimated company. At 1403H YS 404794 30 VC seen moving in direction 5900 mls. At 1505H at YS 383805 3 VC sited by aircraft engaged by artillery. At 1515H D/7 had completed search of bunkers in area of first contact. Some documents found. D/7 Following blood trails. At 1546H at YS 408799 A/7 found fresh diggings and bunkers. At 1559H at YS 402796 D/7 proved area to be battalion base recently occupied. Trails leading out to west and south. Base includes cook houses, latrines. Some CBU's found in area.	
867	1725	CP	1ATF	LOCSTAT 9Pl C Coy 473696	
868	1731	CP	9Pl C Coy	Your SUNRAY is to get instructions from SEAGULL regarding the destruction of	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..11. Jun. 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..49.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
				the tunnel systems on completion of task prior to movement back to this loc.	SEAGULL will be contacted by Ptl Comd.
869	1750	A Coy	CP	8 wpn pits freshly dug under 2 days old loc in bamboo clump 460698. Evidence men had slept there 1 or 2 ni ago. Wpn pits have no overhead protection or bunkers in the area. Ptl report to follow.	Passed to 1ATF
870	1802	CP	1ATF	LOCSTAT 9Pl C Coy No Change. Serial 16 and 23 due out 1845 hrs as planned. No change Serial 17 tomorrow	
871	1814	CP	1ATF	1Pl A Coy - Loc track at 460702 running South. Followed up 200 yds, and 8 pits (shell scrapes) 1/2 days old loc. Followed up further 200 yds, and sleeping/resting place loc, again 1/2 days old. Not reported as Ptl Comd did not wish to prejudice security. Ptl report to follow.	(a) Refers to serial 51 (b) Passed to 1 ATF
872	1827	1ATF	CP	WP ptl firing between 1830-1900hrs	
873	1837	C Coy	CP4	8/C (STANDING PTL) returned to loc.	Passed to 1ATF
874	1845	3Pl A Coy	CP	moving out through 2/35 wire now.	Passed to 1ATF
875	1851	G Coy	CP	7/C moving out now	Passed to 1ATF
876	1901	D Coy	CP	Standing ptl has returned. SITNOR. All accounted for	Passed to 1ATF
877	1906	CP	7Pl C Coy 9Pl C Coy	for INFO. H and I ni 11/12 Jun 67. 7/C. East of your loc. No closer than 1800 m. Commencing 2300. 9/C. East from 2348-0010. Commencing no closer than 1500 m. NORTH EAST. Same distance. Commencing 120500H	Passed to 1ATF Passed to 7/C and 9/C and acknowledged
878	1909	9Pl C Coy	CP	FOR SEAGULL. Have not been able to loc anything which falls within my ni task	Passed to S3
879	1916	A Coy	Cp	SITNOR	
880	1917	ECH	CP	ECHELON. SITNOR. All accounted for.	
881	1927	2Pl V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
882	1930	CP	B Coy	Sind SITREP 3A/B	

Period from.....H to.....H Date...11.Jun.67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..50.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
883	1930	B Coy	CP	SITREP NO 7 110600 to 111800H (a) NTR (b) Loc No Change Ptl 6400 Mils 2000 metres NTR 6A/B in location for night activities (c) Mor Supply received	
884	1930	CO	CP	CO rang reference test firing	
885	1940	CP	1ATF	6A/B in position	
886	1942	CP	C Coy	Reference Ptl tomorrow night what 8/C	
887	1943	CP	D Coy	Reference Ptl tomorrow night what 11/D	
888	1943	CP	1ATF	c/s for tomorrows Ptl serial 17/67 8/C Serial 18/67 11/D. Serial 24/67 8/C	
889	1950	CP	A Coy	Are you SITNOR yet? A Coy SITNOR	
890	1950	CP	B Coy	B Coy SITNOR	
891	1950	CP	C Coy	C Coy SITNOR	
892	1956	CP	Sp Coy	SITNOR	
893	1956	CP	Sig CENTRE	SITNOR to all Coys	
894	2003	CP	7Pl C Coy	SITREP NTR LOCSTAT 6A/B and 9/C in position 3/A and 7/C not yet reported in pos.	
895	2003	7Pl C Coy	CP	Moving into ambush now	
896	2005	7Pl C Coy	CP	7/C LOCSTAT as per patrol task	
897	2023	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY Aslt Pnrs to SUNRAY Anti Tank will be in your loc t omorrow morning	
898	2025	CP	3Pl A Coy	In location	
899	2027	3Pl A Coy	CP	If you want my loc check Ptl TASKS	
900	2028	CP	1ATF	7/C and 3/A in location	

Period from.....H to.....H Date...11 Jun67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 51.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
901	2035	1ATF	CP	We do not have locs for 7/C and 3/A. - 7/C 463657 3/A 408667	S3 - These do not appear to have been passed 1ATF
902	2045	B Coy	CP	Movement North of this loc, fired one claymore, investigating	Passed to 1ATF
903	2047	1ATF	CP	1ATF was querying if B Coy was at this area or Binh Ba. - Binh Ba	
904	2054	B Coy	CP	Movement to North of this loc sighted by sentry who threw one grenade. This is the same as serial 902. Claymore was not fired	Reported to Maj Newman
905	2055	CP	B Coy	Had report from shell drake grenade was thrown by en. - grenade thrown by sentry.	
906	2057	CP	1ATF	Reference B Coy firing claymore delete. Grenade was thrown by sentry - will investigate in the morning	
907	2115	CP	1ATF	ALL LOCSTATS NO CHANGE	
908	2213	B Coy	CP	NTR	
909	2235	CP	2IC	Passed on to 2IC all personnel 2RAR accounted for	
910	2243	CP	TOC	All accounted for	
911	2247	ARTY TAC	CP	Ground clearance has been requested for the following; from 47 - 50, from 66 - 68, from 49 - 51, from 68 - 70, from 48 - 50, from 71 - 73.	
912	2300	CP	7P1 C Coy	Ground clearance given. The nearest grid to 7/C is 478665, also message sent 7/C.	
913	2304	B COY	CP	NTR	
914	2350	CP	B Coy	NTR	
915	2350	CP	V Coy	NTR	
916					



Period from.....H to.....H Date. 12. Jun. 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 52.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
921	0120	CP	B Coy	SITREP NTR	
922	0120	CP	V Coy	SITREP Nothing heard	
923	0130	CP	Arty Tac	Reference ground clearance for H and I, ground clearance cancelled GS 4766 and 4870	
924	0140	Arty Tac	CP	Reference ground clearance for Hand, already been fired. Only one remaining to be fired 48 to 50 and 71 to 73. ground clearance given.	
925	0157	CP	V Coy	SITREP Nothing to report	
926	0223	CP	B Coy	SITREP NTR	
927	0240	CP	V Coy	SITREP NTR	
928	0303	CP	B Coy	SITREP NTR	
929	0400	CP	B Coy	SITREP NTR	
930	0400	CP	V Coy	SITREP NTR	
931	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
932	0535	7Pl C Coy	CP	Moving from task position. Code word not used for lifting out	Passed to 1ATF and C Coy
933	0537	1ATF	CP	Advise when 7/C returns	
934	0541	7Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 200 yds. West of Task Force	
935	0547	CP	C Coy	Request 8/C (patrol) to signal TOC when departing on task. - Rodger patrol not left yet.	
936	0555	Duty Offr	Info	Arty net creating bad screening on 2RAR Comd Net.	PRONTO to be informed.
937	6002	CP	C Coy	Is patrol 8/C moving yet? - Affirmative	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date **12 Jun 67.**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **53**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
938	0610	1ATF	CP	Query on all patrols. It was explained that 7/C at present returning, 3/A had not yet reported lifting. 8/C on way to SP by veh. 9/C in ambush by ni/lie up by day at GR on Ptl Task Table.	
939	0620	CP	A Coy	Has 3/A been given a password for lighting of ambush or returning to base. - Checking - Working on comms only(no code)	
940	0627	CP	3Pl A Coy	LOCSTAT (ambush Loc) 409665	
941	0632	B Coy	CP	6/Ba back in B loc.	Passed to 1ATF
942	0635	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
943	0637	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
944	0638	Mors	CP	SITNOR	
945	0645	8Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT (points of origin given as from 0800 12 Jun) 437701	
946	0647	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
947	0648	7Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT (points of origin given as from 0800 12 Jun) 455667	
948	0654	CP	3Pl A Coy	Send LOCSTAT. - LOCSTAT 417666	
949	0654	CP	1ATF	Their patrol 7/C is approx 400 m. from their loc.	
950	0658	CP	1ATF	LOCSTATS of 3/A, 7/C and 8/C passed. 1ATF to warn A Battery of our patrol 3/A approach. At 0655 3/A approx 1300 m. from A Battery position	
951	0701	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
952	0704	C Coy	CP	7/C has arrived at base loc.	Passed to 1ATF
953	0704	SP Coy	CP	SITNOR	
954	0709	Adm Coy	Cp	SITNOR	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..12 Jun.67

2 IAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.54.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
955	0710	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
956	0715	106Bty	CP	Re-supply to-day by road, leaving Cav Regt 0920 hrs	Passed to Capt. Taylor
957	0718	A Coy	CP	3/A is back.	S3 and 1ATF informed
958	0720	1ATF	CP	Query from TF (on tpt) on a veh. outside wire which let of a flare, then drove off down Engars Road.	
959	0725	CP	1ATF	Ref query. Not any of our vehs. NOT 2RAR	
960	0729	8P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 437703	
961	0745	CP	B Coy	Have you anything mor e to report ref last nights grenade accident - NO	
962	0756	B Coy	CP	Ref grenade incident: 1 man sightld along wire N of loc, sighted by 2 sub units 1 sentre 3 grenades. No further sightings SITREP No 8 from 111800H to 120600H. A. 1 man sighted near wire 2200 hrs approx. B. Loc no change. C. NTR. Completed search of area where grenade was thrown.	
963	0803	8/C	CP	LOCSTAT 439706	Passed to 1ATF
964	0806	9P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT475695	Passed to 1ATF
965	0807	CP	9P1 C Coy	Does he consider that task might be wothwile in the area of finds yesterday. That is were there fresh enough signs in the area of those finds to substantate an ambush in that area. Negative	Passed to S3 by Adj.
966	0810	CP	1ATF	SITREP Ref gren incident. Person sighted by 2 sub units Nth of pos	
967	0825	CP	9P1 C Coy	Ref tasks, look and see if you can improve on task of last night.	From SUNRAY
968	0836	8P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 441712	Passed to 1ATF
969	0853	8P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 444714	Passed to 1ATF
970	0858	8P1 C Coy	CP	IRONSIDES passed this locstat.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date...12 Jun 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 55.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
971	0920	B Coy	CP	Patrol Forecast. Ptl's in sq 4274 4273 4374 Time out 1000 hrs time in not later than 1300 hrs	Passed to S3 & 1ATF
972	0933	B Coy	CP	HQ 7RAR and APC's have moved to gr423752	Passed to B Coy
973	0945	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 432721	Passed to 1ATF
974	0948	V Coy	CP	Your SUNRAY A Coy arrived this loc and POSSUM returned to your loc. We have a visitor in our loc due to return to your loc. Can you find out POSSUM arrangements for him	Enquiry about POSSUM
975	0950	CP	V Coy	Have you ordered POSSUM through higher command?	CANCELLED BY V Coy
976	1005	CP	8Pl Coy	Have you any report of m79 being fired to their East - NO (enquiry came from APC Sqn based on report from their c/s 3. APC's notified	
977	1007	8Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
978	1015	CP	V Coy	SHELLDRAKE will be firing to your WEST	
979	1030	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4/B 432747	Passed to 1ATF
980	1043	8Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 431719 Found some old weapon pits 12 pits very old under bamboo - Destroy pits as far as possible.	Passed to 1ATF
981	1050	2IC	CP	Will be in C Coy loc shortly, please advise them	Passed to C Coy
982	1100	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 429750	Passed to 1ATF
983	1106	9Pl C Coy	CP	To SEAGULL from SUNRAY, this C/S. Have found old defence works and three visible tunnel entrances at 476693. This area looks to be cou minus posn. Also man made well as part of camp. Has water in it, dimensions 5ft diameter 18ft deep. My recce p'tls have not been able to find anything which has been used within last 6 months, but my main task still searching. In my opinion, destruction of tunnels is beyond my means. Request assistance of HOLDFAST. From initial inspection of tunnels appear to be 16ft and 24ft long respectively. Condition of topsoil around posn suggests area interlaced with tunnels. Request instructions.	Passed to 1ATF Awaiting confirmation from HOLDFAST

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 12 Jun 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 56

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
984	1115	2IC	CP	Will be in D Coy loc in 15 mins. Coy 2IC to meet him and escort him around coy.	Passed to D Coy
985	1125	9P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT for LZ 484695	Passed to 1ATF
986	1126	9P1 C Coy	CP	LZ secured by 1210 hrs	
987	1127	8P1 C Coy	CP	424715 found pressure booby trap. 4 foanges mounted on wooden base. Rain appears to have washed away soil covering.	
988	1130	1ATF	CP	HOLDFAST personnel will be winched in to 9/C in approx 30 mins. 1200 ALBATROSS despatched. 9/C notified	Passed to 9/C
989	1140	B COY	CP	LOCSTAT 4/B 429741	
990	1141	8P1 C Coy	CP	Found a container, partly dismantled, with stablizers. olive drab with yellow band. Could be container for anti personnel mines. Side open. Also found another booby trap asme as serial 987	
991	1146	CP	9P1 C Coy	Move 1000 yds north to find new ambush position	SEAGULL discussed with G2Ops
992	1148	2IC	CP	Tell NUTSHELL we will be in his loc in 5 mins and to be ready to receive us.	Passed
993	1155	1ATF	CP	POSSOM at EAGLE FARM in 5 mins. Pilot requires briefing	
994	1200	8P1 C Coy	CP	We have <del>A</del> PNR with us who will destroy booby trap	1ATF notified POSSUM cancell
995	1203	CP	8P1 C Coy	Take accurate shetch of booby traps before destroying	
996	1205	2IC	CP	Inform A Coy in their loc in approx 10 mins. 2IC to meet	Passed to A Coy
997	1216	CP	1ATF	SITREP 3. 120800 to 121200. en. NTR. Own troops. 9/C 476693. 8/C 424716. Adm. NTR	
998	1230	9P1 CCoy	CP	HOLDFAST pers on ground now	Passed to 1ATF
999	1231	B Coy	CP	6/B back in loc now	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 12 Jun. 67

2 IAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 57

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1000	1240	8P1 C Coy	CP	All booby traps destroyed. Continuing task	Passed to 1ATF
1001	1252	8P1 C Coy	CP	LOCS no change	Passed to 1ATF
1002	1255	B Coy	CP	Forecast Activities tonight - Sect at 429741 . Time out 1845 time in 0630 UXB at that loc if not touched tonight will destroy tomorrow morning - c/s of ptl 4a/B	Passed to 1ATF plus LOCSTAT 9/C no change 8/C no change
1003	1258	9P1 C Coy	CP	For SEAGULL. HOLDFAST SUNRAY assessed sit and est at least 2 hrs to complete tasks - I underestimated.	Passed to 1ATF & S3
1004	1320	C Coy	CP	C Coy test firing 1430 hrs into pits.	Informed S 3 ,7RAR, 1ARU 1ATF
1005	1350	Arty Tac	CP	Request ground clearance GS 3972.	Granted. Informed own patrol 2000 yds to the East.
1006	1351	8P1 C Coy	CP	Locstat YS 422708	Passed to 1ATF
1007	1400	CP	1ATF	9P1 C Coy same locstat. Are continuing task of blowing tunnels	
1008	1405	V Coy	CP	Advise EPA of POSSUM this loc to uplift your SUNRAY A Coy.	Standby from 1430H
1009	1410	8P1 C Coy	CP	Locstat YS 417709 Reason for being off course is that we are travelling around a swamp	Alright to do this but in future, advise thc c/s.
1010	1420	D Coy	CP	D Coy request permission to fire into pits at 1530 hrs.	Approved. 1ATF, 7RAR 1ARU informed.
1011	1445	8P1 C Coy	CP	Locstat YS 421704	Passed to 1ATF.
1012	1450	A Coy	CP	Maj WHITE is now back in A Coy's loc.	S.3. informed.
1013	1453	CP	9P1 C Coy	For HOLDFAST Reps your loc. Ensure they give sufficient warning so that helicopters can be arranged.	

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1014	1455	CP	Arty Tac	Given ground clearance for YS 5168	
1015	1500	9P1 C Coy	CP	To SEAGULL from SUNRAY this c/s. HOLDFAST representatives are going to blow <del>it</del> shortly. They can't tell how long they will remain here as something else may turn up and there is another tunnel about 150 yds to the East.	
1016	1520	CP	9P1 C Coy	If your task is going to take some time, 1ATF has given permission for HOLDFAST to stay overnight to complete it. You are to continue with your patrol. <u>ANSWER</u> HOLDFAST's task not yet completed and can give no indication of when it will be. <del>The</del> One tunnel so far destroyed was 17 ft long and the other 30 ft long. A well was also destroyed. Other tunnel found looks more recent.	1ATF informed
1017	1530	9P1 C Coy	CP	HOLDFAST SUNRAY has returned to this loc and thinks other tunnel not worth blowing as has only just been started. He is ready to be brought back	
1018	1535	CP	1ATF	Info ref tunnels passed to 1ATF. Can expect transport at 1600 hrs.	Passed to 9/C and S3.
1019	1540	8P1 C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 430699	Passed to 1ATF
1020	1542	9P1 C Coy	CP	Cannot proceed with tonight's programme as tasked because of time problem.	As SEAGULL could not be contacted, Ptl told to proceed to area discussed with S3. S3 to be contacted and ptl to be infoed. S3 infoed. Told to await until ptl in loc. Passed to 1ATF
1021	1610	8P1 C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 436692	
1022	1615	CP	9P1 C Coy	From SEAGULL. Proceed to your loc; inform us when you arrive.	
1023	1641	CP	9P1 C Coy	Advise when you expect to be in harbour location.	
1024	1645	9P1 C Coy	CP	Moving to location now. Found small hides and investigating. If not held up should be in night loc at 1730 hrs.	
1025	1647	CP	9P1 C Coy	Send description of hides.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **12 Jun 67**

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **59**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1026	1655	9Pl C Coy	CP	Have found approximately nine sniper hides. Do not know if there are any tunnels. Entrances well camouflaged. Request instructions. Also 1 grave at GR 471696. Sniper pits approx 3 months old. Grave 3-9 months old. Could not find any tunnels. Estimated time of arrival at location now 1830 hrs.	
1027	1708	CP	9Pl 6 Coy	Proceed to area discussed this morning. No night activity. Secure area. HOLDFAST and explosives tomorrow possibly	SEAGULL to action on the thirteenth.
1028	1712	9Pl C Coy	CP	Contact 2 VC	
1029	1720	9Pl C Coy	CP	Had contact with 2 VC. Suspect 1 wounded. Enemy heading from North to South. Action in area vicinity of last locstat. No cas own troops.	Passed to 1ATF Formal contact report req.
1030	1730	CP	B Coy	POSSUM shall go out at 0930 hrs, taking out assault pioneers for unexploded 105 mm. They shall return when POSSUM returns.	
1031	1735	9Pl C Coy	CP	Swept through area, found nothing. <u>ANSWER</u> Proceed to harbour area. (Arty fired two fire missions, 1000 yds to South of contact area in most likely line of En withdrawal route.)	
1032	1745	CP	1ATF	A. Contact. B. 121712H. C. GR 471696. D. 2. E. Not Known. F. Suspected 1 WIA. G. South No cas own troops.	
1033	1801	C Coy	CP	8Pl C Coy moving now. (phoned.)	
1034	1802	CP	1ATF	9Pl C Coy moving to harbour position. 8Pl C Coy just left to commence activities. 11Pl D Coy due out in 45 mins. No change to ser 25 and 19 tomorrow. 6Pl B Coy night activities passed to 1ATF previously (ser 1002)	
1035	1820	9Pl C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 471706	Passed to 1ATF
1036	1830	8Pl C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 420661	Passed to 1ATF
1037	1841	C Coy	CP	7Pl C Coy back in loc (Standing Ptl)	
1038	1852	D Coy	CP	11Pl D Coy departed this loc.	Passed to 1ATF



Period from.....H to.....H Date **12 Jun 67**

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **60**

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1039	1853	CP	B Coy	Has 7Pl B Coy commenced task yet? YES.	Passed to 1ATF
1040	1900	2RAR	1ATF	PtIs tomorrow. - Callsigns. Ptl serial 19/67 c/s 41 (10Pl D Coy) serial 20/67 c/s12 (2Pl A Coy) serial 25/67 c/s 41 (10Pl D Coy). Locstats no change.	Capt DAWES will be attending O Gp tomorrow Adjt passed to S3.
1041	1910	1ATF	CP	From Capt MAHER. Please notify V Coy that weed killing party and fog machine party will be visiting tomorrow and staying overnight. Capt Maher is going to contact OC Admin Coy to see if a convoy is going to HORSESHOE tomorrow.	
1042	1917	9Pl C Coy	CP	Member of ptl bitten on right forefinger by scorpion. Our STARLIGHT advises evac.	Will check with STARLIGHT this loc.
1043	1923	CP	9Pl C Coy	No tablets with ptl.	Contacted RMO again
1044	1924	CP	9Pl C Coy	Give member a couple of aspirin and put him to bed - finger may be sore but no further effects.	
1045	1925	C Coy	CP	SITNOR.	
1046	1926	C Coy	CP	Cancel SITNOR. Something on wire. Am investigating.	B. Coy notified.
1047	1927	8 Pl. C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 402657	Passed to 1ATF
1048	1928	Ech	CP	All accounted for	
1049	1934	B Coy	CP	4a/B in loc	Passed to 1ATF
1050	1935	8Pl C Coy	CP	Moving now to ni loc.	
1051	1938	B Coy	CP	SITREP No. 9. from 120600H to 121900H. A. NTR. B. Loc no change, night activity as forecasted. C. Water resup received.	
1052	1940	C Coy	CP	Foreign wire attached to our wire. Too dark; will check in morning.	Pioneers notified for task.
1053	1940	CP9	All Coys	SITNOR.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....12 Jun 67

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 61

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1054	2002	IO	Lt Patchett	Send a pioneer to C Coy at 0600 to check suspicious looking wire.	Pte BEATON warned for 0815.
1055	2010	CP	1ATF	8Pl C Coy in position.	
1056	2015	11Pl D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 463658	
1057	2016	1ATF	CP	Can you confirm night locstats yet.	Ni locs passed to 1ATF
1058	2115	B Coy	CP	SITREP. NTR.	Passed to 1ATF
1059	2230	C Coy	CP	Noises consistent since 2100 hrs forward of 8 Pl gun posn. Swishing and clanking of tins and breaking of sticks.	
1060	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP. NTR. Locstats No Change.	
1061		CP	2RAR	MESSAGE FORM OO GERALTON	REF C12
1062		CP	2RAR	PATROL TASK TABLE 21 JUN - 1 JUL	REF C13
1063		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS NO 5/67 12 JUN 67	REF H20
1064		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR "A" ADM INSTRUCTIONS NO 3/67 RPR LEAVE	REF H21
1065.					

Period from.....H to.....H Date 13 Jun 67

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 62

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1066	0213	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
1067	0400	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
1068	0402	CP	1ATF	SITREP NO CHANGE NTR	
1069	0557	CP	8Pl C Coy	Have you anything for me	
1070	0558	8Pl C Coy	CP	Returning to your loc now	Passed to TOC
1071	0559	B Coy	CP	Ref last NTR	
1072	0559	CP	V Coy	Have you anything for me - Negative	
1073	0619	C Coy	CP	Standing to clearing ptl out.	
1074	0616	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Clearing ptl out	
1075	0623	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1076	0626	11Pl D Coy	CP	Moving now	
1077	0628	Mer	CP	SITNOR	
1078	0632	8Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 445590	
1079	0633	D Coy	CP	Clearing ptl in	
1080	0644	C Coy	CP	SITNOR Ref mines proved false	
1081	0645	1Fd Sqn	CP	Clearing ptl in	
1082	0650	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1083	0655	4aPl B Coy	CP	Back in this loc	
1084	0656	B Coy	CP	NTR	
1085	0658	CP	11Pl D Coy	Send LOCSTAT - In your loc now	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 13 Jun 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 63.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1086	0659	CP	8Pl C Coy	Send LOCSTAT	
1087	0702	CP	1ATF	SITREP sent 4a/B and 11/D returned to their locs. 8/C 428665. 10/D moving out	
1088	0708	11Pl D Coy	CP	Now back in	Passed to 1ATF
1089	0715	C Coy	CP	Standing out for C Coy	
1090	0715	D Coy	CP	Standing Patrol out for D Coy	
1091	0734	C Coy	CP	8/C has returned to this location	Passed to 1ATF
1092	0800	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1093	0805	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 422698	
1094	0813	1ATF	CP	Is 10/D following the trace that was orig issued - It is. 1 Cav Regt will not use it's range today.	
1094	0825	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Ref trip wire located C Coy perimeter 2003 (12) found to be on outside of outer wire. 6 feet of Aust. type trip wire, nothing attached, placed at right angles across track. Found further 15 feet rigged trip wire inside of outer wire, nothing attached	Passed to 1ATF
1095	0907	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOBSTAT 415699	Passed to 1ATF
1096	0910	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE 471707	Passed to 1ATF
1097	0915	CP	1ATF	Patrol 21/67 c/s 11	
1098	0930	CP	1ATF	We have a request to blow about 5lbs of explosives in Coy areas for latrines. 2 at 443675 and 1 at 444671 - Clearance given	Passed to 7RAR & 1ARU
1099	0940	1ATF	CP	Ref extraction of B Coy	Passed to S3
1100	1005	B Coy	CP	HOLDFAST rep has arrived this loc	
1101	1009	CP	V Coy	2½ tonners back to loc no later than 13000 hrs	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 13. Jun. 67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 64

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1102	1035	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 420700	Passed to 1ATF
1103	1015	CP	AllCoys	At 1040 all Coy Comanders to be at confrence tent ready to discuss ammunition carried and weapon distribution	
1104	1038	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	Passed to 1ATF
1105	1045	B Coy	CP	Ourpatrol has returned	
1106	1052	CP	B Coy	Be ready to move out at 1400 hrs with ironsides. Further orders from your SUNRAY	
1107	1053	CP	1ATF	C Coy will blow a sump between 1400 & 1500 hrs. Small charge not more than 5lbs.	
1108	1055	B Coy	CP	HOLDFAST has completed task	Passed to 1ATF
1109	1100	1ATF	CP	What task has HOLDFAST completed for B Coy? Blow a blind	
1110	1115	RAEME	CP	RAEME requests permission to continue test firing - Permission granted	
1111	1135	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Blowing latrines at 1140 hrs	
1112	1145	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 428704	
1113	1150	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
1114	1155	A/Adjt	CP	Received ops 27/67 Ops No 3 copy 13	
1115	1210	CP	1ATF	SITREP LOCSTAT 10/D and 9/C NO CHANGE NFTR	
1116	1211	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY 5 to be at Brigadiers orders 141400H. - confirmed. Why no LO at CO orders from 5? - Not known.	
1117	1213	OC B Coy	CP	POSSUM not arrived - may be too late - check - POSSUM diverted to other task - will try to get other task. SUNRAY has just left	
1118	1215	V Coy	CP	V Coy only received info copy of todays CO's order. That's why the were not represented	Maj Newman to be info.

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **13 Jun. 67**

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **65**.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1119	1224	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY arrived this loc in POSSUM	
1120	1226	CP	V Coy	Cleared up with SUNRAY V Coy OPS ORDER query - Requests Action Copy of all 0 Gps instead of INFO COPY in future.	
1121	1300	V Coy	CP	Request POSSUM this loc Q+20 for SUNRAY this loc Request POSSUM at Q+25 to return to HORSESHOE	5 Fixed. V Coy advised
1122	1305	CP	1ATF	Signal NOTICAS Pte CD Spencer	Dispatched via 2RAR Sig Centre
1123	1315	B Coy	CP	7RAR ammo this loc. Requires 2 vehs to move out. Neither SHELLDRAKE nor SUNRAY B Coy know of any plans to move it out.	
1124	1320	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 433710	
1125	1320	Cp	7RAR	Query action to be taken on ammo (Serial 1123) FROM 7RAR No detail available	
1126	1322	CP	B Coy	What type ammo - Boxed unloaded SA ammo	
1127	1324	CP	7RAR	SA ammo 2 truck loads. B Coy 2RAR will leave pending further action by 7RAR	
1128	1330	C Coy CP	CP	Request permission to use range tomorrow 1000-1200, & 1400-1600	
1129	1335	CP	Sp Coy	B, C, & D Standing ptls not out. Sp Coy free to use range.	
1130	1340	CP	1ATF	B Coy range in use 1300-1600, C Coy 1000-1200, 1400-1600 tomorrow	
1131	1350	7RAR	CP	Confirm no tpt avail to bring back ammo	Confirmed ref ser 37
1132	1400	CP	B&C Coys	Ranges OK to be used	All Coys informed
1133	1407	CP	B Coy	Confirm amount and type of ammo left in your loc	
1134	1412	B Coy	CP	222 81mm illum, 256 X M49, 48 X M18 smoke, 1076 X 40mm, 56 x 81mm smoke, 80 X B3 grenades	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 13. Jun 67

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 66.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1135	1420	CP	V Coy	If veh has not yet left your loc back load as many 44 gal drums as possible.	Requested by TO
1136	1422	B Coy	CP	Request details of disposal of ammo.	
1137	1425	CP	9Pl C Coy	(a) What are your intentions tonight. (b) On return must return by original route. Do not cut corners, there will be friendly c/s in your area as follows. Time out 140730H initial route via 443 702, then 449716, then 467714. When you have a reply to (a) inform CP	
1138	1430	C Coy	CP	Permission to blow sump. C Coy informed cleared by 1ATF.	
1139	1435	CP	B Coy	S3 informed re ammo. You are to wait for result.	
1140	1440	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Will be blowing in 5 mins (new latrine)	
1141	1454	CP	B Coy	Don't worry about ammo. 1ATF will arrange transport back to this loc. We believe it will be SHELLDRAKE veh. SHELLDRAKE has no room. 1ATF will organize.	
1142	1500	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 440705	
1143	1512	RAEME	CP	Armours test firing into pits shortly.	Passed to all Coys.
1144	1515	CP	B Coy	1ATF will forward extra veh for ammo, wait until it arrives	
1145	1517	S3	All Coys	By 140800 returns required of nos of personnel on OP GERALDTON	
1146	1530	C Coy	CP	Will be blowing up to 1600	1ATF informed
1147	1540	Aslt Pnrs	Cp	Blowing at rear of pioneers.	
1148	1550	S3	CP	1ATF Patrol Programme 17-18 Jun	
1149	1600	CP	9Pl C Coy	Ref alfa required this c/s by 1700 hrs	
1150	1601	9Pl C Coy	CP	Recce ptl this c/s has not returned, is one hour late. This is the reason for delay	
1151	1603	S3	CP	If 9/C recce ptl is not back in their grid position, recce ptl was going to be notified this c/s	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 13. Jun. 67.

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 67.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1152	1606	B Coy	CP	This c/s ready to move waiting on SHELLDRAKE	
1153	1607	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 436693	Passed to 1ATF
1154	1613	Sp Coy	CP	B Coy to contact 1ATF. Flick.	
1155	1617	9Pl C Coy	CP	My loc for task tonight 470706	Passed to 1ATF
1156	1625	1ATF	CP	c/s of patrols out tonight 12(2/A), 33(9/C), 41(10/D)	
1157	1626	CP	D Coy	Informed D Coy of s/s 41(10/D) to be picked up by tpt.	
1158	1630	CP	B Coy	Flick to other freq, contact 1ATF	
1159	1635	Sig Centre	CP	1ATF wants to talk to SEAGULL on TF Net	Passed to SEAGULL
1160	1640	CP	9Pl C Coy	Has your ptl returned yet? - NO	
1161	1641	B Coy	CP	Moving now	
1162	1641	1ATF	CP	Instruct your B Coy that he was not to move until I gave the order. Passed to B Coy, 1ATF informed.	
1163	1645	CP	1ATF	9/C task begins from 470706 (to be confirmed) Recce ptl has not yet returned.	
1164	1646	CP	1ATF	SITREP 10/D back in loc, 9/C NTR, B Coy NTR	
1165	1647	9Pl C Coy	CP	Further most point that ptl had to go to was 675760	
1166	1650	CP	9Pl C Coy	Send strength of ptl. have you heard any unusual noises from direction in which ptl is travelling. - NO	Strength minus 1
1167	1653		CP	Any news ref ammo which B Coy to be picked up - 1ATF handling it.	
1168	1655	9Pl C Coy	CP	Route 471693 to 465706 to 470706. Moving back to this loc.	
1169	1657	CP	9Pl C Coy	What time did this ptl leave your loc - Q+2½	
1170	1659	CP	9Pl C Coy	Have you already selected a sight for your task or were you waiting for the ptl to return? - Have selected a sight.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date..13 Jun.67

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 58.....

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1171	1708	B Coy	CP	Children in, and all other people ready to move	
1172	1720	CO	CP	Back in your location	
1173	1721	CP	All Coys	Sp Coy shooting finished. Standing ptls to go out.	
1174	1730	CP	9Pl C Coy	Have you made any attempt to find your ptl? No more than the usual precautions.	
1175	1735	CP	B Coy	Unable to contact B Coy	
1176	1740	CP	1ATF	Moving nearly back	
1177	1740	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl going out	
1178	1745	1ATF	CP	Full score on 9/C Recce Patrol. Informed them on Strength, Route and time out and in	
1179	1747	CP	1ATF	1/A Time out 0730, in 1600	
1180	1749	C Coy	CP	7a/C Standing Patrol in position	
1181	1753	1ATF	CP	Putting helicopter up over area of 9/C, probably ALBATROSS	
1182	1756	1ATF	CP	Inform 9/C of intentions and to flick to Air Net on their command. POSSUM 9 Leaving in 4 or 5 mins, be prepared to throw smoke. No firing from patrol tonight if patrol not recovered.	
1183	1800	B Coy	CP	B Coy back in loc.	Passed to TOC
1184	1803	CP	9Pl C Coy	POSSUM 9 leaving this loc 4-5 mins, flick to Air Freq. Be prepared to throw smoke. There is to be no firing in your loc tonight unless patrol recovered.	
1185	1833	Engineers	CP	Clearing ptl moving out	Passed to D Coy
1186	1834	YOC	A Coy	Maj White informed on route of 9/C. Told that 2/A not yet reported out. 2/A to inform TOC when leaving A Coy. If no report in 10 mins contact Maj White	
1187	1835	A Coy	TOC	Codes for 2/A HOT DOG 1 - Ambush in position. HOT DOG 2 - Ambush lifting	Marked on DO board

Period from.....H to.....H Date..13 Jun 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 69.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1188	1847	POSSUM 9	9Pl C Coy	No sighting	
1189	1847	9Pl C Coy	POSSUM 9	Heard a shot, will give POSSUM 9 a bearing. (only heard by one man). Rough bearing 4200Mils.	
1190	1848	D Coy	TOC	D Coy patrol 10/D left at 1825	Passed to 1ATF
1191	1848	YOC	A Coy	A Coy ptl 2/A left 1835. No progress on search in 9/C.	Passed to 1ATF
1192	1850	CP	POSSUM 9	Any progress - Negative	
1193	1855	CP	9Pl C Coy	How worried are you? - It is unusual circumstances, probably other than navigation error. Area is not hard to navigate.	
1194	1856	CP	9Pl C Coy	Nothing more can be done tonight. Carry on search with POSSUM 9.	
1195	1907	CP	POSSUM 9	Missing Ptl in loc, complete and safe.	1ATF informed
1196	1910	9Pl C Coy	CP	Will I carry out tonights task?. Task for tonight to be carried out	
1197	1912	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1198	1921	MOR	CP	SITNOR	
1199	1921	ADM	CP	SITNOR	
1200	1925	B Coy	CP	SITNOR NFR	
1201	1935	10Pl D Coy	CP	CUVKARP (Wrong code but correctly translated)	
1202	1940	CP	9Pl C Coy	Your ptl comd thinks that your locstat was wrong. He says you were at 476702	
1203	1945	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1204	1946	9Pl C Coy	CP	Unable due to late departure to get to planned posn and have stopped short for the night Is this OK? - Your plan is confirmed.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..13 Jun 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.70.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1205	2007	2Pl A Coy	CP	HOT DOG 1 now	
1205	2009	D Coy	CP	SITNOR - Passed to all coys SITNOR	
1206	2010	CP	1ATF	Battalion SITNOR	
1207	2025	9Pl C Coy	CP	GR 469705	Passed to 1ATF
1208	2025	CP		Reminder to all Coys, Strength States OP GERALDTON required 0800 tomorrow	
1209	2035	CP	9Pl C Coy	Do not be surprised, H&I activity in your loc tonight. (for SUNRAY)	
1210	2155			Phone pad message to CO. - Confrence 1ATF briefing com 1530 hrs tomorrow 14 Jun, concerning OP BROKEN HILL. You are to attend and may bring anyone you wish yo.	
1211	2310	CP	1ATF	LOCSTATS no change	
1212	2400	CP	1ATF	SITNOR NTR	
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR MESSAGE FORM AIR REQUEST 131900H	C14
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR OPS 22167 R-569-8-1	C15
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS 4167 2RAR FIRE ORDERS GENERAL	H22
		CP	2RAR	WEAPON ENTITLEMENT AND HOLDINGS - 2RAR R1000-4-1	H23
		CP	2RAR	AMMUNITION SCALING HORSESHOE LOCALITY R92-1-2	H24

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....14 Jun 67

2RAR OPS LOG

b Sheet No..71.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1220	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP 1 . 140001 to 140400. NTR	
1221	0515	2Pl A Coy	CP	HOTDOG 2 now	Passed to 1ATF
1222	0610	ENGRS	CP	Clearing Patrol just left	Passed to TOC
1223	0615	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1224	0628	2Pl A Coy	CP	Entering your loc now. Answered by another $\phi$ A other than this set in CP.	NZ gunner on listening watch at A COY. COY Comd rectified
1225	0632	Mor	CP	Ass accounted for	
1226	0638	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1227	0640	2Pl A Coy	CP	Request permission to close down inside wire - Granted	
1228	0641	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1229	0642	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1230	0644	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1231	0647	B Coy	CP	B Coy camp clearing ptl reports fresh footprints at the outer coils, attempting to get through. Request for usual tracker to access prospect of follow up.	Passed to S3
1232	0654	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 411657	
1233	0655	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
1233a	0700	10Pl D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 426665	
1234	0700	CP	Anti Tk	Pl comd gone to investigate with trackers B Coy wire	
1235	0706	9Pl C Coy	CP	Correction to LOCSTAT 471697	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **14 Jun. 67...**2RAR OPS LOGSheet No. **72....**

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1236	0710	9Pl C Coy	CP	To SEAGULL from SUNRAY - Am now in area where I found the hides. Request instructions as to what to do with them. We would not require explosives. We are aware of parties moving to our North	From SEAGULL Fill in and destroy the hides.
1237	0717	D Coy	CP	10/D has returned	Passed to 1ATF
1238	0729	C Coy	CP	8a/C is on the way out	
1239	0731	CP	C Coy	9/C has been warned about previously mentioned patrols	
1240	0756	B Coy	CP	Tracking team found track coming in, two tracks going out from wire	Passed to S3 & 1ATF
1241	0759	9Pl C Coy	CP	When hides were reported originally, there was also a grave . Should this be invest.	Investigate grave, see how old, poke around it.
1242	0759	1ATF	CP	Ref tracks on wire, be very careful of mines and booby traps.	Passed to B Coy
1243	0805	CP	B Coy	From SEAGULL. - We are sending down some aslt pioneers	
1244	0810	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 461707	Passed to 1ATF
1245	0811	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 444703	Passed to 1ATF
1246	0827	CP	Mor	To check out B Coy tracks for any booby traps, mines etc.	
1247	0855	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 469693 ETA Q+30mins	Passed to 1ATF
1248	0915	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 446713	Passed to 1ATF
1249	0927	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 469683	Passed to 1ATF
1250	0940	1ATF	CP	All firing to cease until further notice	Passed to all Coys
1251	1000	9Pl C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 458680	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date.14 Jun 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.73.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1252	1020	1ATF	CP	No firing from 1050 to 1110 hrs	Passed to all Coys
1253	1021	V Coy	CP	Inform rear party to come up on their means	Passed to rear party
1254	1025	1ATF	CP	Delete last message re firing.	Passed to all Coys
1255	1026	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 461715	Passed to 1ATF
1256	1028	9Pl C Coy	CP	Now in B Coy loc. Permission to close down - Granted	Passed to 1ATF
1257	1042	CO	CP	Returning to loc	
1258	1058	1ATF	CP	Stand by pl from 7RAR is moving by tracks to 472669. In danger of all ranges. No more firing	
1259	1125	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 466714	Passed to 1ATF
1260	1150			Patrol Task Table received ops 21/67 21Jun - 1 Jul. Filed	
1261	1204	1Pl A Coy7	CP	LOCSTAT No Change	Passed to 1ATF
1262	1230			Forecast of Events received, ops 26/67 15 Jun - 1 Jul. Filed	
1263	1337	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 455708	Passed to 1ATF
1264	1350	B Coy	CP	Request permission to test fire into pits. - Permission granted	
1265	1351	1ATF	CP	7RAR patrol was in at 1230 hrs, we can continue test firing	Adj & B Coy informed
1266	1352	CP	All Coys	Continue firing as soon as all standing patrols are in, notify CP when they are in	Passed to 1ATF
1267	1403	RAEME	CP	Request permission to fire into pits	Passed to 1ATF
1268	1411	7RAR	CP	Firing on range 1415 - 1700. D Coy 7RAR	
1269	1412	B Coy	CP	Firing into pits	Passed to 1ATF
1270	1425	D Coy	CP	Firing from 1530 - 1700 into pits	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date..14 Jun 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.74.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1271	1428	A Coy	CP	Firing into pits from 1500	Passed to 1ATF
1272	1434	1Pl A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 451713	Passed to 1ATF
1273	1446	Sp Coy	CP	Firing in B Coy from 1500 hrs	Passed to 1ATF
1274	1510	B Coy	CP	Maj Carter could not contact Op Engrs for briefing on Ops. Not prepared to brief after they come under comd Reg inform Ops offr (S3)	Passed to S3
1275	1522			Received Adm Instr 5/67 Ammo Holding & Resup Wpn Entitlement and Holdings (CP & DO copies)	
1276	1557	Arty Tac	CP	Fire plan SAFE CRACKER rec'd.	
1277	1558	1Pl A Coy	CP	Inside wire, closed down.	Passed to 1ATF
1278	1625	C Coy	CP	No of persons OP GERALDTON meant to read 119 incl attachments.	
1279	1279 1650	IO	CP	For S3 or Adj. One extra copy of OP orders to 183rd	
1280	1706	CP	1ATF	SITREP 1/A in loc. Firing completed	
1281	1725	Adj. t	CP	CP will be manned by OC Ech Adm Coy from 0600 15 Jun to 0900 21 Jun	
1282	1726	CP	A, B, D Coys	Final figures for attendance Op GERALDTON required	
1283	1733	CP	Adm Coy	CP to be manned from 150600 to 210900 by OC Ech	
1284	1752			Received 4 copies Point of Origin Code. 2 copies Comms Security	
1285	1800	D Coy	CP	Amended Strength less 1	
1286	1801	Phone	CP	Maj Howley requires Bn Comd frequency for OP GERALDTON	
1287	1801	CP	CP	Permission to close down	
1288	1840	C Coy	CP	8a/C back in	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **14 Jun 67**....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **75**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1289	1908	Maj Powers	CP	The SOIX will be stationed at the HORSESHOE from 0730 hrs, any change in this phone 161 direct. helicopter to be used during daylight hrs.	
1290	1910	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1291	1914	ABCD COYS	CP	Strength State A Coy 122, B COY 118, C Coy 119 D Coy No Change.	
1292	1920	Admin Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1293	1921	D Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1294	1922	C Coy	CP	All accounted for NTR	
1295	1925	V Coy	CP	V Coy rear to come up on other means.	Passed to ECH
1296	1925	V Coy	CP	Is SEAGULL available. Talk refers 22/67	
1297	1927	D Coy	CP	NTR	
1298	1937	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1299	1940	CP	1ATF	2RAR all accounted for	
1300	1946	TOC	CP	SITUATION 7RAR; 2 en engaged at 433692. En withdrew west	Passed to ABCD&IO
1301	2000	OC A Coy	CP	Incomplete contact report. (a) Contact (b) 141905H (c) 434653 (d) 2 seen 1 with auto wpn (e) unknown (f) unknown (g) West	
1302	2001	CP	All Coys	Passed to all coys SITNOR	
1303	2005	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1304	2023	CP	V Coy	Ref your last query. OC ECH will position sufficient stores to provide the reserve tomorrow	Passed by SEAGULL
1305	2200	Mor	CP	All accounted for	



Period from.....H to.....H Date.14.Jun.67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.76.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1306	2210	Admin Coy	Cp	All accounted for	
1307	2211	Sp Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1308	2212	C Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1309	2213	D Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1310	2214	A Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1311	2214	B Coy	CP	All accounted for	
1312	2400	CP	1ATF	2RAR all accounted for	
1313		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED POINTS OF ORIGIN 14 JUN 67 R195-5-2	REF C16
1314		CP	2RAR	" 2 RARS COMMS SECURITY R193-2-2	REF H25
1315		CP	2RAR	ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 14 JUN 67 SERIAL V3/67	REF H26
1316					
1317					
1318					
1319					

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 15. Jun. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 77.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1320	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1321	0704	V Coy	CP	POSSUM 9 this location, only traffic through V Coy	
1322	0800	CCO	CP	H HOUR now H + 30	Passed to all Coys
1323	0844	CP(Rear)	CO	CP received your last. They are unable to contact Cav Tp. Try from your end.	Passed to 1ATF
1324	0845	CP	1ATF	Naval support commenced	
1325	0905	CP	1ATF	B Coy is go	
1326	0910	CP	1ATF	Arty is right on target	
1327	0920	B Coy	CP	On ground now	Passed to 1ATF
1328	0920	Sigs Centre	CP(Rear)	Received 2 copies of "Rearrangements Asslt Pnr Fl 2RAR"- CP and Duty Offr copies	
1329	0925	CP	1ATF	C Coy is go	
1330	0926	B Coy	CP	NTR	Passed to 1ATF
1331	0930	CO	CP	Locstat B Coy Gr 586596	Passed to 1ATF
1332	0936	CO	CP	C Coy on ground NTR	Passed to 1ATF
1333	0936	Escort	CP	Have you any elements working with armour down on coast -- NEGATIVE	
1334	0940	CO	CP	C Coy on the ground NTR	Passed to 1ATF
1335	0941	A Coy	CP	A Coy is go	
1336	0945	C COY	CP	C Coy moving now	
1337	0952	CO	CP	Locstats - B Coy Gr586596, 4 Fl-Gr 585599, 6 Fl-Gr 582597	
1338	0955	CC	CP		

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 15. Jun. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 78.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1338	0955	CO	CP	A Coy on the ground.	Passed to 1ATF
1339	1000	APC	CP	LOCSTAT 602700	
1340	1000	CO	CP	Refuelling, SEAGULL to assume control	
1341	1001	A Coy	CP	1/A moving to 590590	
1342	1010			Received 3 copies of RO's (14 JUN 67)	
1343	1015	CP	1ATF	CP on the ground LOCSTAT 586593 1/A 588592 3/A 584592 2/A with CP	
1344	1020	B Coy	CP	Found ammo and rice in bunkers just under the ground north of our last locstat. Ammo in usable condition	Passed to 1ATF
1345	1021	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 7/C 591597 9/C 595596 C Coy 590595	
1346	1025	APC	CP	Have intercepted 2 ox carts with 5 people aboard. 3 were children. All checked out and warned out of area	Passed to 1ATF
1347	1030	B Coy	CP	Have found clothing and rice and what appears to be a grouping ring. - Send to this location	Passed to 1ATF
1348	1035	A Coy	CP	3/A has found fresh tracks at 584591 heading N/W	Passed to 1ATF
1349	1035	B Coy	CP	Does SUNRAY WANT TO come to our loc when he arrives? SUNRAY WISHES TO HAVE a look, send guides to this loc.	
1350	1036	CP	A Coy	Do you require a specialist to come and look at the tracks? - Tracks are clearly visible and about 2 days old. Checkin area for suitable place for ALBATROSS to bring specialists.	
1351	1038	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 591596	
1352	1039	D Coy	CP	On the ground	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 15. Jun. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 79.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1353	1045	B Coy	CP	Tracks running north of our loc, 1-2 hrs old heading west.	Passed to 1ATF
1354	1050	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 593591	
1355	1054	CP	CP (REAR)	Complete Aslt Pnrs required general area MANLY immediately. Advise timings	
1356	1055	A Coy	CP	Ref ALBATROSS suitable LZ at 582592	
1357	1056	CP	B Coy	Could bunkers have been used to cover LZ. - NO, but possible cover approaches from LZ	Passed to 1ATF
1358	1057	A Coy	CP	When specialists arrive should 3/A stay as protection? - Depends on whose boundry is involved, but you should provide initial protection. Possibly goes to D Coy boundry	
1359	1100	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY has been in B Coys loc for 5 mins.	
1360	1105	CP	A Coy	ALBATROSS arriving in next 25 mins. Will you be ready to accept in loc given. - YES	
1361	1110	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 10/D & 11/D 392292, 12/D 383694, D and 12/D 392692	Passed to 1ATF
1362	1110	CP	1ATF	LOCSTAT 587597 <i>wrong grid refs</i>	
1363	1112	CP	CP (REAR)	LZ for ALBATROSS 582592. Other at 587596	
1364	1113	CP	CP (REAR)	Only one element of Aslt Pnrs needed to go to 582592	
1365	1113	B Coy	CP	Have found UXB (6/B) and 750lb (4/B). HOLDFAST says can't get far enough away to blow.	
1366	1114	CP (REAR)	CP	Both elements of Aslt Pnrs have left, will try to call one element back. If we can't	could you.
1367	1117	APC	CP	Have found a house at 578622. There is a woman and 2 children with permât to live there.	
1368	1120	CP	CP (REAR)	Do not try to divert Aslt Pnrs. Get in contact and send to 587596	
1369	1115	C Coy	CP	8/C found bunker and tunnel leading into creek bank at 593591. Approx 6 months old, no signs of recent use. At same loc is an old sampan landing.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 15. Jun. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 89.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1370	1120	1ATF	CP	D Coy to verify LOCSTAT	
1371	1128	CP	A & D Coys	Ref 3/A continue to track, but only to edge of clearing and then report Locstat. D Coy is to move to clearing	
1372	1131	B Coy	CP	750lb bomb at 587598, and UXB 155 at 582597. HOLDFAST unable to destroy due to safety of troops. Request HOLDFAST element to come for preparation of blowing. Blowing probably tomorrow.	Passed to 1ATF
1373	1115	APC	CP	Instillation report. Bunker at 385719, dimensions 5 ft long 2 ft wide	
1374	1135	D Coy	CP	Element of D Coy has left for 3/A loc	
1375	1137	C Coy	CP	At 591596 4 bunkers, 1 connected to hut by 25 ft of crawl trench with overhead cover, Approx 3 weeks old, and a partly constructed hut 1 month old. 6 sheets of galvanised iron, 1 bundle 4 steel pickets and 22 old bricks.	
1376	1140	D Coy	CP	Member with twisted ankle, being returned to this loc with protection party.	
1377	1140	1ATF	CP	Estimate how long to blow and difficulties involved (UXB)	
1378	1141	CP	1ATF	Reference HOLDFAST info you require, HOLDFAST rep with B Coy states. (1) Would take all his resources. (2) His SUNRAY told him not to take on tasks so large.	
1379	1142	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS. D and 12/D 582593, 11/D 581592, 10/D 578593, 12/D 584592	
1380	1145	B Coy	CP	5/B found coming East at 582595, continued on to 580595 and heading NW. Appear to be 2 men, possibly running. Tracks 2 hrs old, definitely made today.	
1381	1150	A Coy	CP	Elements of D Coy have joined Aslt Pnrs, LOCSTAT is 581591	
1382	1155	D Coy	CP	4 GBU's found in D Coys loc. Request permission to blow. - Granted	
1383	1156	APC	CP	Instillation blown	
1384	1157	C Coy	CP	Items found to be destroyed in situation Pickets for example to be buried.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.15 Jun.67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.81.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1385	1158	D Coy	CP	12/D destroying an old camp previously found. LOCSTAT D and 12/D 392693	
1386	1200	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS. 1/A 590585, 2/A 585585, 3/A 582590	
1387	1200	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE. Found documents in clothing at 565593	
1388	1220	APC	CP	LOCSTATS. 377718, (1) 535614, (2) 560616, (3) 387719.	
1389	1222	D Coy	CP	Specialists have arrived our loc and report no results.- Send back to this loc.	
1390	1225	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 591596, 7/C 596594, 8/C 594591, 9/C 597597.	
1391	1231	C Coy	CP	7/C found track -1 man bare footed- heading north approx 1 hr old	
1392	1249	APC	CP	Ref house 4-5 coils of barbed wire found in bamboo copse 25 yds from house. Owners wife ID card No. 031788 HUYNH THI BACK. Owner ID card No. 038936 DINHGU AN CUNG. Wire held for neighbour for cattle pen	Passed to 1ATF
1393	1252	C Coy	CP	Ref tracks. No further action to be taken - rough terrain	
1394	1256	B Coy	CP	Clothing and documents leaving for your loc now. Friendly man	
1395	1257	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS A and 2/A No Change, 1/A 595585, 3/A 593597.	
1396	1304	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS C and 8/C 591596, 7/C 598596, 9/C594598	
1397	1307	A Coy	CP	At 595585 1/A found a nylon fishing net in good condition about 40 ft long and a raft 6ft X 4ft made of old pine logs. - Destroy raft and bring net back.	Passed to 1ATF
1398	1309	OC APC	CP	LOCSTAT 538552	
1399	1312	1ATF	CP	Check who signed the permit and hold under arrest until further notice.	Passed to APC
1400	1313	A Coy	CP	Ref 1/A find - many bare footprints in area. Would appear to be a well used crossing place. At 583587 3/A found dug in posn 5 wpn pits 3-4 ft deep. Well estb overhead cover. Opened rations found (US Aust and civilian) Appear to have been used in last	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.15 Jun 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.82.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
				24 hrs. Also cooking utensils, hammocks and 2 grenades. Estimate destruction in 30 mins.	
1401	1318	OC APC	CP	Firing from this loc in a few mins. Not engaging any targets in your loc.	Passed to 1ATF
1402	1320	CP	A Coy	Equipment found by 3/A to be destroyed	
1403	1321	APC	CP	Person signing ID card THUAN 2Lt, Commander Coy 586. Wifes father also there. Info re him will be passed if required.	Passed to 1ATF
1404	1325	CP	D Coy	Sunray requires your Locstat. - LOCSTAT D and 12/D 579594	
1405	1327	CP	1ATF	List of captured equipment from B Coy passed to 1ATF (IO has list)	
1406	1335	CP	A Coy	Ref grenades destroy. (From 1ATF)	
1407	1337	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS B 585597, 4/B 587598, 5/B 584596, 6/B 582599.	
1408	1342	D Coy	CP	10/D loc 5" shell but not sufficient explosives. - Will send what you require.	Passed to 1ATF
1409	1343	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS D and 12/D 578594, 11/D 583592, 10/D 584591	
1410	1345	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS A; 2/A and 3/A NO CHANGE, 1/A 594583	
1411	1347	D Coy	CP	Blowing 2 more CBU's	
1412	1348	APC	CP	Ref wire, have man who owns wire with proper ID and has given name of village district chief (2Lt). Can you advise? - Personnel to be held under arrest until further instructions. Obtain ID card and name of new man - No. 033712 LE VAN PHAN (to 1ATF)	Passed to 1ATF
1413	1350	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS C, 8/C, 9/C NO CHANGE. 7/C 599596	
1414	1351	V Coy	CP	Do you require POSSUM? - Later this afternoon	
1415	1352	A Coy	CP	Blowing grenades and bunkers in 10 mins.	
1416	1353	CP	1ATF	All LOCSTATS passed	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.15.Jun.67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.83.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1417	1354	C Coy	CP	Strength State + 34.	
1418	1355	C Coy	CP	Small UXB blowing shortly	Passed to 1ATF
1419	1410	CP	1ATF	B Coy loc in same area 2 notebooks, Q records and soldiers commendations cert. No identification. Will be forwarded by POSSUM.	
1420	1415	V Coy	CP	Have sighted other troops. Are there any troops in our area. SW from our present loc bearing 5000 mils from this loc.	
1421	1403	CP	V Coy	Send POSSUM TO MANLY for collection of documents.	
1422	1420	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT other troops 587598	
1423	1421	1ATF	CP	Hostages to be sent to SECTOR. Wire to be sent back on IRONSIDES	
1424	1422	1ATF	CP	ID's of pers in your loc are forgeries. Pers to be evac to VAN KIEP. Request LOCSTAT of LZ. Barbed wire to be retained and returned to TF on completion of OP. SUNRAY wishes tyou to conduct thorough search of house and immediate area after evacuation.	Passed to APC
1425	1425	B Coy	CP	Blowing blind. Request guide from CP to mark spot of 750lb UXB. - Affermative.	
1426	1426	C Coy	CP	Ref earlier sightings delete.	
1427	1427	C Coy	CP	About to blow CBU	
1428	1428	APC	CP	Woman, boy, baby and three men to be evac. HOLDFAST will assist in search.	Passed to 1ATF
1429	1430	A COY	CP	LOCSTATS A and 3/A 585585, 1/A 594583, 2/A 587585.	
1430	1435	APC	CP	LZ 580620 Time to get Persons to this LZ 10 mins.	
1431	1436	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT D and 12/D 571595 . Weapon pit and large pit 30X30 metres found, over 12 months old	
1432	1437	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT No Change. UXB blowing in 4 mins.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date..15.Jun.67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.84.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1433	1440	CP	APC	With pers, evac all ID documents and all movable items from house. Leave house intact. You may be called upon to destroy later. ALBATROSS will be despatched shortly who will contact you on our air freq. Send list to us of items. - Items include four by cycle and will take 5 mins to get to LZ. 2 loads other items.	
1434	1442	CP	APC	2 ALBATROSS will be sent.	
1435	1445	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS C 591598, 7/C 595597, 8/C 591599, 9/C 594598	
1436	1445	V Coy	CP(REAR)	Check ref water resup with CP	Passed to 1ATF
1437	1445	V Coy	CP(REAR)	Cancel last request.	Passed to 1ATF
1438	1450	1 Sect A/Tk	CP	Leaving your loc now.	
1439	1451	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS D 571596, 10/D 574592, 11/D 572595, 12/D 570597.	
1440	1455	CP	CAV TP	Have you arrived at LZ or made contact with ALBATROSS?	
1441	1455	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT - no change	
1442	1456	C Coy	CP	Short bursts of automatic fire at range of 3000 metres, bearing of 2600 mils.	
1443	1456	Cav Tp	CP	At LZ. No contact yet.	
1444	1457	CP	Cav Tp	House to be destroyed after removing objects. Also ALBATROSS departing in 5 mins.	
1445	1458	A Coy	CP	Automatic small arms fire. Several bursts in last ten mins.	
1446	1500	Cav Tp	CP	As we were moving bicycles, 2 boys claimed them. What do we do? - Evacuate bicycles and boys. ALBATROSS on way.	
1447	1501	CP	1ATF	LS passed to 1ATF	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..15.Jun.67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.85.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1448	1505	A Coy	CP	Estimate bearing 2200 mils, distance 1000 yds.	
1449	1506	C Coy	CP	8 Pl found a previously destroyed enemy camp at 591598	
1450	1507	CP	1ATF	Small arms fire reported to 1ATF	
1451	1510	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS A and 3/A No Change, 2/A 588585, 1/A 592581. Further small arms fire 2780 $\mu$ 5-600 yds.	
1452	1512	B Coy	CP	Found UXB, Aslt Pnrs know it's whereabouts	
1453	1524	CP	APC	Has ALBATROSS arrived yet? - ALBATROSS at loc awaiting further particulars	
1454	1524	CP	CP(REAR)	ALBATROSS required to return Tracking Team to our Loc. Possible use of ALBATROSS taking HOLDFAST out MANLY Q+1 (1600). Arriving MANLY 1640. CP Notified.	Negative HOLDFAST ALBATROSS Transup in
1455	1526	CP(REAR)	CP	ALBATROSS for HOLDFAST and Aslt Pnrs arriving Q+40	
1456	1527	C Coy	CP	Immediately North of last position destroyed another position of platoon size. Being investigated.	
1457	1531	CP	V Coy	Despatch POSSUM ASP for fire mission. Our SHELLDRAKE has confirmed that fire did not come from sea. POSSUM going to put in fire mission on likely locations	Passed to 1ATF
1458	1535	CP	CP(REAR)	Arrange ALBATROSS for lift of Aslt Pnrs to your loc, to leave this loc at Q+1. Suggest ALBATROSS bringing HOLDFAST be used to help.	
1459	1538	RKT Ship	CP	Requested permission to join net - Granted	
1460	1540	D Coy	CP	Request permission to blow 2 UXB 300 yds East of 11/D loc. - Granted	
1461	1543	CP	V Coy	Advise time arrival POSSUM. - POSSUM ARRIVE 10 mins.	
1462	1550	A COY	CP	Single shot heard 1200 $\mu$ 600 yds. Despatching 2/A to investigate. 9/C 598598 shot came from 9/C	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.15 Jun .67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 86 .....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1463	1555	1ATF	GP	1ATF POSSUM into same area as our POSSUM where fire is coming from	
1464	1558	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	
1465	1600	APC	GP	Total lift 11 persons - 5 men 1 woman 2 girls and 1 baby. Concluding search of house will then destroy.	
1466	1602	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A and 3/A NO CHANGE 2/A 587583 1/A 591581	
1467	1607	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 586605	
1468	1608	C Coy	CP	Subject Air Strike NW corner. 7 bunkers 9 trenches 1 L shape pit, 1 old rusty mag, cotton wool dried blood, 10 philes, 5 have liquid in them, some pipettes with lighter fluid in them.	
1469	1610	D Coy	CP	Large explosions, 5600 m 1000 metres, 4 now heard.	
1470	1614	CP	B Coy	POSSUM sighted pits under trees at 571602. Concealed hut at 576611.	
1471	1614	CP	D Coy	POSSUM sighted general line of well used tracks in your area from 567591 to 578592	
1472	1624	D Coy	CP	Track has been cleared to 572592 and will continue clearance when blind has been blown	
1473	1624	A Coy	CP	6 primaries heard on 2300 m, 1 secondary heard on 6100 m	
1474	1626	APC	CP	Completed search, request destruction of house be left till later - GRANTED	Passed to 1ATF
1475	1627	CP(REAR)	CP	HOLDFAST will arrive Q+1+40, task for Aslt Pnrs will arrive at same time	
1476	1650	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS C 591602, 7/C 594599, 8/C 591032, 9/C 599599	
1477	1650	CP	1ATF	HOLDFAST party departing for MANLY	
1478	1658	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 10/D NO CHANGE, D NO CHANGE, 11/D 566596, 12/D 568599 (10) Documents found 570596, (2) expense or tax sheets. LP 568602 (4) indent smoke (5) not before Q+2 (5) not after Q+3	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..15 Jun 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.87.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1479	1702	CP	D Coy7	Extend Q+2 by 15 mins	
1480	1705	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Moving out	
1481	1707	C Coy	CP	Machine Gun burst ,	
1482	1655	A/tk.Pl		A/Tk Platoon departed to Nui Dat Holdfast arrived this location.	
1483	1710	C Coy	CP	6Pl at YS 599600 found a weapon making machine partly destroyed.	Passed to ATF.
1484	1711	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CEC and 3Pl, no change; 1Pl YS 587585; 2Pl. 589585.	
1485	1712	CP	D Coy	Advise if you have made contact with person and bundle lifted.	
1486	1714	CP	1ATF.	DCoy located at YS 570596. Found documents thought to be Expense or Tax Sheets. Are on their way to your location. B Coy to harbour in 45 mins; D Coy to harbour within 1800H; C Coy to harbour at 1800H.	
1487	1718	CP	ACoy	Estimate harbour complete by 1800H	
1488	1722	CP	D Coy	Possum 9 Has completed his task.	
1489	1725	A Coy	CO	Two Platoons have been following tracks. Will be concentrated in 15 mins.	
1490	1730	CP	ATF	Night location YS 563617	
1491	1735	CCoy	CP	At YS 591603 discovered old, previously destroyed camp and one VC shovel	
1492	1737	CP	Aslt.Pnrs	Fire on in 10mins. Give more exact time. Answer: Have given exact time.	
1493	1742	B Coy	CP	Locstat YS 583605.	
1494	1745	CP	A;B;C;D Coy	750lb bomb going off in 4 minutes. Anyone in immediate area of bomb should be in pits.	
1495	1748	C Coy	CP	At YS 597599 UXB blowing shortly - Blown 1800H.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..15 JUN 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.88.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1496	1749	D Coy	CP	Locstats D Coy moving to YS 568599. 10 Platoon at YS 571592.	
1497	1851	CP	B Coy.	From Sunray: Request you don't ask leading questions such as, "When do you harbour?".	
1498	1754	A Coy.	CP	Sitrep No. 1. - from 151000H to 151730H. A. Nothing to Report. B. Locstat. YS 565585 Weapon Pits and grenades destroyed as reported. Fishing Net and Raft also destroyed. C. NIL.	
1499					
1499	1757	A/Tank (A)	CP	Approaching your location now.	
1500	1758	B Coy	CP	SITREP No.4. from 150800H to 151800H. ALPHA. No contact. Finding of clothing, equipment, food and ammo as stated. A list of all the items is held by this Call Sign. 6 Platoon have made other small findings. Nothing significant. BRAVO. No Change. CHARLIE: Nothing to Report.	
1501	1800	CP	ATF	750lb bomb blown. Request Albatross for Holdfast Party at LZ Manly.	
1502	1809	C Coy	CP	Found another CBU in that general area. Will be blowing shortly.	Passes to A:B:D Coy.
1503	1810	D Coy	CP	Lodstats - CHQ & 11 Platoon moving to YS 568 599. 12 Platoon already in this location.	
1504	1811	CP	D Coy	Did you destroy the 5" shell. Answer: 10Platoon still in that area trying to overcome a few difficulties.	
1505	1812	CP	B Coy	Did you destroy the 155mm shell. Answer: Yes.	
1506	1818	ATF	CP	Albatross unavailable - on another task. <del>XXXX</del> Possibly can get one tomorrow.	
1507	1819	ATF	CP	Weather Forecast - Max. Temp. 89 degrees.	
1508	1823	C Coy.	CP.	Moving into night harbour now. As soon as finalized, will send locstat.	
1509	1826	CP	1ATF	Request ground fire clearance for GR squares 5258, 5358, 5359.	
1510	1827	A Coy	CP	We have fish net with us. If it can be evacuated with resupply will do. Otherwise will destroy.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 15 JUN 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..89....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1511	1835	D. COY	CP	The last given locstat for D COY will be the night location.	
1512	1836	2RAR	ATF	SITREP - EN. NTR. Numerous CBU's destroyed as reported. Locstates A. COY YS 585585; B. COY YS 583605; D COY YS 568599; 10PL D COY YS571592; CAV TROOP 3, YS563617; CP. YS587598.	
1513	1837	CP	1,2,3,4. A,B,C,D,COY	For Sunrays. Shelldrake firing tonight to prove DF. Advice to come by other means.	
1514	1840	CP	A.B.C.D.COY CAV TROOP 3	2 personnel from 10 pl D Coy moved to 11 Pl D Coy to collect necessary equipment for the destruction of 5" Bomb at 1700H but haven't yet returned to 10Pl's location Dressed in patrol order, may have smoke. Thought to at YS570580, Locstat 11Pl D Coy YS571595.	
1515	1853	CP	B. COY	Come up on Air Frequency and contact Admin Coy.	
1516	1859	D COY	CO	Lost men have all their necessary gear.	
1517	1900	C COY	CP	Locstat. YS.595602-----Passed to A. B. C.D. and ATF.	
1518	1905	CP	D COY	Ref request for Possum - is to late tonight.	
1519	1910	CP	B COY	Reference query on tasks, to be proved tonight, probably can not be fired closer than 1000	
1520	1917	A COY	CP	Further to SITREP - YS588585 - 14 old graves - I.O. to see.	
1521	1940	C COY	CP	SITNOR / OK.	
1522	1945	CP	Asst Pnr Anti Tank	Assault Pioneers and Anti Tank Platoons closed down.	
1523	2008	D COY	CP	SITREP - From 150930H -151900H(.) Alpha (.) Camp found at YS.549595 and extends to YS.551596, and YS.548597., in that area.. A company position and position for other elements. (BRAVO) NFTR.	
1524	2100	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats no change, NTR.	
1525	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats no change.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..15 Jun 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 99.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1526	2259	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1527	2330	CP	ATF	Marine deisel engine heard from CP SE to SSE and from A Coy's location at a bearing of 2300mils. Apears to be moving north approx 1000 yards from A Coy.	
1528	2335	A COY	CP	Engine noise has receded now bearily audible.	
1529	2338	CP	CP	Inform CP if the noise appears to get any closer to you. Keep the CP informed of its movement	
		A COY	CP	Since last activity can no longer hear the noise.	
<del>1530</del> 1530	2345	A COY	CP	Noise sounds like twin engined aircraft when propellers are out of phase.	
1531	2347	CAV	CP	Cav is going to ambush the SONG RAI mouth incase this thing moves out to sea again.	Acknowledged by ATF.
1532	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
		CP	2RAR	***** RECEIVED 2RAR ROUTINE ORDERS PT 1 15 JUN 67 VH/67	REF H27

Period from.....H to.....H Date...16 Jun 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 91.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1533	0020 <del>0</del>	CP	A COY	Can you hear the noise again and is it coming towards you. Answer;- Can hear the noise do you know the latitude and longitude our friends? No, keep us informed.	
1534	0023	A COY	CP	Bearing of noise from our location is 2500 mils.	
1535	0025	CP	ATF	We can hear the noise again and A COY reports having it at a bearing of 2500mils.	
1536	<del>4000</del> 0100	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1537	0100	ATF	CP	Again hear very clearly boat engine noise coming from the direction previously reported	
1538	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP- Locstats no change. NTR.	
1539	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP - Locstats no change. NTR.	
1540	0505	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1541	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR	
1542	0600	B COY	CP	SITREP- A. NTR. B. Locstat no change. C. Op Dem not sent.	
1543	0601	CP	D COY	Any news on the missing personnel from 10Pl. Answer:- No! - We will have a Possum for you as soon as possible.	
1544	0602	CP	CP (REAR)	Require a possum in this area as soon as possible. Will detail task on arrival.	
1545	0622	D COY	CP	SITREP - No. 2. 151900H TO 160600H - NTR.	
1546	0626	CP(REAR)	CP	Reference Possum - Estimated time of arrival this loc 0645H.	
1547	0635			Clearing patrol reported as missing from BHQ 2 Sector.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date. **16 Jul 67.**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...**92**...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1548	0637	CP	A COY	Are the engine noises on the same bearing? If it is on the same bearing it is probably friendly.	
<del>1549</del> 0640	0640			Missing clearing patrol reported as having returned.	
1550	0647	CP	D COY	Relay to 10 Pl. D Coy - yourself and 10 pl should be prepared to throw smoke.	
1551	0700	CP	ATF	SITREP - No Change.	
1552	0710	Cav Troop	CP	Locstats - Cav Troop 3 1 - 575620. Cav Troop 3 2 YS564617, Cav Troop33 YS554615. Cav Troop 3 and 3CP, YS560615.	
1553	0714	CP	D COY	From Sunray - Commence a positive search yourself immediately!!	
1554	0715	D COY	CP	10Platoon has already commenced to search.	
1555	0717	CP	D COY	Each complete element with communication is to join the search.	
1556	0721			Sending a patrol <del>es</del> from BHQ to cross the padi to 587593. Pioneers due in at 1800H To maintain radio silence unless something happens.	
1557	0722	C COY	CP	Moving now.	
1558	0735	A COY	CP	Locstats no change awaiting resupply.	
1559	0735			Missing persons from D Coy located by Possum.	
1560	0740	CP	ATF	Report last night said two persons were seperated from D Coy. They were fully equipped and were lost when their element was returning from a small task. Possum located them in the area of YS 570580.	
1561	0741	CP	POSSUM	We have another small job for you when you return to this location.	
1562	0746	CP	D COY	Lost members picked up and are being returned to 10 Platoon location now.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..16 Jun 67;

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...93...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1563	0751	D Coy	CP	Locstat - no change. 10Pl. YS565592; 11Pl. YS577598; 12Pl. YS564602; LZ, YS597604.	
1564	0800	B Coy	CP	For Sunray - My Sunray prepared plan of action 4 pl and elements of B Coy will be from YS600591 to 596591. 5 Pl and 6 Pl and the remainder of B Coy will move from this loc to YS596582. From there to YS601590.	
1565	0805	CAV TROOP	CP	Strength - 45.	
1566	0805	CP	B COY	What about areas of 592587 and 598596.	
1567	0805	B COY	CP	Once completed sweep will do detailed search and searching for large bodies of traps.	
1568	0810	CP	ATF	SITREP to 160800H (A). Engine noises heard resolved as patrol boat. NFTR. (B). Locstats no change except C Coy, now YS577604, A Coy <del>same</del> same loc awaiting resupply now over 1 hour late. B Coy may search areas from present location to YS572606. D Coy moving to search base YS563602.	
1569	0815	D COY	CP	Permission to blow 5" shell (10Pl) --OK.	
1570	0823	CP	A COY	Demand should be fixed within 30mins.	
1571	0850	D COY	CP	Locstats - D Coy HQ and 10Pl, YS578598; no change 11Platoon; 12 platoon moving to YE 561605. 10platoon blowing blind, in 5 mins.	
1572	0852	B COY	CP	Locstats - CHQ. YS597605; 7platoon. YS601604; 9Platoon at YS599604; 8Platoon at YS597604.	
1573	0855	B COY	CP	CHQ YS590606. - Locstat.	
1574	0855	ATF	CP	Brig. arriving at 0945H.	
1575	0855	C COY	CP	9Platoon at 600602 locstat previously given was wrong.	
1576	0900	D COY	CP	10 Platoon at YS570592.	
1577	0907	M A Coy	CP	Moving now.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 16. Jun. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 94

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1578	0907	ATF	CP	600 Albatross reports 2 persons wearing steel helmets. Warn out B Coy.	
1579	0910	CP	D COY	Previous message to D COY.	
1580	0910	D COY	CP	Locstat - D Coy at YS568598.	
1581	0912	D COY	CP	Ref persons - Task in area with 3 people.	
1582	0912	CP	ATF	Locstat no change - B Coy YS580606; C Coy at YS602604; D Coy at YS568598; Cav Troop at YS360616.	
1583	0925	C COY	CP	CHQ at YS600605; 7 Platoon <del>at</del> found one old hut, one fishing net, 3 bricks, 1 sandal 12 months old, Been destroyed.	Passed to 1ATF.
1584	0931	D COY	CP	11 Platoon - fresh tracks moving south at YS577599, Following up.	
1585	0935	CP	D COY	Could tracks be of your 2 men yesterday - No.	
1586	0937	B COY	CP	Locstats B Coy - YS571606; 4 platoon no change; 5 platoon at YS581607; 6 Platoon at YS576606.	
1587	0939	D COY	CP	Locstats D COY - no change; 10 platoon at YS572589; 11 platoon at YS578598; 12 platoon at YS561605.	
1588	0939	ALBATROSS	CP	Landing in 2 minutes.	
1589	0950	A COY	CP	CHQ + 1 Platoon at YS582583; 3 platoon at YS589586; 2 platoon at YS584582.	
1590	0952	D COY	CP	Reference tracks - petered out could have been animal.	
1591	0955	C COY	CP	Locstats - CHQ + 8 platoon no change; 7 platoon at YS604607; 9 platoon at YS599605.	
1592	1000	CP	CP(REAR)	Request arrange: (a). Max. albatross effect for lift this element at 171100H (approx) to Coogee. Exact timings to be confirmed. (B). Request GLOWORM to come to this location at <del>1500H</del> 1500H to plan move direct as well as to 2 RAR.	
1593	1003	CP	ATF	Locstats passed.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.16 Jun.67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 95.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1594	1015	CAV TROOP	CP	Apprehended 2 men . 1 man has a paper giwing him permission, with his family work in area 13May till June 13. Boy 15 says he left his papers at home. House 200 metres away to the south west being lived in. Other man had no papers bu both had ID CARDS	ATF informed.
1595	1025	A COY	CP	CHQ and 1 platoon locstat at YS579582; 2 platoon at YS581579; 3 platoon at YS577585.	
1596	1027	CO/Cav Troop	CP	Locstat at YS538552.	
1597	1042	B COY	CP	Locstat CHQ at YS576602; heading south from that location; 5 platoon at YS575606.	
1598	1054	CP	ATF	Find out who signed the papers that allowed these people 2 men + 1 boy to work in the area....Lt.Dao Van QUYNH.	
1599	1055	D COY	CP	Locstat CHQ no change; 10platoon at YS565596; 11platoon at YS 578600; 12 platoon at YS562605.	
1600	1057	C COY	CP	Locstat CHQ at YS590608; 7platoon at YS605606; 8platoon at YS595612; 9 platoon at at YS599608.	
1601	1100	ATF	CP	For SEAGULL from SEAGULL air: Request you advise all Coys that when using radio ground to air the off on squelch switch must be in the 'on' position. Reception is not always possible in the other position. On his visit this a.m. pilot was fully aware of the air freq.	
1602	1105	CP	Anti Tank 1 Section	Are you O.K. ....Affirmative. Request Albatross.....Affirmative.	
1603	1105	CP	CP(REAR)	Gloworm ....affirmative. Will Coogee be secure...Affirmative.	
1604	1115	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ + 1 platoon at YS578582; 3 platoon at YS571584.	
1605	1116	CP	ATF	Locstats - CP, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, and Cav Troop passed to ATF.	
1606	1130	CP(REAR)	CP	Some documents for Seagull request permission to use Possum.....Granted. After Mortars have finished.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 16 Jun 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 96.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1607	1131	CP	CP(REAR)	When Possum has finished with Mortars send him to Eagle Farm.	
1608	1138	CP	A.B.C.D.Coy	When talking to an aircraft ensure squelch is on the 'on' position.	
1609	1140	CAV TROOP	CP	Cav Troop 3 3 , reports small arms fire 3700mils bearing from their location, distance unknown.	
1610	1140			Ref 3 Section Mortars - 2 fishermen checkout - O.K.	
1611	1141	CAV TROOP	CP	Ref. 15 year old boy has gone back to the village and returned with the papers.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1612	1156	B COY	CP	Locstats - no change.	
1613	1158	C COY	CP	Locstats - No change.- 7 platoon at YS604611.	
1614	1200	D COY	CP	Locstats - <del>✓</del> No Change. 10platoon at YS567597; 11platoon at YS570598; 12 platoon at YS561600;	
1615	1201	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ + 2 platoon at YS575581; 1platoon at YS574578; 3 platoon at YS567584.	
1616	1203	CP	ATF	Locstats passed.	
1617	1205	Cav Troop	CP	Reference people found --- they live in village nearby. House found is used as a day shelter. Papers check out. Permit to live there expired by 3 days. -Answer- No one is allowed in that area.	
1618	1207	CP	ATF	Cav Troop 21, report at YS519568 on a bearing of 200mils and 2000metres distance a burst of automatic fire. i.e. 520590, -Answer- we have nothing in this area.	
1619	1215	CP	Aslt Pnrs	Pioneers out at 1230H in at 1700H. Mission:-Patrol to B Coy area. Out direct to YS583605. In at YS581602, then direct to base. Nickname for in B Coy's loc will be Toffee Apple.	
1620	1225	A COY	CP	At YS572578 1 platoon has found a number of fishing lines set in the area. The area is being search we will keep you informed.	
1621	1227	CP	ATF	The people the Cav Troop was holding this morning are to be evacuated to DAT DO by Albatross.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..16 Jun 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 97....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1622	1228	CP	B COY	1 Section of Assault Pioneers will be operating 3000 yards north of this location.	
1623	1230	CP	CAV TROOP	Persons with you to be evacuated by Albatross. Send locstat of LZ.	
1624	1235	CAV TROOP	CP	Locstat of LZ YS604608, advise whether equipment in house to go same as before.	Passed to ATF.
1625	1236	ATF	CP	If equipment is warlike, evacuate otherwise don't.	Passed to CAV TROOP
1626	1237	CAV TROOP	CP	Equipment not warlike - request Albatross, not before 1300H.	Passed to ATF.
1627	1240	ATF	CP	Albatross not before 1300H. We will advise the estimated time of arrival.	Passed to Cav Troop
1628	1242	A COY	CP	At YS568582 have found a distinct track runnign north/south. Fresh prints todays going south. If specialists at hand send, otherwise we will follow up with 2 platoon. Topography - thick mangrove and at YS 568 580 is a large obstacle. Also many others. Propose to follow but will take some time. Passed to Cav Troop 3 to relay to Cav Troop C6.	
1629	1245	C COY	CP	Have UXB in the area - will be blown shortly.	
1630	1246	ATF	CP	Reference evacuation of people held by Cav Troop 3. Pick up at 1330H. Aircraft will call Cav Troop 3 on our Air frequency. Require escort from Cav Troop 3 to take these people to DAT DO	Passed to Cav Troop 3.
1631	1253	ATF	CP	Reference escort, no longer required.	Passed to Cav Troop 3.
1632	1255	B COY	CP	5 platoon have found a hut at YS573611. Used as a threshing hut, 2 - 3 small mill wheels and husks on the floor. Holdfast dealing with it now.	
1634	1300	CP	ATF	Passed to ATF.	
1635	1302	C COY	CP	Locstats - CHQ at YS596608;	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 16. JUN. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 98.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1636	1302	A COY	CP	Locstat A Coy at YS568582; 1platoon at YS572578; 2platoon at YS568581; 3 platoon at YS565587.	
1637	13 03	CP	B COY	Reference the hut can it be burnt? .....Yes.	
1638	1303	C Coy	CP	Locstat - 7 platoon at YS600609.	
1639	1305			Locstat passed to atf.	
1640	1305	D COY	CP	Camp found by 11 platoon at YS578598 - Quantity of medical bottles, fairly fresh tracks indicate it having been used in the last month.	
1641	1305	B COY	CP	Ask Possum if the hut that we are destroying is the one we saw yesterday.	
1642	1305	D Coy	CP	CHQ, 10platoon and 12 platoon at YS568598; 11 platoon at YS578598.	
1643	1313	Cav Troop	CP	Installation at YS599635 found at 1300H 2 pits first one 6' x 2' x 2' been there for many months with overhead cover. Second one 4'x3'x6'x1' no cover. Neither cover any arcs, both being destroyed.	
1644	1335	D Coy	CP	Details required of DUSTOFF of your Shelldrake member and details of LZ.	
1645	1342	Cav Tp	CP	Lift of personnel complete - 3 men and 1 boy.	
1646	1343	B COY	CP	At YS566578 found and old cache been destroyed and one old grave.	
1647	1345	B COY	CP	Engineers blowing blind found in the area. Blowing in 5 minutes.	
1648	1346	D Coy	CP	DUSTOFF Gr568599 .Serial 1. Routine. Serial 2. Sitting. Serial 3. Strained back. Serial 4. NZ 0995 5. P & P info 1. Air frequency D Coy 2. Smoke 3. 4. and 5 nil.	
1649	1347	CP	V COY	Possum to proceed to YS568599 to evacuate one member to LZ Manly. LZ secured by D Coy.	
1650	1347	A COY	CP	Locstat - A COY , CHQ at YS567582, 1 platoon at YS571577, 2 platoon at YS568577, 3 platoon at YS565584.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **16 JUN 67.**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **99...**

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1651	1347	C COY	CP	Locstat - CHQ no change; 7 platoon at YS598609; 8 platoon at YS596607; 9 platoon at YS601610.	
1652	13 50	CP	V COY	Possum leaving in 5 mins.	
1653	1355	B COY	CP	Locstats no change.	
1654	1400	A COY	CP	At YS567577 an old camp to accomodate 20 - 30 men was located. No destruction required.	
1655	1403	D COY	CP	Locstats no change.	
1656	1410	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Estimate time of departure from this location.	
1657	1413	CP	Aslt Pnrs	Move 200 yards report if you do not find anything.	
1658	1430	CP	C COY	Any elements below YS570585 for Shelldrake clearance.	
1659	1430	C COY	CP	7 platoon to YS600604.	
1660	1430	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Locstat 1 Section Assault Pioneers at YS585604, NTR.	
1661	1430	CP	Aslt Pnrs	Go to first grid reference then return to base.	
1662	1430	11platoon	CP	Locstat at YS578598.	Passed to D Coy.
1663	1450	D COY	CP	Locstats - At 1515H 12 platoon will be moving to YS566608 and at 1630H 10 platoon will be moving to YS562608 and 11 platoon is returning to this location in 15 minutes. D Coy will be moving to new location at 1730H. Resupply received.	
1664	1450	Aslt Pnr	CP	1 Section Assault Pioneers at Toffee Apple and met 6 platoon B Coy. Commencing fan patrols at YS580600, however 1 Section Assault Pioneers is in the area. Am I clear to send out fan patrols.	
1665	1450	CP	1Section Aslt Pioneers	- Return to base.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date.16. JUN. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 100....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1666	1450	CP	A, B, C, D Coy	Start backtracking tonight.	
1667	1450	A COY	CP	Locstat - CHQ and 2 platoon at YS567582; 1 platoon at YS571578; 3 platoon at YS563584.	
1668	1450	C Coy	CP	All searches complete this area moving. Locstats - CHQ no change; 7 platoon at YS602608; 8 Platoon at YS593602 and 9 platoon at YS598614.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1669	1513	D Coy	CP	11 platoon has now arrived in this location.	
1670	1515	B Coy	CP	Reference Sunray's plan of this morning was carried out. Only sighting was a hut. Sunray now intends a detailed search of the area now in.	
1671	1517	B Coy	CP	Locstat - B Coy at YS583605.	
1672	1518	C Coy	CP	Locstat of 7 platoon at YS599605. Reported movement 200 metres south. Investigating.	
1673	1525	C Coy	CP	9 Platoon C Coy has found fresh diggings and a sealed hutn4 feet off the ground.	
1674	1527	C Coy	CP	9 Platoon has found at the last location a rice cache 6'x8'x2' appears to be in bulk are investigating. Appear to be a number of fresh diggings 2 weeks old. Occupants left hurriedly.	Passed to 1ATF.
1675	1530	CAV TROOP	CP	Cav Tp 2 blowing CBU at YS561564.	
1676	1534	CP	A Coy	Cav Tp 2 will be blowing a CBU at YS561564.	
1677	1540	A Coy	CP	Locstat - 1 Platoon is at YS565558.	
1678	1544	C Coy	CP	Cache 6'x8'x2½' rice husked, crushed French cigarette packet. Answer:- # From ATF Will, send out Albatross with 3 times as many sand bags.	Passed to 1ATF request instructions of disposal
1679	1550	CP	A coy	Blind firing complete.	
1680	1554	C Coy	CP	Locstats 9 platoon at YS595614.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **16. JUN. 67.**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **101**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
<del>XXXX</del>					
1681	1556	C Coy	CP	Rice to be flown out by Albatross advise time - 3 times the required amount and loc of the LZ. We estimate 3 times the required amount of sand bags to be placed one in side the other. Movement seen by 7 platoon negative result.	
1682	1604	B Coy	CP	Does Possum have any inquiry of report on hut.	
1683	1605	CP	B Coy	Possum on the way.	
1684	1607	D Coy	CP	NOTICAS (A). 3787465 (B) N.B.C. VD reoccurrence (c) This loc 1500H (d) 95.	
1685	1614	B Coy	CP	Locstat - no change fan patrolling.	
1686	1614	C Coy	CP	Locstat - no change.	
1687	1614	A Coy	CP	Locstat - at YS553585.	
1688	1614	D Coy	CP	Locstat - CHQ and 10 platoon <del>at</del> <del>is</del> moving to new location; 11 platoon no change; 12 platoon is at YS567605.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1689	1626	C Coy	CP	LZ at YS598614 too large to secure, calling another Coy to secure. Will be ready for Albatross in 40 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1690	1635	Cav Tp	CP	At YS585565 3 CBU's were located.	
1691	1639	C Coy <del>EE</del>	CP	At YS595612 an underground rice store was found. Rice is husked. Concentrating on the other find.	Passed to 1ATF.
1692a	1643	C Coy	CP	Rice is mouldy don't propose to do anything until the other is fixed.	
1692	<del>1643</del> 1650	ATF	CP	Rice will be evacuated tomorrow morning bags will be delivered to LZ this afternoon	
1693	1650	Albatross	CP	At YS563587 spotted substantial building .....passed to A Coy.	
1694	1654	D Coy	CP	Locstats D Coy - CHQ and 10 platoon are at YS565605; 11 platoon no change; 12 platoon at YS566608.	
1695	1655	<del>XX</del> C Coy	CP	At YS594613 an extensive company sized camp was located. Over head cover on the bunkers, everything fresh some bunkers located are 4 months old others are fresher.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 16 JUN 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 102.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1695	1655	C Coy	CP	(Continued from the previous page)....Dwellings and communication trenches. Some two weeks old. Fifty pounds of TNT was found in one of the bunkers.	Passed to ATF.
1696	1705	D Coy	CP	Found 8 millimeter shell request permission to blow.....permission granted.	
1697	1707	CP	CAV TP.	Warning order you will be requested to secure the LZ Coogee area. For comm. this loc at 171100H and 171800H details will be advised . Please advise if there are any difficulties.	
1698	1709	C Coy	CP	Found foot prints one the edge of a camp 3 days old.	
1699	1713	C Coy	CP	Found foot prints 100 yards south of the rice cache by the river.	
1700	1718	CP	ATF	C Coy have found fresh tracks 100 yards south.	
1701	1720	C Coy	CP	Am in the position of the cache now.	
1702	1722	A Coy <del>CP</del>	CP	Locstat A Coy at YS559582.	
1703	1724	C Coy	CP	We estimate the camp to be a battalion sized. Not yet ready for the sand bags. Am now flicking to speak to Albatross.	
1704	1730	ATF	CP	When will C Coy be ready for the sand bags?....Answer:- C Coy is calling Albatross now. In fact are taking sand bags now.	
1705	1731	ATF	CP	Weather Report.	
1706	1735	CP	CAV TP	Add details to the warning order. Time confirmed. Turn around approximately 6 minutes. You are to mark for lot serial at least.	
1707	1737	C Coy	CP	Area we are in now is probably a battalion sized camp. Propose to withdraw and look in the morning.	
1708	1737	CP	C Coy	Suggest LZ tomorrow would, be better at YS594613. Also you should leave something in the position and explosives be referred tonight.	
1709	1739	CP	A Coy	If possible could we have some information on the installation tonight. Will send as it comes.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 103....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1710	1739	D Coy	CP	Have just blown the blind.	
1711	1741	CP	B Coy	Reference Hut, Sunray is certain you have not located his hut. His hut is still intact Anti tank platoon section 1, has returned intact.	
1712	1743	CAV TP	CP	Confirm that we still have C Coy to help us secure the LZ tomorrow....Answer:- Unlikely you will secure it alone.	
1713	1750	CP	B Coy	Reference the hut, seen by Sunray, accurate fix is YS577612.	
1714	1752	D Coy	CP	Locstat - CHQ and 10 platoon at YS562609; 11 platoon <del>at</del> <del>is</del> moving to that location. 12 platoon is at YS566608.	
1715	1754	C Coy	CP	Weight of TWT - 96 lbs ...	Passed to 1ATF.
1715A	1756	CP	A, B, C, D Coys.	Sunray requests that B, C, D Coys take maintdems to LZ Coogee.	
1716	1801	C Coy	CP	B Coy will send locstats when they stop. C Coy still in the camp.	
1717	1810	CP	ATF	Locstats - Cav Tp no change.; A, B, C, D, and 12 platoon D Coy.....	Passed to 1 ATF.
1718	1810	A Coy	CP	SITREP No 1 from 151739H TO 161800H . (A). Enemy findings asreported, (B). Locstat for night at YS559582. At YS565586 one small enemy camp still being searched. Fresh tracks indicate that 3 to 4 enemy moved south. Details to follow.(c). Opdem to follow.	
1719	1820	C Coy	CP	Elements of Assault Pioneers will be pulling to see if it is a booby trap - Holdfast will say whether it is useful for blowing the camp.	
1720	1822	CAV TP	CP	Cav Tp 33 reports an explosion at 2400mils at 1000yards range...Answer:- Is Shelldrake.	
1721	1829	CP	B Coy	Admin Coy requires you on the other frequency.	
1722	1831	CP	ATF	Details of A Coys Sitrep (enemy camp)	Passed to ATF.
1723	1832	C Coy	CP	Reference second cache with mouldy rice and rotten bags do you want it evacuated or thrown into the river.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 16 JUN 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 104.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1724	1835	B Coy	CP	SITREP - No.3. FROM 160600H TO 161800H - (A) No contact - findings as reported. (B) Locations - YS581607 - Coy patrol in Grid squares:- YS5760; YS5761 and YS5758. Also square YS5959, Coy has searched YS5860. (c) Opdem taken. Maintdem 1 sent. Opdem 2 sent.	
1725	1840	Cav Tp	CP	Locstat for the night - CO Cav Tp - YS571568.	
1726	1841	CP	Cav Tp	Give ground clearance on YS558576.	
1727	1843	C Coy	CP	Night locstats - CHQ and 9 platoon at YS595576.	
1728	1848	C Coy	CP	Reference the rice, was very mouldy....Answer:- Destroy it.	Passed to ATF.
1729	1848	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp 3 Reference clearance OK by all tank forces.	
1730	1850	D Coy	CP	SITREP FROM 160600H TO 161800H.....NTR.	
1731	1853	ATF	CP	Reference Locstat given by Cav Tp 3 confirm.	
1732	1855	D Coy	CP	11 platoon is now in our location.	
1733	1856	Mors	CP	SITREP - No. 2. - FROM 160530H TO 161830H - (A). NTR. (B). (C). NTR. 2 Section of Mortars NTR.	
1734	1856	CP	ATF	Locstats passed to ATF.	
1735	1910	C Coy	CP	Reference evacuation of the rice suggest 12 tomorrow and worry about the Albatross later, At present we don't need extra help, but we may later if we find extra tunnels. Have only the top western area to search.	
1736	1913	CP	B Coy	Reference the Western area of C Coys area . After its clearing SUNRAY may request you to search. Require forecast of activities. <del>Check Back</del>	
1737	1913	V Coy	CP	Can Possum be released from this location.....Yes.	
1738	1913	B Coy	CP	Tomorrows tasks 5 and 6 platoons to search grid square YS5760, 5 platoon to search the South area and 6 platoon to search the Northern half. 4 platoon will search 5761, North & West of 5860/	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 16 JUN 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..105...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1739	1913	A COY	CP	Further to camp location, 1 large bunker 8'x4'x4', 1 home made shot gun, 1x26 grenade and M5 pressure release box, 1xUS Poncho, 2xpenicillin capsules, paludrin, rice in small quantities, 12 tins of margarine, 1 entrenching tool, salt, 1 CBU, petrol, kerosene and Metholated Spirits bottles.	
1740	1922	B Coy	CP	2 Public Relations representatives wish to depart in the morning. We wish to back load them on the resupply.	
1741	1925	Cav Tp	CP	Concentration in the night location is complete.	
1742	1925	D Coy	CP	Elements of 11 platoon have not yet reached this location. Because of the late hour have stopped and are backtracking, have been fully briefed and have all equipment. They should only be 100 - 200 metres <del>in</del> North in front of this location. Will pick them up in the morning.	
1743	1925	CP	ATF	C Coy's estimated time of collecting the rice, will take all morning. Will advise as soon as possible the time that the Albatross is required.	
1744	1946	Anit Tank Aslt Pnrs	CP	Closed down.	
1745	1946	C Coy	CP	Do you know what 4 sticks in the shape of a teepee mean, and twigs bent over at definite angles....Answer:- Booby Traps....Passed to C Coy.	
1746	1946	CP	B coy	C Coy finds reported to B Coy.	Passed to ATF
1747	1946	B Coy	CP	B Coy offered to help with C Coy's search.	
1748	2018	CP	CP(REAR)	Night locatats passed.	
1749	2043	Mors.	CP	Mortars reported lights to the south. Lights seen 30 minutes ago was fire which was burning this morning.	
1750	2105	B Coy	CP	SITREP - NTR - Cav troop unabel to be contacted.	
1751	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR - CP(REAR) cannot be contacted	Passed to ATF.
1752	2210	CP	CP(REAR)	Cp(REAR) can now be contacted.	Passed to ATF.

Period from.....H to.....H Date **16. JUN. 67...**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **106**...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1753	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1754	2400	CP	A, B, C, D Coy	Radio Check - no contact with D Coy.	
1755	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..17 JUN 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 107....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1756	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1757	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1758	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1759	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1760	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
1761	0550	CP	ATF	Stand to.	
1762	0559	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR - Location s no change.	
1763	0601	B Coy	CP	SITREP 4 . NTR.	
1764	0605	<del>Squad</del> CP	Cav Tp	Unable to contact Cav Tp.	
1765	0616	D Coy	CP	SITREP - FROM 161800H to 170600H - NTR.	
1766	0618			SITNOR.	
1767	0639	D Coy	CP	11 platoon now complete.	
1768	0640	CP	Cav Tp	Still unable to contact Cav Tp on the Battalion net.	
1769	0645	CP	Cav(REAR)	Conatct with the Cav Tp through Cav (Rear)	
1770	0648	CP	Cav(REAR)	Cav Tp shoudl be able to contact us through the Battalion element with him.	
1771	0655	Cav(rear)	CP	Cav Tp Locstats - 1 Troop at YS565617; 2 Troop at YS574620; 3 troop at YS554615; other Cav Troop elements at YS581624.	
1772	0658	CP	V Coy	Request Possum in 45 minutes.	
1773	0659	Cav Tp	CP	Strength no change.	



Period from.....H to.....H Date..17.JUN.67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..108...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1774	0700	A Coy	CP	Ambush laid last night in the camp at YS564586. Negative results. Bunker in the camp will be blown shortly.	
1775	0710	CP	V Coy	Possum required in 50 minutes and not 35 <del>minutes</del> minutes.	
1776	0715	C Coy	CP	Reference second cache of rice, top layer of rice is mouldy but the underneath is O.K.	Passed to ATF.
1777	0720	CP	CCoy	Do not destroy, evacuate the good rice.	
1778	0725	Cav Tp	CP	Reference the house on Day 1, from which people were evacuated. Are we to destroy it. The house from which the people were evacuated still contains their belongings, <del>cars</del> cows and bicycles.	Passed to ATF.
1779	0740	C Coy	CP <del>XXXX</del>	Reference the TNT not 96lb but 48 lb.	Passed to ATF.
1780	0745	D Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ and 11 platoon at YS562608; 10 platoon is at YS564607 moving there now; 10 platoon is clearing the north west sector of grid square YS5660. 12 platoon is moving to YS560606 and clearing the north east sector of grid square YS5660.	
1781	0747	A Coy	CP	Last explosion was the demolition of a bunker.	
1782	0758	ATF	CP	Reference house found, evacuate the belongings and destroy the house; reference the rice estimate the time ready for removal and the amount. B Coy has a CBU and will be blowing in 20-30 minutes,	
1783	0759	CP	ATF	What about the cows?	
1784	0800	B Coy	CP	My sub units will be operational on the southern boundary as discussed. Inform D Coy and let B Coy know when the LZ is clear. LZ for second rice cache at YS567652, cache not completely uncovered 6' diameter and 4' deep.	Passed to ATF.
1785	0805	D Coy	CP	None of D Coy's activity will be south of line YS570605 and line YS560605.	Passed to B Coy
1786	0808	ATF	CP	If estimate of weight can be given, a CHINOOK with nets can be arranged about 1300hrs	Passed to C Coy

Period from.....H to.....H Date..17 Jun 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.109....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1787	0815	C Coy	CP	More sandbags required	
1788	0820	C Coy	CP	Second LZ at YS593612. This LZ only suitable for Albatross	Passed to ATF
1789	0822	CP	Cav Tp	Houses to be destroyed after evacuating belongings. Will advise re cows.	
1790	0825	C Coy	CP	SITREP-NTR. LZ is secure	Passed to ATF
1791	0830	CP	ATF	Have you any yardsticks for rice (husked) in terms of sandbags? - Will advise.	
1792	0835	ATF	CP	Estimate one sandbag of husked rice weighs 50lbs	Passed to C Coy
1793	0836	CP	ATF	Sunray will leave an element to clean up, irrespective of future intentions.	
1794	0840	ATF	CP	Leave cows where they are.	Passed to Cav Tp
1795	0841	ATF	CP	Require estimate of rice ASP.	Passed to C Coy
1796	0842	C Coy	CP	Second cache found - 6ft x 10ft x 6 or 7ft deep (420 cub ft - 6.5 tons)	
1797	0843	BCoy	CP	Just blown CBU.	
1798	0844	CP	ATF	First cache = 2.5 tons.	
1799	0844	B Coy	CP	Ref NODUFF - advise on this means (re tonsilitis case yesterday which went out on resupply.	
1800	0845	C Coy	CP	Request ETA of sandbags	Passed to ATF
1801	0850	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS = A Coy Locstat no change; 1 platoon is searching YS556588; 2 platoon in ambush at YS558584; 3 platoon in ambush at YS565586.	Passes to ATF.
1802	0855	ATF	CP	Your total haul should be 9½ short ton.	
1803	0858	C Coy	CP	Running short of sand bags will 2 inside each other suffice, instead of three.	Passed to ATF.

Period from.....H to.....H Date: 17 JUN 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 110.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1804	0902	D Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ and 11 platoon no change. 10 platoon is at YS562607. 12 platoon is at YS566608.	Passed to ATF.
1805	0904	CP	C Coy	Albatross driver would like to meet Sunray reference evacuation. Additional sand bags will arrive in 30 minutes.	
1806	0915	CP	C Coy	Excluding rice what action is being taken with the rest of the complex. - Mapping it then destroying it.	
1807	0917	CP	C Coy	Would you be ready to accept Sunray at 0945H -. affirmative.	
1808	0925	B Coy	CP	Does C Coy want any help? - Sunray is visiting now - Should know in 30 minutes.	
1809	0930	CP	Cav Tp	Pronto will arrive between 1015 H and 1030H for recce. Air frequency will be used and your company for recce of major move.	
1810	0930			Sunray left for C Coy.	
1811	0945	Cav Tp	CP	We consider LZ COOGEE unsuitable, too wet, alternative: (1) YS572619, (2) YS580619. (1) runs West Sou'West, and (2) runs north.	
1812	0947	Aslt Pms 9	CP	Blowing blind in 5 minutes.	
1813	0950	D Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ and 11 platoon no change; 12 platoon at YS566608; 10 platoon is at YS561606.	
1814	0952	B Coy	CP	Locstats - 5 platoon is at YS577608. 4 platoon is at YS587608.	
1815	0957	CP	CP(REAR)	We require an Albatross at this location to operate urgently. LZ Manly on the way should detour to V Coy, to pick up one prepared demolition kit.	
1816	0959	CP	Mortars	Advise GLOWWORM as a matter of urgency that LZ COOGEE is too wet for use. New LZ running west Sou'West at -YS- Will confirm this location as soon as possible.	
1817	1004	A Coy	CP	Large quantity of fresh water at YS555588.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 17. JUN 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 111.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1818	1007	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ no change; 1 platoon is at YS555588; 2 and 3 platoon no change.	
1819	1010	B Coy	CP	Locstats - 5 platoon is at YS566604.	
1820	1014	CP	C Coy	Advise SUNRAY of the new loc of the LZ and advise him that we informed GLOWORM that the first would be probable;	
1821	1015	ATF	CP	Location of the house and a suitable LZ for the Albatross. Albatross will be off loading elements and could be backloading to Cav Tp location.	
1822	1016	CP	Cav Tp	Ask Sunray to Recce 1000 yards west of LZ COOGEE. Location of house and suitable LZ needed urgently.	
1823	1018	ATF	CP	Request information of which house goods were found. They will be taken to Sub Sector at Dat Do.	
<del>1824</del>	1019	CP	Cav Tp	Is there anywhere west suitable.....Negative.	
1825	1020	Cav Tp	CP	LZ at YS570618 for the pick up of the goods.	
1826	1023	CP	CP(REAR)	New location is now confirmed.	
1827	1025	CP	ATF	Location of the house is at YS584629.	
1828	1030	B Coy <del>EEK</del>	CP	<del>Locstats</del> - Does C Coy need assistance if so 4 platoon is standing by; if 4 platoon is not required Sunray B Coy has a job for them which will take 1/2 day..... ....Answer:- Will advise when Sunray returns.	
1829	1032	CP	V Coy	Confirm time of Albatross to pick up demand.....Negative have not yet.	
1830	1040	CP	CP(REAR)	Have you timings for the Albatross.....Negative.	
1831	1041	D Coy	CP	Locstats - 10 and 12 platoon are at YS562608; 12 platoon is at YS564607; elements of 10 platoon are clearing south of this location and elements of 12 platoon are clearing north of this location	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1832	1042	CP(REAR)	CP	Possam on his way.	
1833	1043	CP	B Coy	Possam does not know the area. Sunray will indicate from Possam at 1120H. May also require p Possam this afternoon.	
1834	1045	CP	B,DCoys.	B Coy is to take over the task of C Coy as detailed by Sunray last night.	
1835	1054	A Coy	CP	Do you want us to go further than YS580610.....Negative.	
1836	1056	Cav Tp	CP	Pronto is with Cav Tp doing recce with Sunray.	
1837	1102	CP	ATF	Could Possam come and complete task.....elements Aslt Pnrs to C Coy....Answer;- Only task to Possam - will attempt to task Albatross.....Albatross for Aslt Pnrs being tashed now.	
1838	1100			CO with GsOPs instruction given reference destruction of houses by Cav Tp.	
1839.	1155	CP	Cav Tp T2	Cav Tp T2 to destroy bunkers at YS527622.	
1840	1200	CO	CP	Locstats - B Coy - 5 platoon is at YS575604 and 6 platoon is at YS576607 found UXB.	
1841	1210	Cav Tp	CP	Elements of mortars with Cav Tp T3 at YS571619.	
1842	1215	CP	CO	Does Sunray require Possam any further.....Not immediately.	
1843	1220	CP	ATF	Fly in complete. Locstats - D Coy, CHQ and 10 platoon, 11 platoon and 12 platoon are at YS562608 clearing the immediate vicinity, propose to move to a new location at 1500H for tomorrows task.	
1844	1225	CP	ATF, C,D Coy	Locstat of CP is YS574620.	
1845	1230	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ and 1 platoon are at YS546586; 2 platoon is at YS557584; 3 platoon is at YS558587. Location grid reference is YS547587...suitable for tomorrows task.	
1846	1300	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats Cav Tp 33 is at YS553614 and reports explosion at <del>XX</del> 2400mils at 800 metres.	
1847	1300	CP	B Coy	Have you detonated in your area in the last 5 minutes.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1848	1300	B Coy	CP	Locstats-B Coy at YS574603 with 5 platoon firing large position and Holdfast 200lb TNT with accessory stores to plan this. Sunray moving to have a look and will relay details on arrival	Passed to 1 ATF.
1849	1320	B Coy	CP	Require 200 lbs of explosive to blow camp but not sure the exact amount. Will advise elements of B Coy at YS572598.....Relay to D Coy.	
1850	1325	A Coy	CP	Request clearance for recce to YS533585 today. Purpose is to locate main routes.	Permission granted.
1851	1330	CP	ATF	Locstats for A Coy, 1 platoon, 2 platoon and 3 platoon, B Coy and D Coy sent to ATF.	
1852	1335	CP	ATF	Request estimated time of arrival of ATOLL this location today.	
1853	1335	C Coy	CP	Explosions in our area while we carry out demolition.	
1854	1340	CP	VCoy	Request Possum this location now.....acknowledged.	
1855	1340	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - Cav Tp T31 at YS566617; Cav Tp T32 at YS578618; Cav Tp T33 at YS553614; C Coy and Cav Tp 30B and 1 Section of Mortars at YS552614.	
1856	1353			2 Section of mortars are mobile will give locstat when firm.	
1857	1353	V Coy	CP	Possum just left.	
1858	1353	Cav Tp	CP(	12 platoon is clearing and is asking Cav Tp T31 for water.....Negative. Can we give him some of ours.....From Sunray Minor.....No.	
1859	1345	B Coy	CP	5 platoon camp at YS571603 large camp with bunkers and overhead protection will take a long time to search.	
1860	1350	CP	BCoy8	Sunray to 5 platoons location.	
1861	1350	B Coy	CP	12 platoon is waiting north of this location for direction of the other camp.	
1862	1350	C Coy	CP	No wind in this <del>loc</del> location.	Passed to ATF.
1863	1350	Cav Tp	CP	Little wind in this location - East to West.	Passed to ATF.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1864	1350			Believe installation you have found has been found before. Request advise has renovation occurred if so when?	
1865	1350	CP	ATF	Locstats of Cav Tp elements have been passed to ATF.	
1866	1350	A Coy	CP	Are civilians allowed in area E during the daylight hours.....// Negative.	
1867	1350	ATF	CP	Reference Camp repeated to you from FAC. We would like to put Heavy weight in the area. Have we 100 yards clearance...// Negative, D Coy has elements in the area. Well clear of FAC reports, closest is Cav Tp T33.	
1868	1440	D Coy	CP	Locstat D Coy YS550604 will be moving to new location shortly.	
1869	1440	Cav Tp	CP(	Locstats - Cav Tp T33 at YS555615; Cav Tp T81 is at YS557615; Cav Tp T 82 is at YS571621.	
1870	1440	A Coy	CP	2 platoon <del>xxxxxxx</del> now arrived and this Coy is now complete.	
1871	1445	D Coy	CP	Locstats - D Coy, 10 platoon, 11 platoon and 12 platoon is YS562608. Will be moving to YS69613 very soon.	
1872	1445	CP	Cav Tp	Any people in YS545580.....Affirmative.	
1873	1445	CP	CO	Request from ATF to engage camp at YS550604 with Heavy weight. Ground clearance O.K. - Are you agreeable to this from tactical point of view....O.K.	
1874	1450	CP	A Coy	Confirm you have no troops above YS570608... CONFIRMED.	
1875	1450	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp T33 advises that 12 platoon have moved south west into area of which you were speaking.	
1876	1450	CP	D Coy	Confirm you have no troops south west of the locs you gave us .....No troops.	
1877	1455	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY requires Possum.	
1878	1500	ATF	CP	Has camp been renovated..No Answer. Is there any people at area....Yes, A Coy. Issue warning order to Cav Tp may have to assist SUNRAY on this net to assist at camp.YS514643 - bunkers.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1879	1505	ATF	CP	Require Locstats of Cav Tp elements.	
1880	1505	B Coy	CP	4 platoon at YS585619 found 2 canoes, 2 tunnels and small quantity of TNT, small quantity of clothing, old rice and a fairly new fish net.	Passed to ATF 1540H
1881	1506	CP	Cav Tp	Warning order passed to Cav Tp.	
1882	1506	CP	Cav Tp & 12 platoon	Listen out for heavy firing at YS550604.	
1883	1510	CP Cav Tp	Cav-Tp CP	We are in contact with Co Cav Tp ...Ask them to send locstat.	
1884	1516	Poss um	CP	SUNRAY is in B Coy location....	Passed to B Coy.
1885	1520	Cav Tp	CP	Locstat of CO Cav Tp now at YS573568.	
1886	1522	B Coy	CP	A Coy position of 40 bunkers at YS 585620 also a long tunnel.	
1887	1523	CP	A Coy	Locstat Cav Tp. at YS575619; CO Cav Tp at YS573568.	
1888	1524	CP	Cav Tp	Give ground clearance at YS550577.	
1889	1539	Cav Tp	CP	Negative clearance.	
1890	1540	CP	B Coy	Have you any news on the installation at YS574603.	
1891	1542	B Coy	CP	Some of the bunkers have been renovated.	
1892	1545	CP	ATF	Reference queries on the installations and their renovations...10 are in good condition.	
1893	1600	B Coy	CP	4 platoon has found more fishing nets and a 105 mm shell with explosives. Area bigger than thought. Should 4 platoon carry on the search or return to B Coy.	
1894	1600	C Coy	CP	At YS598611 9 platoon has located a small enemy campsite - 1 trench 6'x2'x4', 3 small trenches. Fresh tracks heading west. 50 metres west of this location fresh tracks located and the sound of a splash in the water, probably one person. Following up the tracks with 9 platoon don't lead to the water would like the help of Anti tank.	



Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1895	1605	B Coy	CP	4 platoon has search the area and wish to permission to clear 1000 <del>yard</del> yards.	
1896	1610	CP	B, D, Coy.	Reference the <del>activity</del> planned activity tomorrow will not occur before 1000H. Plan on taking resupply this location at 180900H and SUNRAY wants you to plan your activities in your present areas working on these times.	
1897	1612	C Coy	CP	Reference my last message the first set of tracks runs north elements of Anti tank to Stand by may be required.	
1898	1615	D Coy	CP	Resupply fits in at 180800H ...Answer:- Revise to 180900H.	
1899	1625	B Coy	CP	Locstat YS599613, but the tracks possibly lead to the water so Anti Tank won't be needed	
1900	1631	D Coy	CP	Locstat confirmed - Request permission to send small party to find a crossing further to the north.	
1901	1632	CP	ATF	Locstats of 1 platoon, 2 platoon and 3 platoon have been passed to ATF.	
1902	1648	CP	C Coy	No additional tasks for elements of Aslt Pnrs ---Stay in your location until opportunity arises to move them.	
1903	1650	CP	ATF	Does ATF intend to execute the order for Cav Tp to move to the Horshee.	
1904	1652	B Coy	CO	Concrete slab located seems to be a grave. Great effort to move -- more than in this Coy. we are moving from this location to the location of new pits on our way home.	
1905	1655	CP	D Coy	From SUNRAY--- employ same type of drag elements t is evening as used yesterday. Approval not granted to the recce crossing at the north. Answer: 12 platoon is drag element at the moment.	
1906	1657	<del>C Coy</del> CP	<del>CP</del> C Coy	Have you any indication of use for Anti tank this afternoon?....No.	Passed to CP(REAR)
1907	1657	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - Cav Tp T32 YS579619; Cav Tp T33 at YS575595.	
1908	1704	D Coy	CP	Heard SA fire about an hour ago...Not from here.	
1909	1704	CP	B Coy	Was the above fore from your location ...No, was a long way away....to the North East.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1910	1709	CP	A B C D Coy's.	SUNRAY MINOR will suffice. Warning Order - Orders Group this location at 180900H A and C Coy Possum will be available at 180845H. C Coy do you require Possum. In clearing area YS592608 10 platoon has found more bunkers. and is inverted.	Does not.
1911	1711	CP	Cav Tp	Warning Order you received earlier is cancelled.	
1912	1713	CP	B Coy	will you get a person to give an accurate grid reference of the hut as tunnels have been found.	
<del>4747-</del> 1913	1717	CP	POSSUM	When you deliver SUNRAY Seagull would like you at this location for briefing on tomorrows activities. 1718H From Pessum: arriving your location in 10 minutes.....All info above this line	has been passed to ATF.
1914	1720	CP	B Coy	Shell Drake requests ground clearance on YS570604.	Negative.
1915	1725	CP	B Coy	Shell Drake requires ground clearance on YS565604.	Granted.
1916	1728	V Coy	CP	Starlight will visit you location at approximately 180700H.	
1917	1750	C Coy	CP	Reference position found by 49 7 platoon 100x300 metres is very old and has been destroyed by Ironsides	Passed to ATF.
1918	1755	A Coy	CP	SITREP No. 1. 161800H to 171730H (A). Small quantity of enemy clothing, explosives, and booby trap device destroyed. (B). Locstats-- 1x105mm shell destroyed. Night activities as mentioned. (C). Maitdem received.	Passed to ATF.
1919	1804	CP	ATF	Locstats - A Coy at YS546585; 2 and 3 platoon no change.; D Coy at YS569613; Cav Troop and CP no change.	
1920	1806	CP	C Coy	What time did the back load of rice finish? And how many bags were there? Answer:- Completed at 1330H and there were 557 bags.	
1921	1818	Cav Tp	CP	Locstat - at YS580621.	

Period from.....H to .....H Date 17 JUN 67 2RAR OPS LOG

~~XXX~~ Sheet No. 118.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1922	1830	C Coy	CP	9 Platoon in night ambush at YS597612.	
1923	1833	C Coy	CP	Locstat - YS594611.	
1924	1835	CP	B Coy	For your SUNRAY - can he give ground clearance on YS565604.	
1925	1920	A Coy	CP	Contact - Ambush to South 2 En S -N. Results not known results will be advised ASP.	Passed to ATF (1927H)
1926	1925	ATF	CP	Albatross is tasked.	
1927	1935	A Coy	CP	(A). Contact. (B). 171912H (C) YS550579. (D). 2. (E). Probably Guerrilla (F). As yet not yet determined NIL. (G). South, Dress:- Olive drab; 1 green scarf, 1 bush hat. En did not fire. Opening range 25 yards. Contact happened while party was moving into ambush position.	Passed to ATF.
1928	2000	Mortars	CP	SITREP - 2 and 3 Section - (A) NTR. (B). 582622. (C). NTR.	
1924	2005	CP	ATF	SITREP - Locstats no change. NTR. except contact which was reported 15 minutes ago.	
1925	2017	ARTY	CP	B.C. to fire harrassing fire at YS562589 for 10 minutes. Shell Drake to inform sub-unit.	
1926	2205	CP	<del>XXX</del> ATF	SITREP. NTR. LOCSTATS no change.	
1927	2305	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR Locstats no change.	
1928	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR Locstats no change.	

Period from.....H to .....H Date. 18 JUN 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 119.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1929	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS NO CHANGE.	
1930	0200	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
1931	0300	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
1932	0400	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
1933	0500	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
1934	0600	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
1935	0622	ATF	CP	Cav Tp will be firing M79 at 580620 in a few minutes.	
1936	0630	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - Cav Tp 30A at YS576618; Cav Tp T31 at YS562613; Cav Tp T32 at YS580620; Cav Tp T33 at YS555615; Mortars still moving.	
1937	0735	CP	ATF	At this location we have apprehended 1 person fishing named PHAM THI. Person claims that he is RF gives regimental number as 269852 carrying no ID card claims it is attached to his Paybook. Claims he comes from a friendly force to, our North. Request this be checked out.	
1938	0745	D Coy	CP	Moving towards COOGEE. Whereabouts do you want us. Move to YS571623.	
1939	0745	CP	ATF	Reference the detainee - will send details when known - SITREP NTR.	
1940	0800	ATF	CP	Albatross will arrive in 30 minutes to take detainee to VAN KIEP. Reference location detainee now to be taken to DAT DO.	
1941	0815	D Coy	CP	Locstat - D Coy at YS <del>574619</del> <sup>572623</sup> moving to your location now.	
1942	0820	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ AND 1 Platoon at YS546586; 2 platoon at YS552585; in ambush: 3 platoon at YS542585; 1 element of 1 platoon is in ambush at YS544583.	
1943	0833	B Coy	CP	Locstat - <del>XXXX</del> YS <del>574619</del> Sweeping SW-NE 4 platoon is point all day.	
1943	0845	B Coy	CP	Withdrawing 4 platoon from that position.	

Period from.....H to .....H Date **18 JUN 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No **120**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1944	0850	D Coy	CP	NOTECAS. (A). 15217E Cpl D.W.Essenhigh. (B). NBC. (C). D Coy. (D). Admin Coy.	(Ca). 1000H.
1945	0903	Cav Tp	ATF	Locstat - 5 Platoon B Coy; Cav Tp. 20B and B Coy at YS548573.	
1946	0909	C Coy	CP	Locstats - 8 platoon at YS589581; 7 platoon at YS592615; CHQ and 9 platoon at YS594612; 7 platoon have a fire place and undestroyed bunkers at their location.	
1947	0916	D Coy	CP	Locstat - YS572623, i.e., no change.	
1948	0919	A Coy	CP	Locstats - CHQ and 1 platoon are at YS546585; 1 Section of 1 platoon at YS546584; 2 platoon at YS545582; 3 platoon at YS538586.	
1949	0920	CP	ATF	Passed to ATF as received (ie., Locstats)	
1950	0930	B Coy	<del>XX</del> CP	My resupply is not nearly complete. My SUNRAY will not be able to stick to timings.	
1951	0931	CP	Air Freq.	Have one load in and one to come for B and D Coys.	
<del>1952</del>					
1952	0934	CP	ATF	The detainees were found in this general area,	
1953	0936	C Coy	CP	Locstat - 8 platoon at YS539579..correction.	Passed to ATF.
1954	0945	CP	All Coys	Confirmed that liftoff will be at 1030H Coys to concentrate in areas ready to go at 1015H.	
1955	0950	CP	ATF	Reference 3 detainees, we have another 6 detainees they have no ID cards and all claim that they belong to the RF Post. Only 3 can give Regimental Numbers. Request instructions as to their disposal....Ans:- Detainees to be backloaded to DAT DO.	
1956	1010	C Coy	CP	Locstat - YS591620.	
1957	1012	Cav Tp	CP	All my Troops are in the block locationsnow.	
1958	1015	B Coy	CP	Resupply complete .	
1959	1015	D Coy	CP	" "	
1960	1016	ATF	CP	Your move has been delayed 30 minutes.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1961	1021	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp T2 will be blowing bunkers at YS551577 will inform when firing	A Coy informed.
1962	1026	Cav Tp <sup>9</sup>	CP	Fire on in 2 minutes	Passed to A Coy.
1963	1100	C Coy	CP	We have a dustoff - one case with bladder trouble - Can we evacuate him by other means ....Answer:-Report him to Admin Coy.	
1964	1103	CP	ATF	Can Albatross taking detainees to DAT DO backload to ATF i sick member .....	Yes.
1965	1110	CP	C Coy	Sick member to come to this location as he can be backloaded with detainees.	
1965	1110	CP	B D Coy	Your slicks are to be more spread out they are too close together.	
1966	1130	CP	ATF	B Coy complete at DEE WHY	
1967	1137	CP	A B COY	Cav Tp will be blowing installations at YS551577 and YS552573.	
1968	1141	CP	<del>REXX</del> Cav Tp	Reference blowing....wait 10minutes.	
1969	1151	D Coy	CP	D Coy complete at Dee Why. Locstat YS546585.	
1970	1215	C Coy	CP	Locstat - YS536607.	
1971	1250	B Coy	CP	Locstat - YS553558.	
1972	1300	CP	ATF	Locstats passed to ATF.	
1973	1450	CP	V Coy & CP(REAR)	Request Possum this location YS538610....Possum leaving V Coy in 5 minutes.	
1974	1510	D Coy	CP	Locstats - YS545580.	
1975	1510	A Coy	CP	Locstats- YS527587.- Request ground clearance for YS523587, think there would be a good chance for success	in night activities.
1976	1540	D Coy	CP	Locstat - YS527595	
1977	1544	B Coy	CP	6 platoon found bunkers at YS557598 items found include 300 metres of electric cable.	
1978	1545	A Coy	CP	Locstats - 1 platoon and 3 platoon at YS527587, and 2 platoon is at YS527585.	
1979	1557	CP	ATF	Confirmed locstat of CP is YS538610.	
1980	1557	ATF	CP	A Coy location for night activity approved.	Passed to A Coy.

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1981	1615	CP	ATF	4 platoons cable found in bunkers reported to ATF.	
1982	1628	E Cav Tp	CP	Night location for 4 platoon is at YS535555, Remainder of my E Troop in my location. I would appreciate any fire support but I realise you take first priority.	
1983	1640	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp. T2 is going to blow rocket deposit at YS562573 in about 4 minutes.	Passed to B,A,C,D Coy.
1984	1643	B Coy	CP	Locstat - B Coy YS556599.	
1985	1658	D Coy	CP	Locstat - YS530596.	
1986	1702	A Coy E	CP	Locstat - YS527588.	
1987	1704	D Coy	CP	Locstat - YS533594.	
1988	1705	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as recorded.	
1989	1715	D Coy	CP	Locstats - YS 536595.	
1990	E 1725	D Coy	CP	Locstats - Less 10 platoon is at YS542595. 10 platoon is YS530595 will be dragging up.	
1991	1730	<del>XXXXXX</del> CP	A Coy	Is grid YS533586 clear for <del>XXXXXX</del> D.F.'s.....Affirmative.	
1992	1754	D Coy	CP	Locstats - D Coy except 10 platoon are at YS547596. 10 platoon is at YS520595.	
1993	1800	CP	ATF	Locstats no change except D Coy and 11 platoon, 12 platoon at YS547596. 10 platoon is at YS530595. Locstats B Coy to follow ASP.	
1994	1808	A Coy	CP	SITREP No. 1. From 171700H to 181800H. (A). As per contact report - 171945H. (B). Locstats as reported. (C). NTR.	
1995.	1808	B Coy	CP	Locstats - YS555599.	Passed to ATF.
1996	1811	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - YS545614.	Passed to ATF.
1997	1820	B Coy	CP	SITREP No. 7. From 180600H to 181815H. (A). No contact. Finds as stated. Plan of activities for tomorrow over this means in Sitrep No. 8. (B). Locstat - as given. (c). Maintdem taken Opdem No. 33.	
1998.	1828	Anti.Tank	CP	Request permission to close down.....granted.	
1999	1832	C Coy	CP	Night location of 9 Platoon is at YS546608	Passed to ATF.
2000	1844	D Coy	CP	10 platoon now in D Coy location.	Passed to ATF.
2001	1915	D Coy	CP	SITREP EX EX Up to 181800H NTR.	
2002	1920	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp concentration in night location is complete.	
2003	1952	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp now at night routine.	
2004	1955	Mors.	CP	Sitrep No 6. From 181020H to 181950H. Elements locstats no change. NTR.	
2005	2000	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. NTR.	
2006	2010	B Coy	CP	Firing DF's to check timings.	
2007	2015	D Coy	CP	Their movement on the south side of the perimeter of 12 platoon. 12 platoon opened up with MG fire.	
2008	2030	Mors	CP	Locstat 2 Section of Mortars is at YS544613.	
2009	2035	D Coy	CP	Referende my OC's last transmission...There was one AD inside the perimeter. Still engaging outside the perimeter with DF's.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2010	2053	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR.	
2011	2055	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. D Coy firing DF's movement outside south edge of perimeter.	SITNOR.
2012	2110	D Coy	CP	SITREP. NTR. Perimeter now quiet. SITNOR.	
2013	2110	Cav Tp	CP	SITREP NTR.	
2014	2138	D Coy	CP	Movement on southern edge of forward perimeter after machine gun burst 1 man ran away.	
2015	2150	D Coy	CP	Reference the firing from D Coy. Fire concentrated at one man who got up and ran. Engaged again with small arms fire and he stopped running abruptly.	
2016	2203	D Coy	CP	Contact report. (A). Contact. (B). <del>18</del> 182140H (C). D Coy southern perimeter. (D). 1. (E). No known. (F) Not known. (G). South.	
2017	2205	CP	ATF	SITREP: D Coy's contact report passed. All other coy's NTR.	Passed to Cav Tp.
2018	<del>2205</del> 2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
2019	2400	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
<del>2020x</del>		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR REPLACEMENT OF ASLT ANR PL 2RAR	REF H29
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR MESSAGE FORM RAR CENTRE HAWAII R4487-171	REF H30



Period from.....H to .....H Date..19.JUN.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..125.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2050	0917	B Coy	Cav Tp	Spotted one man on bicycle now on foot going back and forth at YS555610 and fiddling with culvert in that area....Cav Troop has been despatched to check out.	
2051	0920	CP	CP(REAR)	Locstat - YS538610.	
2052	0925	A Coy	D Coy	Bunkers located by Possum at YS527591 and sending personell to investigate.	
2053	0930	C Coy	CP	An element of 8 platoon is moving into area east and north of CP's location.	
2054	0935	D Coy	CP	Has A Coy sent elements to the south west corner of AO....Yes...The area is clear of D Coy elements...AK.	
2055	0938	D Coy	B Coy	Tracks 2 to 3 days old running into your area from YS545602.	
2056	0940			Albatross 649 coming in now bringing the ATF Commander,	
2057	0950	B Coy	CP	Have found an 8" shell at YS554608.	
2058	0952	D Coy	CP	Locstats - D Coy at YS 546596, 10platoon at YS 545592., 11 platoon is at YS546603,	
2059	0954	Cav Tp	CP	12 platoon is at YS 550597. Have intercepted B Coy's man story doesn't check out. We think he was in the area to get information on our elements. He is supposed to come from an unknown village to the north.	
2060	0958	CP	ATF	Information on the man spotted by B Coy passed to ATF.	
2061	1000	Cav Tp	CP	Nam of man - HUYNH VAN HOAI age 15 years, carrying the one document require do of a person of that age.	
2062	1002	CP	ATF	Locstats no change.	
2063	1007	Cav Tp	CP	The man still maintains he was heading towards the big village 10000 metres north East When he reached the culvert after heading east west he then proceeded north towards Darwin area.	
2064	1012	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp T2 will have fire on YS557578 on in 2 minutes.	
2065	1015	CP	ATF	Oxcart found by D Coy we intend to destroy with your approval	
2066	1019	CP	ATF	Name and other information reference foudn By B Coy passed to ATF.	Approved.
2067	1019	V Coy	CP	Possum to my location til further request.	
2068	1019	Cav Tp	CP	Fire on.	
2069	1021	CP	Cav Tp	Reference Detainee find out 1. Serial number of document, 2. Point of Origin of this person.	
2070	1024	B Coy	CP	6 platoon have found an UXB and arevpreparing to blow.	
2071	1025	A Coy	CP	1 platoon found a camp at YS532590 was for approx 10 people about 1 - 2 weeks old.	
2072	1026	Cav Tp	CP	Serial Number. 16-HCX-PT-CN comes from 40/2 THANH TAN Hamlet, PHUOC THANH village DAT DO.;	
2073	1026	ATF	CP	Commander ATF departed.	Passed to ATF.
2074	1030	A Coy	CP	Locstats - A Coy no change, 1 platoon at YS532580; 2 platoon is at YS523580; 3 platoon is at YS525585.	
2075	1035	D Coy	CP	Oxcart destroyed.	
2076	1039	ATF	CP	Detainee held by Cav Tp to be evacuated to atf.	Passed to Cav Tp.
2077	1041	Cav Tp	CP	Detainee is being held by Cav Tp he only has bicycle.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2078	1042	CP	ATF	Reference detainee request Albatross.	
2079	1045	D Coy	CP	Locstat - No change except 12 platoon who are at YS570595.	
2080	1049	ATF	CP	Reference detainee - evacuate him with resupply chopper to Kangaroo Pad and advise ATF the time of departure.	
2081	1050	CP	Cav Tp	Detainee to be evacuated on Albatross from this location. Will give 30 minutes warning before departure.	
2082	1055	CP	GP(REAR)	Possum to take SEAGULL to ACoy.	
2083	1056	CP	Cav Tp	Move detainee to LZ, abatross on way, take bicycle too.	
2084	1058	V Coy	CP	Possum departed <del>XXXX</del>	
2084	1100	A Coy	CP	Locstat - A Coy <del>XXX</del> YS522584; can meet Possum at this location but don't wish to as it is tied in with our future activities	Passed to SEAGULL.
2085	1101	D Coy	CP	Locstat - 12 platoon is at YS548597; heading south.	
2086	1102	CP	ATF	Reference detainee Albatross will back load to Kangaroo Pad.	
2087	1105	CP	A coy	SEAGULL still on the ground with Albatross - Prefer SEAGULL to <del>stay</del> stay on the ground until further information is available - SEAGULL on 15 minute flight awaits new location when found will tell CP and it can pass to SEAGULL.	
2088	1110	A Coy	CP	My location is YS523585 Possum can join me here	Passed to Possum.
2089	1110	D Coy	CP	Locstat - 12 platoon is at YS548594.	
2090	1111	B Coy	CP	Locstat B Coy is at YS547607.	
2091	1120	CP	ATF	Locstats of Coys passed	
2092	1122	CP	ATF	Reference the visit of GLOWORM have you any estimated time of arrival....1415H	Passed to SEAGULL & CO.
2093	1130			B Coy and C Coy have been re-watered also HQ, A Coy has possibly been re-watered, SUNRAY Minor leaving Nui Dat 1300H.	
2095	1147	Possum 7	CP	Reference Q Hour confirmed.	
2096	1157	<del>XXXX</del> CP	<del>CP</del> ATF	SITREP. NPR. Locstats no change.	
2097	1158	D Coy	CP	All D Coy except 12 platoon no change. 12 Platoon is at YS550595.	
2098	1200	CP	ATF	Light Fire team has <del>sighted</del> sighted people in YS58 59 (A). Have you any one there. (B) Do you want the Light Fire team to come up on your frequency? .....We have no people in that area and the Light Fire team is not come up on our frequency.	
2099	1204	D Coy	CP	Strength plus 43.	
<del>12</del> 2100	1206			<del>XXXXXX</del> Possum 7 is at V Coy's loc wait there until further requested.	
2101	1208	CP	ATF	Change to our Air Frequency.	
<del>XXXX</del> 2102	1212	A Coy	CP	Locstats - A Coy is at YS523584; 1 platoon is at YS526576; 2 platoon is at YS516575; 3 platoon is at YS518580.	
2103	1225	<del>XXXX</del> CP	<del>CP</del> V COY.	Scramble Possum to this location immediately.	
2104	1226	CP	Cav Tp	Possum is on the way to this location now. Will pick up a shell drake and go to your location. Cav Tp request permission to use their own shell drake to guide Possum. Permission Granted.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2105	1228	CP	CP(REAR)	Reference Sheildrakes Picto map if it hasn't been sent send it out with Sunray Minor.	
2106	1230	V Coy	CP	Possum has left this location.	
2107	1235	CP	Cav TP	Possum 7 on his way to your location	
2108	1236	A Coy	CP	Reference conversations all proposed is confirmed.	
2109	1247	CP(REAR)	CP	<del>EE</del> Rference Picto Map one of this area we are operating in. Will Possum be delayed.	
2110	1250	Cav Tp9	CP	Locstat - YS518604; Cav Tp T31 <del>located</del> has intercepted one man who is being brought back to this location.	
2111	1251	D Coy	CP	Locstat - D Coy and 10 platoon no change; 11 platoon is at YS542595; 12 platoon is at YS550592.	
2112	1255	CP	ATF	Reference visit SUNRAY following confirms intentions. A Coy to ambush nights 19-20. and 20-21. Locations, YS518575 and YS511567 and YS509575. Will be evacuated morning 21st June.	
2113	1305	D Coy	CP	Locstat 12 platoon is AT YS548593, Part of detainee's ID card 034689	
2114	1310	Cav Tp	CP	NGUYEN VAN MINH 66 years of age, foudn working crops, bag of dead fish in roof, ID card is the only document. he has a bicycle with him. Cattle and kids were shooed NW to the main road.	
2115	1315	CP	ATF	1310H transmission from Cav Tp T3 passed to ATF.	
2116	1316	CP	CP(REAR)	SUNRAY MINOR is to be ready at Eagle Farm in 5 minutes.	
2117	1320	CP	Cav Tp	From ATF reference detainee - release him.	
2118	1330	A Coy	CP	Locstat - YS518575;	
2119	1345	C Coy <del>EE</del>	CP	7 platoon reported single burst of automatic fire bearing 5100mils range 5 - 600 metres.	
2120	1347	B Coy	CP	We also heard the shots bearing 6000mils. Locstat B Coy YS545601.	
2121	1400	D Coy	CP	Locstat D Coy YS547596; 10 platoon is at YS545592; 11 platoon is at YS542595; 12platoon is at YS550592. No new installations have been found.	
2122	1410	CP	ATF	Automatic shots reported.	
2123	1412	Possum 7	CP	1500 metres due East of our location. Firing passed to Possum 7.	
2124	1415	V Coy	CP	Elements of V Coy going to investigate the firing.	Passed to C Coy.
2125	1420	G Coy	CP	GLOWORM reference request made at at 0613 H for confirmation of vist by GLOWORM and friends at 1430H. Request confirmation landed 1420H.	
2125	1420	G Coy	CP	Locstats - 7 platoon is at YS538598 and is moving to YS534603.	
2126	1430	SUNRAY	CP	Request permission to investigate firing at YS515601 as it is part of your area.	Permission granted.
2127	1432	Possum 7	CP	Possum 7 can stand by at HORSESHOE.	
2128	1435	IO	CP	Tunnels at YS508580 are 40 to 50 feet long with domed roof.	
2129	1440	Ech.	CP	Albatross 023 in your area. Switch off.	
2130	1445	CP	A Coy <sup>3</sup>	Reference the LZ you discussed with SEAG ULL at YS512576, this is confirmed.	
2131	1452	D Coy	CP	D Coy locstats no change, except 11 platoon at YS547603.	
2132	1455	A Coy	CP	Locstat no change.	
2133	1455	C Coy	CP	As above.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2134	<del>1505</del> 1505	SEAGULL	CP	CO Airborne for 10 minutes in Albatross 026.	
2135	1510			Lift off tomorrow at 1430H B D BHQ C Coy to secure the LZ.	
2136	1535	CP	Cav Tp	SUNRAYS required for Orders Group this location at 1600H.	
2137	1536	CP	A Coy	From SEAGULL r eference activities of those already discussed we like to give deatails	
2138	1527	CP	B D Coy	send location of LZ and the timing that would suit you best.	
2139	1534	D Coy	CP	Would it be easier for Possum to visit you...Answers:- From D Coy..No LZ.	
2140	1535	CP	B d Coy8	From B Coy...No LZ but could drop from quite low (15'0")...Winch in.	
2141	1537	CP	B COY	12 platoon has finished task NTR now back in outr location.	
2142	1540	CP	Cav Tp	Can you throw smoke and accept written orders from frwe drop from Possum.	Affirmative in both cases.
2143	1542	Mors	CP	Will give as much warning as possible before Possum's arrival.	
2144	1545	A Coy	CP	From Albatross: Possible Tax Collector cycling along Route 23 from east to west.	
2145	1546	Mors	CP	One lement to intercept and investigate. Approx 100 yards east of Cav Tp T31.	
2146	1547	D Coy	CP	The suspected Tax collector is in this location there is also a member of Cav	
2147	1548	Mors	CP	wit Albatross.	
2148	1549	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - A Coy and 1 platoon at YS518575, 2 platoon is at YS514574; 3 platoon	
2149	1550	CP	ATF	is at YS515575.	
2150	1555	CP	ATF	Papers checked and ID card is OK. so he was released...CP Reply was hold him.	
2151	1600	C Coy	CP	Locstats - no change.	
2152	1600	B Coy	CP	Suspect has been released and is 300 yards westbof this location.	
2153	1600	CP	ATF	Cav Tp T32 have caught him again.	
2154	1603	CP	V Coy	Information refeerence suspect tax collector passed to which the reply was ...Release him. Passed to T3.	
2155	1612	V Coy	CP	Keep Possum from our locations as out elements are trying to keep their areas secure.	
<del>2156</del>				Locstat no change.	
2156	1630	B Coy	CP	Locstats no change.	
2157	1638	CP	ATF	Locstat as reported - no change except A Coy <del>via</del> .	
2158	1641	D Coy	CP	Despatch Possum to this location.	
2159	1645	CP	Possum	Possum departing now.- Passed to D,B Coys. Acorn will free drop orders be	
2160	1646	Cav	CP	ready to throw smoke on request will arrive in about 5 to 10 minutes.	
2161	1647	CP	D Coy	Have received orders.	
2162	1659	CP	ATF	Air mobile tomorrow commences at 1430H. LZ this location. C Coy is securing the LZ.	
				Order of march B, D, BHQ. C Coy by armour. A Coy is remaining.	
				Orders delivered but stuck in tree. Should have them in about 30 minutes.	
				Return acorn to this Location and then return to the HORSESHOE.	
				3 platoon has had a contact details to follow	
				Permission given to blow tree with orders in it.	Passed to ATF.
				Send Albatross to YS522577 to pick up 1 VC or civilian WIA. who is dying.	
				At YS522577 3 persons approached a sentry in the area when they saw the sentry they dropped packs and fled.	
				Sentry opened fire.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2163	1700	D Coy	CP	Where would you like us to concentrate....Answer:- At grid reference in the orders. Orders received and understood. " " " "	
2164	1700	B Coy	CP		
2165	1701	D Coy	CP		
2166	1710	ATF	CP		
2167		A Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT: 3 VC #s sighted 1 wounded and captured requiring DUST OFF further details no available will confirm location for the Dust Off. CONTACT REPORT: (A). Contact. (B) 191643H. (C) YS515575 (D). 3. (E). Local probably. (F). 1 wounded and captured. (G) South. The man was dressed in black pyjamas carrying 2 plastic 1 gallon water bottles and one US water bottle, no ID Card, search of the area for weapons continued. 10 platoon is now in this location, 11 platoon will be following in 20 minutes as drag. Estimate Albatross will arrive in 3 minutes. 7 platoon has thrown smoke for Albatross. There are no documents only water bottles - send by Possum. Send Possum to this location. Cav Tp will be test firing weapons soon. 3 platoon is throwing smoke for Possum. Dust Off left 10 - 15 minutes ago. Articles dropped by VC are being returned to your location by Possum....the wounded man died. Cav Tp T2 firing .50 cal. from his location. 12 platoon is now in this location. Reference CRYPTO request a Possum accepts responsibility for refuelling Albatross. Locstats - A Coy is at YS518576; 1 platoon is at YS520576; 3 platoon is at YS508576; 2 platoon is at YS511568. Send locstat of elements you sent out to investigate the firing - they are back in Send location of moving troops request also the description - 5 men appear to be doing a clearing patrol came out of timber and then went back in at YS535604, have you any patrols in the area, Locstat - YS535604 - negative. Reference your last all clear react quickly. C Coy has clearance to go into area YS535604 after 5 men . confirm location. Inform us your action on last...8 platoon moving in 2 minutes. 5 soldiers seen at YS535604 moving east to west came off single edge of woods and moved back into the wood. No reaction because of difficulties in establishing identity. They could figure in your night activities....8 platoon is investigating the area. Locstats - All of D Coy is at YS547596. Send details of the sighting. SITREP No. 1. 181800H to 191800H (A). As per contact report 191715H. (B). Locstats as 1750H. (C). Night action as per orders. (C). NIL.	
2168	1725	D Coy	CP		
2169	1726	ATF	CP		
2170	1729	A Coy	CP		
2171	1730	CP	ATF		
2172	1730	CP	V Coy		
2173	1732	CP	All Coys		
2174	1740	CP	3 platoon		
2175	1745				
2176	1747	Cav TP	CP		
2177	1749	D Coy	CP		
2178	1750	CP	ATF		
2179	1755	A Coy	CP		
2180	1800	CP	V Coy		
2181	1801	C Coy	CP		
2182	1806	B Coy	CP		
2183	1811	C Coy	CP		
2184	1812	CP	B, D Coy		
2185	1815	CP	C Coy		
2186	1825	CP	A Coy		
2187	1826	D Coy	CP		
2188	1827	CP	C Coy		

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2189	1830	B COY	CP	Observed by elements of B Coy because of similarity of dress, check with other elements to check not this group. Checked other Coys and CP actions of groups similar to clearing patrol and appear to be European.	
2190	1835	CP	Cav	Reference C Coy activities any of your troops in this area YS537606.	
2191	1837	C COY	CP	Could be one of our elements that strayed - confirmed as elements of 7 platoon.	
2192	1859	B Coy	CP	Tomorrow will complete search of the western area and of the northern grid square., also request permission to send element to search feature at YS556620.	
2193	1905	Mors	CP	Ground clearance given to mortars for YS557609, restriction no firing further west	C Coy has been warned.
2194	1912	CP	ATF	Locstats - A Coy at YS518576; B Coy at YS556599; C Coy no change and one element at YS533605; D Coy at YS547596 and Cav Tp YS545614, Ground clearance has been given for YS555596. But no further west.	
2195	1930	D Coy	CP	SITREP FROM 190600H TO 191800H (A). NIL. (B). AREA CLEARED IN DETAIL NO NEW INSTALLATIONS FOUND TOMORROWS TASK WILL BE SEARCHING YS5359. THIS COY IS MOVING TO YS533595 AT 1200H.	
2196	1932	C Coy	CP	4 Section 8 platoon is moving into night location now.	
2197	1934	Mors	CP	SITREP FROM 191640H to 191830H 2 and 3 Sections no change.	
2198	1935	C Coy	CP	Concentration in the night location. complete.	
2199	1935	CP	C Coy	B Coy will have an element moving along the south side of the creek outside the jungle edge.	
2200	1948	CP	C Coy	SUNRAY is concerned that you may not be away of B and D Coys intentions.	
2201	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS NO CHANGE.	
2202	2012	BC	CP	Request approval <del>for</del> to fire DF sos to test reaction.....approval granted.	
2203	2025	Mors	CP	Request to grant DF SOS at YS554601 as requested by OC B Coy....granted.	
2204	2210	A Coy	CP	CONTACT details to follow.	
2205	2220	A Coy	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - Not contact - member of 3 platoon has shot himself in the calf Noticas to follow.	
2206	2221	CP	ATF	Dustoff request.	
2207	2227	ATF	CP	Dustoff taking off in 10 minutes.	
2208	2230	CP	A Coy	Dustoff to contact CP on Air Freq. CP to contact A Coy to get 3 platoon to flick to Air Freq.	
2209	2235	A Coy	CP	NOTICAS. (A).1411230W. (B). NBC wounded accidentally.GSW to lower right leg.(C). YS512577. (D). As per C Coy.	
2210	2236	CP	ATF	LZ at YS512577.	
2211	2237	ATF	CP	Dustoff airborne contact on Air Freq.	
2212	2242			Albatross 023 requested light - provided by 3 platoon - Dustoff successful.	
2213	2251	CP	ATF	Thankyou for your assistance 3 Dustoff complete.	
<del>2214</del> 2214	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP. Dustoff complete. NTR.	
<del>2215</del> 2215	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR.	
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR MESSAGE FORM CHURCH SERVICES	REF H31
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR	REF H32
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR CARRY FORWARD OF ARL TILL RETURN FROM SUN PASSWORDS AND CODES 19 JUN 67	REF C17

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2216	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP. NTR.	
2217	0328	CAV TP	CP	3 Bursts of MG Fire at bearing 4000mils range undetermined.	
2218	0355	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR Locstats no change.	
2219	0500	CP	ATF	" " " " "	
2220	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP " " " "	
2221	0622	D COY	CP	SITREP NO. 9. FROM 191800H to 200600H Locstats no change NTR.	
2222	0715	MORS	CP	SITREP Sections 1 and 2 NTR.	
2223	0720	A COY	CP	Locstat of LZ YS519575, CHQ and 1 platoon at YS518576, 3, platoon is at YS512578, 2 platoon is at YS512570.	
2224	0740	Cav Tp	CP	Locstats - Cav Tp 3 and T32 is YS538606; Cav Tp T31 at YS531602 and Cav Tp T33 at YS547609. Cattle and cattle boys in the same area as yesterday. 7 platoon is moving them out of the area.	
2225	0750	CP	C and Cav Tp	Reminder as from now you may expect movement of B and <del>EM</del> D Coys along north and north west edges of area F and G.	
2226	0753	CP	CAV TP	Make sure that the Ox carts found at YS533603 are searched thoroughly.	
2227	0755	CP	B Coy	Require regular reports of your northern elements.	
2228	0803	CP	ATF	Locstats passed.	
2229	0815	B Coy	CP	Locstat of 6 platoon is 500 yards north of the last locstat.	
2230	0817	B Coy	Cav Tp	We have one slightly injured member injured by falling debris last night. We want tracks to pick him up at the culvert.	
2231	0818	D Coy	CP	Locstat 12 platoon YS540593.	
2232	0821	Cav Tp	B Coy, CP	Cav Tp T33 on his way to pick up the injured member - from CP bring him to this loc.	
2233	0827	Cav Tp	CP	At YS532606 we have 2 ox carts one with a boy and a man and another with a boy and a girl we have details of their documents the only discrepancy is that the man has an ID card but does not have the other appropriate document.	
2234	0828	B Coy	CP	Noticas: (A). 2784849C. (B). Small piece of shrapnel to the small of head. (C). In location at base at 2000H. (D) Moving to Cav TP T3.	
2235	0829	D Coy	CP	Have a bunker in this area we would like to blow - go ahead.	
2236	0829	Cav Tp	CP	Reference detainees they say they are woodcutters but they don't know the area. They have come from the Darwin area and are heading South to the North.	
2237	0830	D Coy	CP	Locstat 12 platoon is at YS537590.	
2238	0837	Cav Tp	CP	Reference the detainees except the man who only has ID card and voting card. They had appropriate woodcutting tools.	
2239	0844	CP	CP(REAR)	Noticas same as before.	
2240	0950	ATF	CP	Reference the ox carts People should have a document about 8"x10" signed by the District Chief givinh permission to cut wood in the area.	
2241	0852	CP	Cav Tp	Reference the document s mentioned by ATF do these people have it.--- No.	
2242	0912	B Coy	CP	Locstats - 4 platoon are located at YS545604; there they found an old coy cam not not recently used. It has crawl trenches with OHP cooking and eating areas not recently used.	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2243	0914	ATF	CP	Persons in ox cart are to be evacuated to DAT DO. Ox carts to remain in present location. ALBATROSS will be on its way in 15 minutes	Passed to Cav Tp who will evacuate them
2244	0919	CP	ATF	Information passed re 4 platoons find of an old enemy camp	
2245	0930	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT of B Coy is YS544601.	
22 46	0950	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT of D Coy is YS545595. Have found a shell in the area. Request permission to blow.	GRANTED. ACK by BGOY
2247	1055	D COY <del>EE</del>	CP	LOCSTATS - D Coy and 12 platoon at YS534598, 10 platoon at YS535597. 11 platoon at YS544596.	
2248	1059	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS - C Coy at YS536606, 7 platoon at YS533605, 8 platoon at YS542606, 9 platoon at YS547609.	
2249	1101	CP	B COY	LOCSTAT of B Coy - YS535603.	
2250	1101	CP	ATF	Locstats passed.	
2251	1112	D COY	CP	Have found a UXB 105mm shell.	
2252	1113	CP	ASSLT PNRS	Move to this location.	
2253	1122	D COY	CP	D Coy have found 2 bags of salt weighing 125lbs. Area thoroughly searched and salt destroyed. Was about 1 month old.	
2254	1130	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS - A Coy at YS516580, 1 platoon at YS515575, 2 and 3 platoons <del>XX</del> <del>XX</del> no change	Passed to ATF
2255	1213	CP	C Coy	Very old camp for 30-40 men found at YS511578. Destruction not necessary.	
2256	1215	B COY	CP	OC Mortars will be joining you when you reach your new location.	
2257	1223	B COY	CP	Have located 3 bullocks and 2 carts at YS534605.	
2258	1230	CP	B COY	1 man still with ox carts.	
2259	1232	B COY	CP	Apprehend man and check ID card.	
2260	1250	CP	Arty	9 children with a herd of cattle are moving onto the RV. 3 have ID cards - others too young	Passed to ATF
2261	1300	Cav Tp	CP	Clearance given for YS544588.	
2262	1310	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS - Cav Tp T33 at YS535606, T3 and 3/B at YS538605, T31 at YS535606, T32 at YS537602.	
2263	1315	B Coy	CP	Found 6 people grazing cattle <del>XX</del> with permission - children.	
2264	1315	CP	ATF	Both our other elements are 300 metres from this location approaching from the south-east.	
2265	1325	D Coy	CP	Locstats passed	
2266	1330	A/Tank	CP	Locstat of D Coy is YS534612.	
2267	1415	CP	ATF	Locstat - YS534609	
" " 2268	1422	CP <del>XXX</del>	ATF	Any news on VULTURE	
2269	1432	CP	ATF	LZ Balmoral secure. Coys ready for lift off.	
2270	1430	CP	ATF	Crypto message - Final from Operation GERALTON. Pour l'encouragement duty officer et autres - NTR.	
2271	1433	S/RAY MIN	PRONTO	Serial 1 has departed LZ BALMORAL.	
2272	1440	CP	ATF	Which vehicle can we fit PR representative into.	
2273	1451	CP	ATF	Serial 2 has departed LZ BALMORAL	
				" " " " " "	



Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2274	1433			CP and B, D Coys have returned to base.	
2275	1557	Cav Tp	CP	LOCSTAT - YS533613	
2276	1605	CP	Cav Tp	Find out if mortars are firing and what the impact area is.	
2277	1609	CP	Cav Tp	Require position of impact area and base plate position if it will not give away mortars position.	
2278	1612	Cav Tp	CP	Base plate position - YS535614. Impact zone at YS545604 and YS537602.	
2279	1630	V Coy	CP	Could you contact our rear element and tell him to come up on the air.	
2280	1753	1759Y	CP	SITREP - from 191800H to 201730H . (A) NTR. (B) Locstat no change. (C) Water not required.	
2281	1933	A Coy	CP	Fire coming from YS504570 has slightly grazed one of my members on the face. Condition does not warrant evacuation. Could you take steps to rectify this. Have withdrawn this element for obvious reasons. Firing has ceased.	
2282	1945	CP	A Coy	Check to see if activity was at YS512572 or YS <del>512572</del> 512568.....activity at second locstat	
2283	1955	A Coy	CP	Wounded member has remained at task.	
2284	2106	A Coy	CP	Locstat of 2 platoon - YS512570	
2285	0015	A Coy	CP	SITREP- NTR.	
2286	0648	A Coy	CP	Can you give me ETA of possum.....reference possum, he has been delayed but should be in the air in 2 minutes.	
2287	<del>0730</del>	A Coy	CP	Locstat of A Coy is YS512576.	
		LP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR AMMENDMENT TO SOP'S	C18.
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR MESSAGE FORM CHURCH SERVICES	H31
		CP	2RAR	CARRY FORWARD OF ARL UNTIL RETURN FROM SVN	H32

Period from...<sup>0410</sup>...H to.....H Date 21 Jun 67.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 134.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2288	210635	D Coy	2 RAR	12 pl Carry out patrol task table	
2289	0636	C Coy	2 RAR	7 Pl, Standing Patrol at 449665	
2290	0645	A Coy	2 RAR	Can you give ETA of POSSUM	
2291	0646	2 RAR	A Coy	POSSUM Delayed ETD 0655	
2292	0700	CO	A Coy	In your loc at 0700	
2293	0701	A Coy	CO	Land at RUGBY 516579	
2294	0714	A Coy	2 RAR	Moving will send Sitrep on RV	
2295	0732	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat 1Pl 512576	
2296	0750	Mor Pl	2 RAR	Mor left HORSESHOE feature	
2297	0752	2 RAR	V Coy	Have PRONTO call Ech	
2298	0800	D Coy	2 RAR	12 Pl moved out on patrol	
2299	0815	ENVOY Ops	2 RAR	Request use of range for M79	TF Info
2300	0815	2 RAR	ENVOY Ops	Not avail till after noon	S3 Info
2301	0816	A Coy	2 RAR	Moving commenced	
2302	0844	A Coy	2 RAR	All plts departed this loc	S3 info 1 ATF info
2303	0858	A Coy	2 RAR	LOCSTAT Still moving, send Sitrep when stopped	
2304	0900	Arty	2 RAR	Req clearance 514573	
2305	0902	D Coy	2 RAR	Locstat 12 pl 470637	Clearance granted
2306	0903	A Coy	2 RAR	A Coy back in base. complete	
2307	0910	D Coy	2 RAR	12Pl Locstat 457650	TF informed S3 info
2308	0925	1 ATF	2 RAR	No water resup with today's convoy. Will arrive tomorrow.	Pass to TF
2309	0936	2 RAR	D Coy	12Pl Ask your Sundray for your proposed route for the next 2 hours Loc 458603	Passed to V Coy
2310	0941	2 RAR	1 ATF	Time for completion of Op GERALDTON 210903	Pass to 1 ATF
2311	0956	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 460688	
2312	1000	A Coy	2 RAR	Strength for Op COOPAROO 124 S3 informed	
2313	1047	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 460692	Passed to 1 ATF
2314	1154	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 459700	Pass to 1 ATF
2315	1215	C Coy	2 RAR	Coy figures for COOPAROO (115)	S3 Informed
2316	1220	2 RAR	1 ATF	Notified of range practice this PM	
2317	1250	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 460702	1 ATF Informed
2318	1307	DCoy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 462707	" "
2319	1400	DCoy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 465710	
2320	1400	C Coy	2 RAR	No of pers Op COOPAROO (116)	S3 advised
2321	1515	1 ATF	2 RAR	Have SA finished firing M79 on C Coy range. Yes	1 ATF advised
2322	1525	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Locstat 466715	Passed to 1 ATF
2323	1542	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 465717	
		CP	2 RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR LEAVE ENTRIES 21 JUN 67	REF H33

Period from.....H to.....H Date 22 Jun 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 35

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2324	1600	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP LOC D12 465717 otherwise NTR	
2325	1555	Duty Offr	Adj 2 RAR	Stream of water has commenced to flow through CP	
2326	1707	2 RAR	DCoy 12Pl	Loc of T/MI activity req 466717	Passed to 1 ATF
2327	1740	Adj 2	Duty Offr	Notify 1 ATF Patrol Serial 227/67 now Atk Pl C/S 61	Pass to 1 ATF
2328	1937	2 RAR	D Coy 12Pl	IRONSIDES with elms A Coy & C Coy will pass through area. They will also be warned	
2329	2020	C Coy	2 RAR	C Coy report tracer landing just in front of their posn.	Pass to 1 ATF.
2330	2240	B Coy	2 RAR	All present and accounted for	
2331	2241	2 RAR	1 ATF	" " " " "	
2332	2335	D Coy 12Pl		Radio check.	
2333	0156	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
2334	0220	<del>2</del> 1 ATF	B Coy	C/S 35 reports a light on Bearing 3540 mils at 1300 mils from his posn.	
2335	0300	<del>2</del> 2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
2336	0400	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
2337	0555	V Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
2338	0556	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
2339	0618	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Reporting onto Net	
2340	0619	Atk Pl	2 RAR	This C/S time out 0-5 (0900H)	
2341	0620	2 RAR	Atk Pl	Verify time out	
2342	0621	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Tiem should have 0-7 (0700)	
2343	0621	Ech	2 RAR	Radio Check	
2344	0630	ØB	2 RAR	Reporting on Net Time check 0632	
2345	0635	A Coy	2 RAR	Radio Check	
2346	0636	B Coy	2 RAR	Clearing Ptl in NTR	
2347	0652	D Coy	2 RAR	" " " "	
2348	0657	ØB	2 RAR	Ready to move now	
		POSSUM 7	2 RAR	Call sign closing down to SUNRAY arrives - SUNRAY on way	SUNRAY delayed 30 mins
2349	0700	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
2350	0720	C Coy	2 RAR	C Coy moved out	Passed to TF
2351	0746	7 RAR	2 RAR	Will be using D Coy range all day	
2352	0750	2 RAR	7 RAR	Do not use until further notice	
2353	0755	Mor Pl	2 RAR	Mor leaving this loc for HORSESHOE	Passed to 1 ATF
2354	0757	2 RAR	Atk Pl	Has Atk Pl Ptl left yet. What is call Sign c/s 61	
2355	0759	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Loc 462676	
2356	0800	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 462714	
2357	0800	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR Loc D12 462714 Atk Pl 462676	

x

CP

2RAR

RECEIVED 2RAR EXTRACT OF ORDER - OP COOPAROO OPS/21/67

Reference C19

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **22 JUN**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **136**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2358	0820	S3	2 RAR	There is a wiring party out between D Coy and Engrs	
2359	0838	Mor Pl	2 RAR	Now in C/5 Loc Permission to close down - Granted	Pass to 1 ATF
2360	0849	CO Airborne	2 RAR	Returning to this loc now	Pass to Engrs
2361	0851	CO "	"	Inform 1 ATF that all my C/S are moving	
2362	0854	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Loc 472677 Also discovered quite a few old pits about to destroy them	Pass to 1 ATF
2363	0858	D Coy 12 Pl	2 RAR	Loc 454715	Pass to 1 ATF
2364	0859	Mors	2 RAR	In loc now	Pass to 1 ATF
2365	0913	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Have found roof like structure made of bamboo at 470639. Do you wish it to be destroyed or left alone - destroy	1 ATF informed
2366	0930	A Coy	2 RAR	Loc 480713	1 ATF informed
2367	0938	C/S 17	2 RAR	Found bunkers C/s 2 now blasting	1 ATF informed
2368	0941	2 RAR	D Coy 12Pl	There will be some blowing 1500 metres to your south	
2369	0953	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Loc 461679	
2370	0958	APCs	2 RAR	All APCs are through our gap. Gap can now be closed .	1 ATF informed & 7 RAR
2371	1009	C Coy	2 RAR	Loc 490715	
2372	1011	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Loc 447719	" " " " "
2373	1026	D Coy 12 Pl	2 RAR	Loc 454700	" " " " "
2374	1030	D Coy 12Pl	2 RAR	Correction to Loc 454714	
2375	1052	A Coy	2 RAR	Loc 486712 Old enemy camp of coy size found at 482712	" " " " "
2376	1054	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Loc 472681	" " " " "
2377	1055	C Coy	A Coy	Loc C/S 3 500713	" " " " "
2378	1058	2 RAR	C Coy	Give estimate of time before first task is complete - We are with in 200 metre of completion try to loc final objective. Would like ALBROTROSS to confirm.	" " " " "
2379	1110	2 RAR	ALBATROSS	Need estimate for C Coy when their 1st task will be finished as schedule for planning tasks is becoming tight. Approx 30 mins.	Pass to ALBROTROSS
2380	1115	A Coy	ALBRATROSS	Locstat YS 486712	
2381	1130	A Coy	ALBRATROSS	Locstat YS 495706	
2382	1132	V Coy	2 RAR	Inform 1 ATF that our line is out.	Passed to 1 ATF
2383	1132	CO AIRBORNE	2 RAR	Mors & Atk should be standing by	
2384	1137	2 RAR	C Coy	Will you be ready to receive CP party at Q Hour . In process of securing now. Will be ready in 10 mins.	Passed to Mors
2385	1145	CO AIRBORNE	2 RAR	C Coy will be ready to receive Mors and Sect Aslt Phrs in 10 mins	Passed to 1 ATF
2386	1151	C Coy	2 RAR	Locstat YS458710	
2387	1151	CO AIRBORNE	A Coy	Locstat A Coy YS 497706	
2388	1154	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Locstat YS 474684	
2389	1156	C Coy	2 RAR	We are at our final objective	
2390	1200	C Coy	2 RAR	Secure on ground	
		CP	2RAR	EXTRACTION OF OP ORDER - OP COOPAROO OPS 27/67 C23	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 22 JUN. 67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 137....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2358A	1200	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep No 3 Enemy NTR Own Troops A Coy YS 497706 C Coy 500715 d12 YS 458710 Atk P1 YS474684 Adm NTR	
2359A	1215	C Coy	2 RAR	Ready to receive now	
2360A	1228	CO AIRBORNE	2 RAR	First 2 sorties on ground now	
2361A	1233	CO AIRBORNE	2 RAR	First 2 ALBATROSS Complete	Passed to TF
2362A	1240	D/12	2 RAR	Locstat YS 454708	" " "
2363A	1251	CP adv	2 RAR	CP adv on ground	
2364A	1252	1/83	2 RAR	No copies of our pti tasks after our 12/87 of 10-12 Jun	
2365A	1255	Atk	2 RAR	Locstat No change	
2366A	1305	CO AIRBORNE	CP adv	Locstat A Coy YS 512707	Passed to 1 ATF
2367A	1307	POSSUM 7	2 RAR	Have dropped CO at CP adv lac. Now returning to LUSCOMBE to refuel. Will remain there until called forward	Passed to 1 ATF
2368A	1310	CP adv	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS500715	
2369A	1315	CP adv	2 RAR	A Coy Locstat Resting place for four persons	Passed to 1 ATF
2370A	1325	2 RAR	B Coy	You are 1 ATF Standby Coy for 23-24 Jun as well as 2 RAR reaction coy	Passed to 1 ATF
2371A	1330	1 ATF	2 RAR	Reference message 1252, 1 ATF to provide an action	
2372A	1330	A Coy	2 RAR	Strength State + 15	
2373A	1340	CP adv	2 RAR	Locstat C Coy 500714 7pl 498716 8pl 502715 9pl 500713 Cp adv 500715 Mors 501714	
2374A	1359	Atk P1	2 RAR	Locstat Aircraft Carrier 463683	
2375A	1402	C Coy	2 RAR	Maintdem	1 ATF informed
2376A	1404	CP adv	2 RAR	POSSUM has dropped CO at YS500714	
2377A	1410			Inform 1 ATF Patrol Serial 229/67 to be provided from Adm Coy	
2378A	1410	CP adv	Ech	Strength State C Coy + 21	
2379A	1412	2 RAR	CP adv	Can you advise your time for your next activity	
2380A	1415	CP adv	2RAR	Estimated time of A Coy Completion of task is now Q+4	
2381A	1425	B Coy	2 RAR	Test firing into pits within own area	
2382A	1440	2 RAR	CP adv	ALBATROSS arranged for Q+4 Any time adj inform ASP	
2383A	1445	2 RAR	CP adv	Further ALBATROSS organised for CP adv from Pig Mountain at 1000 hrs time to be confirmed A Coy at 1500 hrs Both to EAGLE FARM. Inform gird ref of PZ at Pig Mountain when available.	
2384A	1455	Atk P1	2 RAR	Locstat YS 454682	
2385A	1455	2 RAR	CP adv	S3 wants at least 30 mins notice for changes in ALBATROSS	1 ATF informed
2386A	1503	CP adv	A Coy	Locstat No change A Coy still moving	
2387A	1520	2 RAR	A Coy	SEAGULL requires details of nos defending area and defence arrangements	1 ATF informed
2388A	1522	Atk P1	2 RAR	Atk pl arriving here 1600 hours. Will be coming through B Coy area.	
2389A	1527	A Coy	2 RAR	IP secured at YS528708 Ready in 15 mins	B Coy informed
2390A	1530	B Coy	2 RAR	Finished test firing in their pits.	
2391A	1532	CP adv	2 RAR	This C/S will move when C/S 67 and C/s 19 is complete Estimate time is Q+4.30	
2392A	1535	CP adv	A Coy	Expect commencement at Q+4	
2393A	1537	2 RAR	CP adv	Can you confirm time of next activity. Aslt Pnrs and c/s 19 are together and will commence at Q+4 Then Then CP adv at Q+430	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 22 JUN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 138.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2294	1 541	CP adv	2 RAR	7 RAR Aslt Pnrs will commence movement at Q+4.15 not Q+4.	
5	1558	D12	2 RAR	Locstat YS 454708	
6	1600	A Coy	2 RAR	A Coy 33 men 8 each in 1 & 2 pls 5 in 3 pls Phone for piquet 12 in CHQ area	
7	1600	Atk Pl	2 RAR	Atk Pl has returned	
8	1614	CP adv	2 RAR	From Seagull Minor to use same ALBATROSS as A Coy If so what is ETA?	
9	1615	Mors	2 RAR	Mors Pl is now in this loc	
2300	1619	2 RAR	CP adv	Have task 2 ALBATROSS. Believe should arrive Q+4.30	
1	1625	2 RAR	C Coy	Local defence str 32 manning 3 guns as normal & switch sig	
2	1631	C Coy	2 RAR	Maintdem complete for J & M	
3	1637	CO Airborne	2 RAR	When are people from C/S19 coming to this loc. Moving now	
4	1657	CP adv	2 RAR	SUNRAY is now in this loc	
5	1711	<del>2 RAR</del> 2 RAR	CP adv	Send loc Same as A Coy	
6	1714	2 RAR	CP adv	SITREP Atk pl NTR D Coy 12 pl NTR ni loc will be advised. Would advise if anything for S/G - Negative	
7	1800	A Coy	Ech	Request permission to close down (Adm Net) Granted	
8	1840	CP adv	2 RAR	Locstats C Coy No Change 1 sect 8pl NI activities 500711 C/S G10 No Change ele C/S 8 Mors No Change	
9	1900	D Coy 12 pl	2 RAR	ele C/s 19 524712 CP adv 522713 A Coy 522713 1Pl A Coy 523712 2pl A Coy 523713 3pl A Coy 521714	
2310	1905	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat YS 455709 NI task	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1910	CP adv	2 RAR	SIT NOR	
2	1915	V Coy	2 RAR	Did A Coy report Coy size posn around 1200 hrs Yes at 1030 hrs	
3	1917	CP adv	2 RAR	SITNOR	
4	1920	B Coy	2 RAR	CP adv to be lifted out 231000H 7 RAR beginning lift in 230730 and A Coy lift out at 231500H. Want to use to day's	
5	1921	C Coy	2 RAR	IZ YS528708	
6	1925	RAAF Ops	2 RAR	SITNOR	
7	1925	D Coy	2 RAR	STANDING TO	
8	1930	CP adv	2 RAR	2 mem to move to YS 500714 to be at EAGLE FARM and be backloaded by heli to fire sp base.	
9	1940	Sp Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
2320	1945	CP adv	2 RAR	C/S 19 will they be using our air freq or C/S 19 (7 RAR air freq, tomorrow?)	Checked out 7 RAR CP
1	1950	C Coy	2 RAR	NOT SITNOR 1 Sig & 1 Med missing	Will use 19 Air Freq
2	2000	2 RAR	1 ATF	We will have a set on this freq at Q + 19 0700	Passed to CP adv 1945
3	2000	CP adv	2 RAR	SITNOR Pass to all coys. Request that they check their area of r LEBENAL & SCHWARTZ	
4	1959	Adm Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
5	2003	2 RAR	B Coy	Permission to close down on Adm Net Granted	
6	2008	CP adv	2 RAR	Request for use of range for test firing of claymores & wpns. Granted for use of B Coy 231300 to 231600	
				Warned of Adm Coy using range between 231300 and 231600	
				SITREP NTR	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 22 JUN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 139.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2327	2008	CP adv	2 RAR	A Coy Closed Down	
8	2013	2 RAR	CP adv	Ref earlier querie on air freq. Initial mov will be controlled by C/s 19 on their air freq. Rest of mov will be controlled by CP adv on your air freq. Roger	
9	2016	2 RAR	1 ATF	B Coy range will be used tomorrow between 231300 and 231600	
2330	2020	C Coy	2 RAR	Is other means still working?	
1	2021	2 RAR	C Coy	You may close down as this C/S is on listening watch on other means. Reopen if you need to.	
2	2030	161 Recce	2 RAR	Do 2 RAR want a SOIUX for tomorrow.	
3	2031	2 RAR	CP adv	Do you require a POSSUM for tomorrow.	
4	2035	161 Recce	2 RAR	If we do require POSSUM contact Maj POWERS 1 ATF	
5	2040	B Coy	2 RAR	Hear small sentence on Coy net that had the word U'C-DAI-LO'I as the last word.	Passed to RSO who is going to investigate.
6	2047	2 RAR	B Coy	Change Freq to YK5/25 if it starts up again on the net.	
7	2057	CP adv	2 RAR	Ref POSSUM neg	
8	2100	CP adv	2 RAR	SITREP LOCSTATS NC NTR	
9	2107	CP adv	2 RAR	Request that 2 RAR control net for radio checks every 1 hr.	
2340	2108	2 RAR	All stations	Radio check.	
1	2125	CP adv	2 RAR	POSSUM required at A Coy loc. For SHELL DRAKE task at Q plus 1845H	
2	2130	2 RAR	161 Recce	Asked for POSSUM for morning. Ring back.	
3	2135	161 Recce	2 RAR	Will give LUSCOMBE standby if possible	
4	2137	CP adv	2 RAR	SHELL DRAKE C Coy unhappy about his task. So FOO C Coy could confirm DFS	Have got C/S 19 POSSUM
5	2135	<del>2 RAR</del>	CP adv	Will try and get POSSUM if possible.	
6	2144	C Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
7	2155	2 RAR	EMPORIOR 19	Ask 7 RAR for use of POSSUM for C Coy	
8	2156	2 RAR	CP adv	Ref POSSUM. Is confirmed for time you asked. Will be available for time of task 30-45 mins.	
9	2157	2 RAR	161 Recce	Use 7 RAR AC for this task	
2350	2202	C <sup>P</sup> adv	2 RAR	SITREP Locstats No change. NTR	
1	2205	2 RAR	CP adv	G33 instr to realse BOSSUM Q +19.20	
2	2213	V Coy	2 RAR	4 missing PATU, THOMAS, HAY MERITO	
3	2223	All Coys	2 RAR	SITNOR	
4	2240	D Coy	2 RAR	Previous 2200 state incorrect GNR NADEN missing.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	2245	2 RAR	D Coy	Why infact FO party had not been checked. FO checked later.	1 ATF notified
6	2257	CP adv	2 RAR	SITREP Locstat No Change NTR	
7	2400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP LOCSTAT No Change NTR	
8	230500	CP adv	2 RAR	SITREP NTR	
9	0700	V Coy	2 RAR	Member 42155 Pains this morning 0200 possible Appendicitis. Member to be returned ASP if possible.	Passed to RMO
		CP	2 RAR	AMMENDMENTS TO PTN TASK TABLE 21 JUN - 1 JUL 67	Ref C 20

Period from.....H to.....H Date **28 JUN**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **140**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2360	230723	POSSUM 7	2 RAR	POSSUM 7 approaching 2 RAR loc from WEST	
1	0735	CP adv	2 RAR	POSSUM 7 trying to get C/s 19 on this net. C/S 19 on TF net. get in touch with POSSUM Ops and get correct instructions passed to AC ie report to CO 7 RAR	
2	0745	2 RAR	V Coy	Ref medevac(poss) RMO advises safe to travel by rd. Ask that he arrives as close to 0900 hrs as practicable.	
3	0730	CP adv	2 RAR	C/S 19 has commenced fly in as of 0730 hrs same LZ	
4	0805	C/S 18	1 ATF	SITREP Locstat NC NTR	
5	0806	CP adv	2 RAR	SITREP NTR	
6	0810	1 ATF	2 RAR	Clearance given to use B Coy range 1030-1200 & 1300 - 1600 today. Passed to B Coy	
7	0812	2 RAR	1 ATF	Ref missing man D Coy att Man still missing after checking with bty. 1 ATF informed and suggest taking up with 4 fd Regt.	
8	0820	CP adv	2 RAR	SITREP Fly in C/s 19 continues CP adv Locstat 529708 Remainder NC	
9	0825	<del>CP adv</del> CP adv	C/s 19 activ.	should be finished by 0910. CP adv remains as discussed. SUNRAYS has discussed and agree that A Coy timing should be 047 (1300)	
2370	0827	2 RAR	CP adv	OK, will confirm timings with G2 Air	
1	0900	CP adv	2 RAR	PZ same loc	
2	0905	D Coy 12P1	2 RAR	SITREP NTR	
3	0910	D Coy	2 RAR	LOCSTAT 447714	Passed to TF
4	0912	D Coy 12P1	2 RAR	D/11 Moving now	" " "
5	0935	CP adv	2 RAR	Locstat YS 446711	" " "
6	1010	CO	2 RAR	For SEAGULL are timings for CP adv still as discussed. Any conf on timings for A Coy	
7	1014	V Coy	2 RAR	Back in loc. Send vehicle.	
8	1022	2 RAR	V Coy	From my C/s 57 TRAP DOOR rep in his loc now.	
9	1025	CP adv	2 RAR	SUNRAY MINOR 1 ATF visiting your loc tomorrow - flying in by POSSUM	
2380	1030	11P1 D Coy	2 RAR	This C/S now completely lifted, on its way to your loc now.	
1	1035	CP adv	2 RAR	Moving now	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1056	Admin Coy	2 RAR	Back in loc- have closed down	
3	1106	CO	2 RAR	Now at B Coy range. About to start firing. Have we clearance. Clearance given.	
4	1107	Adm Coy	2 RAR	Back in loc - closing down	
5	1111	2 RAR	1P1 D Coy	Have just been given info that there is a patrol out in front of us. Confirm. No patrol in danger zone.	
6	1122	V Coy	2 RAR	Send locstat YS 458655	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1129	C Coy	Ech	From C/S 57 TRAP DOOR rep returning to his loc	
8	1134	2 RAR	G Coy	MAINTDEM 3 complete	
9	1140	A Coy	2 RAR	ALBATROSS has requested panels on the LZ	
2390	1146	D Coy 12 P1	2 RAR	Ask if they have any further instr for Q7. No.	
1	1148	D Coy 11 P1	2 RAR	Locstat YS 442702	
2	1200	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstat YS 456655	
		Sig Cen	CP	SITREP En NTR Own Troops D/11 456655 D/12 442702 Adm NTR	

RECEIVED 2RAR RANGES R564 OPS 28/67

H35



Period from.....H to.....H Date 22 JUN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 141.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2393	1207	Adm Coy	2 RAR	Completed firing now	
4	1230	A Coy	Ech	How many vehicles involved in our activity	
5	1231	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat NC	
6	1233	2 RAR	A Coy	4 vehicles for your activity	
7	1235	C Coy	Ech	Strength State - 121	
8	1300	D/12	2 RAR	LOCSTAT N C	
9	1302	D/11	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS 455657	Passed to 1 ATF
2400	1309	B Coy	2 RAR	4 Pl moving to mortar point	Passed to 1 ATF
1	1309	A Coy	2 RAR	Permission to close down Granted	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1330	D/12	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS 440698	
3	1335	D/11	2 RAR	<del>Subunit</del> D/11 moving to YS 449659	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1336	Arty Net		Clash between 10 & 11 ptls D Coy 7 RAR - 3 casualties	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1337	D/12	2 RAR	Locstat YS 439706	
6	1342	2 RAR	1 ATF	Request ground clearance for mortars for 3963 & 3964. No.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1350	D/12	2 RAR	Locstat YS436692	
8	1358	D/12	2 RAR	Arrange transport (PLAYTIME) to pick up this C/S and inform us of time. No PLAYTIMES avail.	
9	1410	3 Cav A Sqn	2 RAR	Confirm permission given to fire at 1500 this arfternoon. Granted by 1 ATF	
2410	1405	A Coy	2 RAR	A Coy back and complete	
1	1426	D/11	2 RAR	LOCSTATS YS 455657	
2	1432	2 RAR	RAEME	Permission given to RAEME to fire this afternoon.	
3	1439	D/12	2 RAR	Back in this loc - Permission given to close down	
4	1517	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat 455657 Sub unit has returned and will remain in this loc until ni activities begin.	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1520	4 Fd Regt	C Coy rear	OPDEM items include 150 slabs TNT, 100 elec dets, 100 No 27 Dets.	Passed to 1 ATF
6	1525	Ech	C Coy	POSSUM arriving with OPDEM in 20 minutes	
7	1540	D/11	2 RAR	LOCSTAT N C	
8	1510	B Coy	2 RAR	Require range to fire on 100 hrs tomorrow. Clear with 1 ATF	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1615	C Coy	2 RAR	Did you send off a casavac. Neg. (C/S 3 7 RAR)	
2420	1618	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat NC	
1	1659	Adm ele	2 RAR	Reporting into net	
2	1700	2 RAR	1 ATF	D/11 Locstat NC Adm ele Moving out 1700 hrs	
3	1755	2 RAR	D/11	Send tonights activities by 1900 hrs	
4	1756	Adm ele	2 RAR	Locstat YS 408667	
5	1841	1 Fd Sqn	2 RAR	Our clearing ptl which is moving towards 2 RAR wire will have to come through your wire as we have closed our wire gap - please notify A and D Coys	
6	1830	D/11	2 RAR	NI activities - ambush - half platoon at YS459655 - Last light to first light	Passed to 1 ATF
		CP	2 RAR	2 RAR ADM INST NO 6/67 UNIT & SUB UNIT CANTEENS R153-1-2	H34
		CP	2 RAR	RECEIVED 2 RAR PTL TASK TABLR 21 JUN - 1 JUL OPS/30/67 R617-H1 C21	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 24 JUL

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 142

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2427	1850	C Coy rear	2 RAR	Down to less than 30 men. Intend to man all 3 gun pits but with only one man. Men to ring into CP every 15 minutes	
8	1900	2 RAR	1 ATF	C/S of 230/67 and 231/67 Ptls passed to 1 ATF	
9	1906	2 RAR	D/11	Warning of mor fire toni	
2430	1907	2 RAR	C Coy rear	Ref message 1850. OK but better solution may be to man two pits instead of three. C Coy elected to man all pits.	
1	1913	C/S 89	2 RAR	Request ground clearance YS473678. Clearance given	
2	1930	Adm ele	2 RAR	Locstat YS401639	
3	1935	All Coys	2 RAR	Standdown all Coys SITNOR	Pass to 1 ATF
4	2200	V Coy	2 RAR	From D/11 LOCSTAT YS 459655	
5	2210	2 RAR	1 ATF	NI ambushes Adm ele in posn at YS 401639 D/11 now in posn at 459655 Otherwise NTR.	
6	<del>2215</del> 2405	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
7	240200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
8	0302	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS No Changes	
9	0400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS No Changes	
2440	0506	V Coy	2 RAR	Radio check	
1	0620	B Coy	2 RAR	Clearing ptl out now.	
2	0630	Adm ele	2 RAR	Moving now. Passed to 1 ATF	
3	0638	B Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR Standing Ptl 24 Coy Net YS 450673	
4	0650	D Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR Standing Ptl details to be advised.	
5	0650	C Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR No standing ptls	
6	0710	Adm ele	2 RAR	Returned to this loc.	
7	0712	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS454658 Sitrep A NTR B No change C NTR. Future intentions- carry out activities as planned.	Passed to 1 ATF
8	0715	C Coy	2 RAR	Forward mail for Aslt Pnrs persnnel	Passed to C Coy
9	0732	1 ATF	2 RAR	B Coy has permission to use range from 1000 - 1200.	
2450	0735	D Coy	2 RAR	Standing patrol leaving now One for B Coy and one for D Coy	
1	0800	C Coy	2 RAR	7pl gun picquet reports two people moving across open ground at 100 metres on 2200 mls.	Passed to 1 ATF
2	0814	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS448658	
3	0915	C Coy	2 RAR	Moving SE - NW	
4	0816	2 RAR	D/11	C Coy have had a sighting of 2 men difficult to distinguish or tell if armed. YS 456663. Investigate from your posn but do not cross boundary.	
5	0819	2 RAR	D/11	Move cautiously as they are probably civilians.	
6	0825	2 RAR	D/11	Are in area of bamboo now. Permission granted to proceed beyond boundary.	
7	0842	D/11	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS 458660	
8	0843	Mors	2 RAR	This C/S in V Coy location	
9	0850	2 RAR	1 ATF	Permission has been given for D/11 to move beyond boundary. Not to move any further EAST past the eastern bank of the SOUI DABAND present loc 458660	

CP

2RAR

RECEIVED 2RAR

LIGHT DATA INFO JULY 1967

REF C22

Period from.....H to.....H Date 27 Jul

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 143.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2460	0900	D/11	2 RAR	LOCSTAT Area around here is clear and there is no sign of personnel or cattle. Will we look around area or move back to orig task. Search for 15 mins more then move back to orig task.	
1	0935	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS456665 . Just heard chopping; are going to investigate after which will return to original tasks.	
2	0938	Aslt Pnrs	2 RAR	Pioneers request permission to explode old grenades and ammo in front of one of the Coys	
3	0940	2 RAR	D Coy	Asked if Pioneers could use coy area in front their wire. Granted.	
4	0948	Aslt Pnrs	2 RAR	Pioneers request permission to test wire using dets only. Request granted.	
5	0950	D/11	2 RAR	Moving back to orig activity have picked up two children with no ID cards picking bananas. Loc YS 455663. Children to young to have passes. Sent out of area.	
6	1020	C Coy	2 RAR	Medevac A. C Coy B. SHELL DRAKE loc C. Routine 2. 1 Sitting 3. Infected buttock. 4. Australian D. <del>1</del> (1) GF 2. Smoke 3. FINE 4. Secure 5. No E. 1. Patient Regt No 216685 F 2. To back load with maintdem 2/67 today.	1 ATF Notified
7	1015	B Coy	2 RAR	B Coy requests to fire into pits at 1030 hrs 1 ATF informed. Permission granted.	
8	1035	2RAR	V Coy	From SEAGULL for SUNRAY MORS. Advise that ALBATROSS he required is available at time requested. A rep from AD will arrive in 30 mins to discuss methods of loading with SUNRAY Mors.	
9	1040	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 448659	
2470	1105	D/11	2 RAR	Subunit of this C/S moving to YS 452648	
1	1108	D/11	2 RAR	UXB this loc - possibly a 105 mm shell	
2	1115	2 RAR	Aslt Pnrs	Permission given to blow grenades and rounds in C Coy position between 1130 & 1230. Permission given by 1 ATF	C Coy notified.
3	1142	2 RAR	D/11	Have you an LZ in your area? Yes.	
4	1152	2 RAR	Aslt Pnrs	From 1200 hrs to have 1 rep on standby ready to blow D/11 UXB	
5	1155	2 RAR	D/11	Pers will be sent to your loc to blow UXB. Time of their arrival unknown	
6	1200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP A. NTR B Locstat D/11 YS448659 A subunit is proceeding to 452648. UXB found at D/11 loc. Appears to be a 105 mm C. NTR	
7	1224	1 ATF	2 RAR	ALBATROSS probably be used. Air Freq. C/s of ptl notified. Be at EAGLE FARM 1245.	
8	1225	2 RAR	D/11 Sub unit	Ptl notified - smk, secure LZ, Air freq, flick to, on sighting of AC.	
9	1235	2 RAR	" " "	ALBATROSS arriving your loc Fig approx 15mins	
2480	1243	2 RAR	" " "	" " " " " " 10 mins	
1	1255	C Coy	2 RAR	Strength +21	
2	1259	2 RAR	Ech	Info PNR at EAGLE FARM that ALBATROSS will arrive in 5 mins.	
3	1316	D/11	2 RAR	HOLDFAST has arrived this loc	
4	1345	B Coy	2 RAR	Wiring task is complete	
5	1348	D/11	2 RAR	HOLDFAST mission complete. When will HOLDFAST be picked up from this loc. AC on way.	
6	1354	B Coy 5 P1	2 RAR	Moving now	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1410	Armourer	2 RAR	Test firing pistol.	
8	1415	B Coy	2 RAR	B Coy to fire at range between 1400 hr & 1600 Hr tomorrow. 1 ATF approved.	
9	1434	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat No change. Our subunit has returned to our loc at YS449659	1 ATF informed

CP  
CP

2RAR  
2RAR

RECEIVED 2RAR CARRY FORWARD OF ARL R487-11-1  
RECEIVED 2RAR AMD TO COMMODITY CODE R564-1-1

H36  
C24

Period from.....H to.....H Date <sup>25</sup> ~~22~~ J 4 W

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. <sup>144</sup>.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2490	1515	G/5	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS457675	
1	1520	CP	1 ATF	Wiring between D Coy and Engrs Sqn and in front of A Coy completed	
2	1540	Mors	2 RAR	Convoy has just left this loc minus Mors. Request veh to take 12 members to your loc. Vehicle on way	
3	1545	B Coy	2 RAR	Request permission to use range between 1000&1200 hrs tomorrow. Permission denied for this time & afternoon.	
4	1550	2 RAR	1 ATF	Ref B Coy firing, it is off as a patrol will be out.	
5	1551	RAAF	2 RAR	Wishes to know if we require Maintdem tomorrow. Affirmative.	
6	1555	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat no change But have a party at YS 478674	
7	1616	Pioneer	2 RAR	Request to blow old ammo & grenades near B Coy lines between 1030 & 1100H Permission given. B Coy informed also 1 ARU, 7RAR & all other 2 RAR Coys.	
8	1630	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing ptls for tomorrow.	
9	1630	Mors	2 RAR	Mors have just left thos loc for yours.	
2500	1705	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat no change intend remaining here until Q+15. Passed to 1 ATF.	
1	1715	Mors	2 RAR	Mors have returned	
2	1750	B/3	2 RAR	Radio check - Moving out. Passed to 1 ATF.	
3	1755	D/11	2 RAR	Ni activity ambushing track at YS 453651.. Str 1/2 pl from last light to first light. Passed to 1 ATF	
4	1756	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing Ptl returned. Passed to 1 ATF	
5	1806	B/5	2 RAR	Sitrep No. 1 241600 from 241800H Locstat Nochange NTR All members in both locs present also tomorrow patrol C/s 41 passed.	
6	1902	<del>2 RAR</del> 2 RAR	LATREP <del>232</del>	NTR on 232.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1910	V Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
8	1940	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR	
9	2000	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstats No change B/4 in position.. Passed to 1 ATF.	
2510	2010	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 453651 Amendment passed to 1 ATF	
1	2100	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstat No Change NTR	
2	2200	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstat No Change NTR	
3	2351	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
4	250400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
5	0558	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
6	0628	D Coy	2 RAR	Asked if anything had happened in D/11 ambush - NTR so far.	
7	0632	D Coy	2 RAR	Clearing ptl out.	
8	0650	D Coy	2 RAR	Standing Ptl out	
9	0650	D/11	2 RAR	SITREP No 1 A. NTR B. To complete original task. C. NIL LOCSTAT YS 430659	
2520	0700	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing ptl now in new loc. YS451675.	
1	0715	B/4	2 RAR	Back in loc. Permission to close down. Grated. Passed to 1 ATF	
2	0743	D/11	2 RAR	Subunit moving to YS 443658	
		CP	2 RAR	2 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE 250800H 270-800	C 25

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....

25  
24 JUN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 145.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2523	250753	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat No Change	
1	0756	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP Locstat D/11 YS 450659 Subunit D/11 moving to YS443658 B/4 Locstat No Change	
2	0834	RAAF Ops	2 RAR	Ref resupply for 1615, we wish to bring it forward to 1515. Passed to Ech	
3	0845	D/11	2 RAR	Advise if currees allowed in area YS 448658	
4	0850	OC Adm	RAAF Ops	Ref bringing forward of time for resupply, go ahead.	
5	0850	2 RAR	D/11	Hold all currees and check ID cards. From D/11 Have great deal of info from this area. Will bring to your loc.	
6	0855	2 RAR	C Coy	Resupply for 1600 hrs now to 1515 hrs	
7	0900	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS 460670	
8	0915	1 ATF	2 RAR	C/S 27 has come up on 1 ATF net. Wishes to know who they are and what they are doing on their net. From Duty Officer. No one knows anything of this.	
9	0917	RAAF Ops	2 RAR	Vacancy for C Coy 2 IC on Iroquois going to C Coy posn at 1100 hrs.	
2530	0920	C Coy	2 RAR	SUNRAY Minor has no recollection of a MAINTDEM being put in for Q+6 5/4 which we wanted to bring forward to Q+5 1/4. Q Hours corrected. Now OK.	
1	0930	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 450660	
2	0943	C Coy	2 RAR	Advise whether SUNRAY Minor or CQ will be coming to this loc today. SUNRAY Minor 1100 hrs.	
3	0948	A Coy	2 RAR	A Coy queired POSSUM's arrival at EAGLE FARM at 0930 hrs. Hasn't arrived. POSSUM on way.	
4	1000	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS 460670	
5	1015	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat No Change YS 450660	1 ATF informed
6	1050	B/4	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS 465668	1 ATF informed
7	1103	Aslt Pnrs	2 RAR	Have finished blowing at B Coy	Passed to 1 ATF
8	1113	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 456655	
9	1148	Armourers	2 RAR	Permission to fire into pits. Granted	Passed to 1 ATF
2540	1150	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS452650	1 ATF informed
1	1151	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat NC	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1245	C Coy	2 RAR	Reference water we only require "1/2"	
3	1250	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS453650	
4	1252	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 464668	Passed to 1 ATF
5	1450	D/11	2 RAR	Locstat YS 454660	
6	1530	D/11	2 RAR	Search of area completed permission requested to return to base. Grnated, 1 ATF notified.	Passed to 1 ATF
7	1616	D/11	2 RAR	Back in loc	
8	1617	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP B/4 Locstat YS 460670 D/10 departed. D/11 in loc.	
9	1655	2 RAR	B/4	Send Locstat - No Change.	
2550	1715	D/10	2 RAR	Base loc 407667	
1	1755	B/5	2 RAR	Sitrep A. NTR B Locstat NC Members of this C/s in each loc C NTR	
2	1830	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 408661	
		CP	2 RAR		
		CP	2 RAR		
		CP	2 RAR		

RECEIVED 2RAR PATROLLING OPS 35/67  
 RECEIVED 2RAR SOPS SUB UNIT BEFORE OPS ACTION  
 RECEIVED 2RAR DECLARATION OF PREVALENT OFFENCE

REF C28  
 REF C29  
 REF H37

Period from.....H to.....H Date 26 JAN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 146

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2553	2000	1 ATF	2 RAR	1/83 have a couple of people outside their wire. Are going to engage with MG fire. They realize pers of D/10 but the bearing of fire is away from D/10 pers. D/10 notified and all accounted for. Instructed to inform if MG fire comes close.	
4	2008	2 RAR	All Coys	Advised of arty fire in sp of 7 RAR until 2030 hrs.	
5	2100	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
6	2040	2 RAR	1 ATF	D Coy reports flare 4000 yds towards HOA LONG.	
7	2207	Seagull	2 RAR	A Coy to depart 0730 D Coy Pl (Protection for APC depart 0745)	
8	2220	2 RAR	1 ATF	A Coy moving out 0730 and Pl D Coy moving out 0745.	
9	2400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2560	260400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1	0600	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2	0625	B Coy	2 RAR	6Pl Standing Pl1	
3	0627	B Coy	2 RAR	Clearing patrol out	
4	0633	All Coy	2 RAR	SITNOR	
5	0648	D Coy	2 RAR	Standing Patrol out. Connected by phone. Loc YS446667	
6	0718	D/10	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS407667 NTR Passed to 1 ATF	
7	0725	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat 500715 Passed to 1 ATF	
8	0750	A Coy	2 RAR	Complete on LZ	
9	0800	V Coy	2 RAR	C/8 Mors. not in this loc yet. Ask to contact when arrives on this means.	
2570	0800	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR D Coy Pl has met up with APC.	
1	0845	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat 3Pl & A Coy YS488718 1Pl YS501723 Passed to 1 ATF	
2	0845	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat No Change Passed to 1 ATF	
3	0845	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat No change Passed to 1 ATF	
4	0849	2 RAR	C Coy	Locstat A Coy & 3 Pl YS488718 1Pl YS501723	
5	0920	V Coy	2 RAR	Ref activity to take place this morning. ALBATROSS arrived, less cargo nets, said he knew nothing of nets. AD took wights yesterday. ALBATROSS left 25 mins ago.	RAAF Ops informed.
6	0925	2 RAR	V Coy	RAAF Ops apologise - will bring out 1400 if acceptable. Not acceptable as party instructing course departing that time. Cancel for today and arrange someother day.	
7	0942	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat A Coy & 3 pl YS485721 1Pl YS 495725	
8	0956	RAEME	2 RAR	Permission to fire all weapons. Granted. Passed to 1 ATF.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	0958	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstat D/10 & B/5 No Change	
2580	1057	A Coy	2 RAR	A Coy & 3pl YS 485727 1 Pl YS492735 Passed to 1 ATF	
1	1137	C Coy	2 RAR	Strength State + 21	
2	1205	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP. Locstat A Coy & 3 Pl YS485727 1 Pl YS 492739 Other Locstats No Change. NTR	
3	1245	A Coy	2 RAR	Request RV mov Q+3. Approved. 1 ATF informed.	
4	1315	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat A Coy & 3 Pl YS 483734 1 Pl YS 493744. Passed to 1 ATF.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. <sup>27</sup> 26 JUN

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 147.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2585	261358	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat A Coy & 3 Pl YS 479741 1Pl YS 490753 . Passed to 1 ATF	
6	1440	Arty 161 Bty	2 RAR	Clearance requested for eastings 36 to 38 and northings 65 to 67 until 1600 hrs. Clearance given.	
7	1457	V Coy	2 RAR	Can you contact c/s 5A and ask him to come upon other means. Message passed.	
8	1503	A Coy	2 RAR	Locstat 1Pl YS 468755 A Coy & 3 Pl YS 475750. At YS 478742 found a resting place for 4 people 2-3 days old. 1 Pl has also found 2 pers not carrying ID cards at last locstat. Claim to be rubber cuppers.	Passed to 1 ATF
9	1516	APC	2 RAR	Ref pick up time. Request it be put back 15 mins as destroying tunnels. Request granted.	
2590	1520	2 RAR	A Coy	Ref detainees. SUNRAY 1 Pl is to liaise with T elements in his loc and they are totake them to BIN BA	
1	1521	2 RAR	A Coy	Ref your time , is now Q+3 1/4 (1615) as other element (APC) delayed.	
2	1532	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 405663 . Passed to 1 ATF	
3	1600	C Coy	2 RAR	Maintdem complete	
4	1630	C/7	2 RAR	A Coy mounted and moving back to loc.	
5	1645	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing Ptl back in this loc.	
6	1650	C/S 17	1 ATF	Member of A Coy has injured his leg , C/s 17 is bringing him back, has suspected fractured leg. 54521B (Cpl Burling)	
7	1700	ALBATROSS	2 RAR	ALBATROSS sighted what appears to be tunnel entrances near B/5 loc. B/5 informed to ointact ALBATROSS on air freq.	
8	1715	2 RAR	B/5	Send Locstat.	
9	1715	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat unchanged since last. YS 460670	
2600	1923	1 ATF	2 RAR	Loc of tunnels seems to be YS 460685 Passed to B/5	
1	1939	2 RAR	1 ATF	All accounted for SITNOR	
2	2000	2 RAR	1 ATF	No Change NTR	
3	2030	D Coy	2 RAR	Flares & firing SW/1 ATF. Informed that it was ARVN.	
4	2210	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR. All accounted for.	
5	2354	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR NTR	
6	270410	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
7	0510	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
8	0600	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
9	0630	C/S 19	2 RAR	UNABLE TO CONTACT C/S 7 on the other means.	
2610	0655	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing Patrol C/S 24 leaving for YS451677 at 0700 hrs.	
1	0657	D Coy	2 RAR	Standing patrol out.	
2	0700	2 RAR	C Coy	Has missing element returned yet. Yes - 5 mins ago. 1 ATF informed.	
3	0702	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
4	0751	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 406667 . NTR	
5	0800	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR Locstat D/10 YS 406667 NTR. No word from B/5 Assume no change.	
6	0815	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat unchanged. Will move in about 60 mins when other elements return.	
7	0826	D Coy	2 RAR	Request to fire on range between 1400 & 1600 Hrs. Permission denied. Passed to 1 ATF.	
8	0830	B/5	2 RAR	Are there 2 sets of tunnels as have been told of 500 yds and another 1500 yd from my loc.	
9	0955	B/5 2RAR	2 RAR CP	Only one set 1500 yrs from your loc. Will move my whole C/S to the tunnels. Passed to 1 ATF Locstat unchanged. We are moving now. Delayed as were waiting for subunits to return.	

2RAR PATROL TASK TABLE JUN 67

C 30

Period from.....H to.....H Date **27 JUN**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **148**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2620	270956	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat- no change Am based up for morning routine. Passed to 1 ATF.	
1	1110	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat YS 460480 C/s 22 460685 C/s 22B 460675	
2	1112	SEAGULL	B/5	You are stretching out your original task was to patrol area. How long will this task take. No change of getting	ALBATROSS
3	1115	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTAT No change	
4	1115	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTATS B/5 460480 22A 460685 22B 460675 Passed to 1 ATF	
5	1120	2 RAR	B/5	ALBATROSS people you require are not in thi sarea.	
6	1200	2 RAR	D/10	Locstat Unchanged.	
7	1200	2 RAR	B/5	Locstat Unchanged	
8	1250	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS B/5 & D/10 No Change	
9	1305	ARTY	2 RAR	Request ground clearance. Granted.	
2630	1305	2 RAR	D/10	There will be SHELLDRAKE fire in areas to SE and N from you from 1330-1530 today.	
1	1350	2 RAR	B/5	Have you concentrated yet. YS 460680. Fort complex roughly 40 x 60 metres age 2 months old YS460675	
2				Intend to move to YS445677.	
3	1350	2 RAR	B/5	Check your last loc also what you are going to do with complex you will destroy bunkers.	
4	1357	2 RAR	1 ATF	B/5 os concentrated at YS460680. He has found bunker complex at 460675, he is going to destroy these.	
5	1400	2 RAR	B/5	Reference your last locstat, did you mean 460675	
6	1404	B/5	2 RAR	Clear with SEAGULL area <del>4607</del> 460675	
7	1406	2 RAR	B/5	Permission 460675 to carry out task given to him before he left base. This was detailed by checks at your loc.	
8	1408	2 RAR	B/5	Cannot see this all your task contains is area MIKE	
9	1410	2 RAR	B/5	Your orders are specific your task was area MIKE	
2640	1410	B/5	2 RAR	Moving back to area MIKE. Passed to 1 ATF	
1	1412	2 RAR	1 ATF	Reference B/5 he is destroying bunkers he is then coming back into area MIKE. Passed to 1 ATF	
2	1425	D Coy	2 RAR	Permission to blow a small charge at YS 448670.	
3	1426	2 RAR	1 ATF	Permission for D Coy to blow small charge at YS 448670. Permission granted	
4	1505	B/5	2 RAR	Pits have been filled in. Moving now.	
5	1513	D/10	2 RAR	Base Locstat YS 407667	
6	1559	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat B/5 to YS465671 other element YS 470670. Passed to 1 ATF	
7	1618	2 RAR	1 ATF	D Coy ready to blow hole in approx 15 mins YS 448670.	
8	1642	D Coy	2 RAR	Hole blown.	
9	1758	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing patrol just now returned to their Coy loc. Passed to 1 ATF	
2650	1836	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat Unchanged 465671 & 470670	
1	1836	D/10	2 RAR	Moving - Ni loc to be sent on arrival.	
2	1845	B Coy	2 RAR	Standing Ptl tomorrow at YS 451677 Time out 0700 C/s 24.	
3	1915	2 RAR	1 ATF	PtIs in ni loc B/5 NC. 10 P1 still moving and will inform of ni loc when they stop.	
4	1920	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 406649	

RECEIVED 2RAR WEAPON ENTITLEMENTS AMENOMENT NO 1 R 1000/4/2  
 2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS 5/67 AMMO AUTHORISED HOLDINGS PRESUPPLY  
 2RAR ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 27 JUN 67

REF H43  
 REF H42  
 Ref H41



Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2655	271930	2 RAR	1 ATF	<del>Pl</del> SITNOR	
6	2002	2 RAR	B/5	Warning SHELLDRAKE will operating around YS 490680 tonight	
7	2000	1 ATF	2 RAR	A regiment of guns will fire on YS481683/YS487684/YS486686/YS488691. Dont tell your SHELLDRAKE but warn your Pl B/5 SITREP NTR .	
8	2010	C Coy	1 ATF	C Coy not receiving 2 RAR or V Coy although clear reception.	
9	2200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2660	2230	2 RAR	1 ATF	ALL accounted for	
1	2300	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR Loc No Change	
2	2400	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR Loc No Change	
3	280031	2 RAR	B Coy	Warn B/5 Artillery firing in grid square 4967.	
4	0100	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR Locstats No Change	
5	0340	B/5	2 RAR	B/5 has had contact - Details to follow. Passed to 1 ATF	
6	0344	B/5	2 RAR	Having comms problem with B/5. Ambush heard movement and opened fire. Search being conducted. Passed to 1 ATF	
7	0415	B/5	2 RAR	Contact B/5 Ambush patrol 289330. Movement in killing ground open up with claymores.	
8	0419	2 RAR	1 ATF	Contact report. Ambush 280330. Ambush heard noises after ambush was sprung. Moving out at light to do thorough search.	
9	0622	D Coy	2 RAR	D Coy clearing patrol moving out.	
2670	0650	2 RAR	1 ATF	C/S of B Coy leaving 1030.	
1	0655	2 RAR	B/5	Have you searched area yet. Searched area but have found nothing yet.	
2	0721	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat 406649 NTR Ref contact. The ambush party has just returned. There are no signs in the area.	
3	0736	2 RAR	1 ATF	Ref Contact B/5 A has returned to B/5 position. There were no signs of enemy in the area.	
4	0801	B Coy	2 RAR	6Pl firing their weapons into pits.	
5	0810	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 406667	
6	0816	B Coy	2 RAR	B Coy Standing Patrol in 21A.	
7	0825	B/5	2 RAR	Have left our loc are returning to yours.	
8	0843	B/5	2 RAR	We are about 800 metres from B Coy loc.	
9	0855	B/5	2 RAR	Approaching your loc now.	
2680	0900	B/5	2 RAR	Back in loc. Passed to 1 ATF	
1	0925	B Coy	2 RAR	6 Pl Have finished firing.	
2	0926	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat - No change.	
3	1000	B Coy	2 RAR	Permission for our patrol to move out at 1030 hrs. Affirmative.	
4	1006	2 RAR	1 Fd Sqn	Action Coy scrambled so elements of yours (combat engr team) gro up are required Required at D Coy 1025 hrs	
5	1010	2 RAR	161 Recce Flt	Action coy scrambled and must be ready at 1025 at D Coy.	
6	1027	2 RAR	A Coy	D Coy has scrambled.	
7	0955	2 RAR	1 ATF	Reaction coy called out this time ready to move 1025.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2688	281050	Arty	2 RAR	Ground Clearance YS495635 given	
9	1052	D Coy	2 RAR	Permission given to close down	
2690	1107	2 RAR	D/10	Request locstat. No change	
1	1143	B/6	2 RAR	Locstat YS 461657	
2	1200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP D/10 406667 B/6 YS 461657 NTR	
3	1450	3 Cav	2 RAR	A Sqn 3 Cav request permission to fire their weapons on the new Engrs range. Granted.	
4	1537	B/5	2 RAR	Locstat YS 457667	
5	1550	Escort	2 RAR	Well be blowing mine in area of 430710 from 1615. This task was given by 1 ATF.	
6	1552	2 RAR	A/3	Stay where you are until notified by this C/s	
7	1555	2 RAR	A/3	Send Locstat. You are not to move from the road until further notice.	
8	1600	2 RAR	C/s 17	If task you are doing to take any longer than 15 mins notify this C/s of time of completion.	
9	1605	2 RAR	A/3	You can move to check point area. No further.	
2700	<del>1605</del> 1605	Escort	2 RAR	No holds up, mine should be detonated at 1605.	
1	1606	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep D/10 No change B/6 457667 A/3 has been held due to mine.	
2	<del>1615</del> 1615	C/s 17	C/s 18	Firing for 2 mins	
3	1616	" 17	" 18	Inform when complete.	
4	1622	" 17	" 18	Firing complete	
5	1623	2 RAR	A/3	You can move now on your original task.	
6	1640	2 RAR	B/5	Are you in your ni loc - Negative - What will your night loc be YS 462657.	
7	1750	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 426708	
8	1852	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 393639	
9	1859	2 RAR	D/10	SHELLDRAKE will be working in area.	
2710	1855	B/6	2 RAR	In position YS 462657	
1	1901	2 RAR	1 ATF	W NTR Locstat B/6 393639 A/3 YS426708	
2	1941	2 RAR	All Coys	SITNOR Standown	
3	2228	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR	
4	2315	Sector	2 RAR	Request ground clearance of grids 4865 & 4866 Granted.	
5	2359	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
6	290152	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTATS No Change NTR	
7	0155	1 ATF	2 RAR	Arty about to fire in GS 4868 & 4869	
8	0200	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTATS No Change SITREP NTR	
9	0415	2 RAR	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR	
2720	0643	D Coy	2 RAR	Sitnor - Standing Patrol out.	
1	0645	C Coy	2 RAR	DUSTOFF 29 Jun 67 A. C/S 3 B. SHELLDRAKE LOC C Priority 2. Stretcher.	
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR POINTS OF ORIGIN CMO Q HOUR 28 JUN 67	
		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR GS INSTRUCTION 10/67 CHEMICAL AGENT	
				CSI SYMPTOMS AND TREATMENT	

C32  
H44

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2722	0645	C Coy	2 RAR	(Contd) 3. Wounds to small of back and leg. 4. Aust. D. Designator GF	
3				2. Smoke 3. Fine 4. Secure 5. Negative E 3411801M Pte BS Muir.	
4	0659	2 RAR	C Coy	Send Details	
5	0705	C Coy	2 RAR	Member from C/S 62 Aslt Pnrs delousing simple booby trap on approach where en tracks previously found in morning. Apparently stumbled in act of delousing.	Passed to 1 Atf
6	0710	B Coy	2 RAR	B/4 moving now	Passed to 1 ATF
7	0655	B Coy	2 RAR	Today's Standing Patrol at YS 451675	Passed to 1 ATF
8	0715	1 ATF	2 RAR	DUSTOFF SHELLDRAKE Loc in 10 mins Passed to C Coy	
9	0720	C Coy	2 RAR	NOTICAS A. 3411801M (Muir) B NBC Wounds to small of back buttock leg C. SHELLDRAKES Loc X 290625H D SHELLDRAKES Loc	
2730	0731	B Coy	2 RAR	4pl moving now	
1	0755	D/10	2 RAR	LOCSTAT from 281900 H to 290770 YS407667 Passed to 1 ATF	
2	0757	2 RAR	C Coy	Was it a VC mine Negative Has DUSTOFF been completed Affirmative.	
3	0828	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstats D/10 YS407667 A/3 YS426708 B/4 459667	
4	0828	B/4	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS459667	
5	0835	D/4	2 RAR	Permission to fire M79 in paddy, not able to contact SHELLDRAKE Request denied by 1 ATF.	
6	0850	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS422708	Passed to 1 ATF
7	0851	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS 459662	Passed to 1 ATF
8	0915	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS459656	Passed to 1 ATF
9	0940	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS 452665	Passed to 1 ATF
2740	0941	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 418710	Passed to 1 ATF
1	0945	B/4	2 RAR	Is there anyone in front of C Coy loc - Yes - C Coy informed of patrol in front of their area.	
2	0958	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 420714	
3	1030	2 RAR	B/4	Patrol returned to base.	Passed to 1 ATF
4	1047	A/3	2 RAR	YS 425714	
5	1050	Sp Coy	2 RAR	Mors require D Coy range 1000-1200 30 Jun SA only	
6	1112	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS425714	
7	1113	B/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 406667	
8	1152	2 RAR	1 ATF	LOCSTATS C Coy & C/7 YS499714-500716 C/8 500716 -501714 C/9 501714 - 499713 C Coy 499713 - 499714 Mors 500714	
9	1153	A/3	2 RAR	LOCSTATS Remaining that loc for 60 mins.	
2750	1200	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP D/10 Loc No Change A/3 YS 420714 NTR	
1	1230	B/4	2 RAR	LOCSTAT B/4 YS 456678	Passed to 1 ATF
2	1231	B Coy	2 RAR	Send to my pl to search 1000 m NORTH of their Objective "O" in QUAN LONG LE and sweep back from there To be back by 1700 (Q+7)	

Period from.....H to .....H Date. 29 JUN 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 152.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2753	1300	2 RAR	1 ATF	Locstats B/4 YS458674 A/3 and D/10 No change.	
4	1315	B/4	2 RAR	Have reached objective and sweeping to your location from there.	
5	1340	B/4	2 RAR	Locstats YS462674	Passed to ATF
6	1401	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS421717	Passed to ATF
7	1405	OC Mor	2 RAR	Mor Pl given permission to fire on D Coy 7 RAR range 301000-1200	
8	1420	2 RAR	All Coys	APCs will be firing.	
9	1436	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS462666	Passed to ATF
2760	1447	A/3	2RAR	Locstat YS424718 This will be our loc for tonights activity	Passed to ATF
1	1512	B/4	2 RAR	Locstat YS458671	Passed to ATF
2	1526	2 RAR	B/4	POSSUM HAS REPORTED A hut and pit at YS454655. If possible investigate this afternoon	
3	1530	B/4	2 RAR	If not tonight, is to be done during their task tomorrow morning.	
4	1530	D/12	2 RAR	Locstat YS452675. No time to investigate POSSUMS find tonight.	Passed to ATF
5	1545	OC Mor	2 RAR	Base loc YS406664	
6	1612	2 RAR	ATF	Ref message 1405 cancelled.	
7	1624	B Coy	2 RAR	SITREP Locstats no change.	
8	1822	2 RAR	ATF	4 Pl back this loc.	
9	1850	2 RAR	2 RAR ATF	Locstats C Coy Pl 2 3 YS 461657 A/3 YS425719. D/10 to be advised	
2770	1936	2 RAR	ATF	D/10 Loc YS403654	
X1	2003	D/4	2 RAR	All coys SITNOR	
2	2007	2 RAR	ATF	MG fire from direction of HORSESHOE	
3	2008	2 RAR	All c/s	Informed ATF about firing	
4	2019	ATF	2 RAR	SITNOR	
5	2020	2 RAR	ATF	Firing due south approx 1000 metres vicinity of LONG DIEN	
6	2032	B/6	2 RAR	Firing approx 200 metres lasted for 30 secs	
7	2032	B/6	2RAR	<del>XXXX</del> Have you anything to report on the smoke, flares to NW fire	
8	2036	ATF	2 RAR	Firing outside area approx 4200 mils	Passed to ATF
9	2040	ATF 2 RAR		Have we got a c/s 83 with C Coy.....Yes	
2780	2040	2 RAR	B/6	Firing etc is ARVN training	
1	2200	2 RAR	ATF	Ref last friendly troops training	
2	2359	2 RAR	ATF	SITREP B/6. D/10 A/3 no change	
3		2 RAR	2 RAR	NTR	
		CP	2 RAR	PASSWORD & POINTS OF ORIGIN AND 2 HOUR 060800-140800	C 34
		CP	2 RAR	FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES 29 JUN - 3 JULY 67 R56A-1-3	C 35
		CP	2 RAR	Q ADM INSTRUCTIONS NO 4 ISSUES REPLACEMENT	H 45
		CP	2 RAR	ANNEX A TO Q ADM INSTRUCTIONS NO 4	H 46
		CP	2 RAR	SUB UNIT CANTEENS 245 INSPECTION REPORT R153-1-2	H 47

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2792	300100	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1	0400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR	
2	0627	D Coy	2 RAR	Clearing Ptl moving with Standing Ptl	
3	0634	D Coy	2 RAR	Standing Ptl in posn SITNOR	
4	0636	2 RAR	D Coy	Withdraw Standing Ptl Will be in at 0745H	
5	0723	B/6	2 RAR	In this loc now	
6	0740	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat YS 406667 Sitrep NTR Passed to 1 ATF	
7	0800	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
8	0805	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 426720 Passed to 1 ATF	
9	0834	1 ATF	2 RAR	Is there any firing to your front - Yes It is the APCs firing in front of our wire.	
2800	0900	3 Cav	2 RAR	Loc of our fire base to your front is YS 451671.	
1	0901	2 RAR	APCs	Cease firing	
2	0901	2 RAR	B Coy	Has B/6 joined you yet - Negative	
3	0902	APCs to	2 RAR	Firing has finished. Will commence on target idication at 1000 to 1015.	
4				Fire only after you have notified us.	
4 5	0904	B Coy	2 RAR	B/6 is in home base.	
5 6	1001	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 433722 Passed to 1 ATF	
6	1001	2 RAR	D/10	Send <del>xxxx</del> Locstat	
7	1002	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat Unchanged.	
8	1045	APCs	2 RAR	Request permission to fire in 20 mins	
9	1045	2 RAR	APCs	Is B Coy in your loc.	
2810	1046	APCs	2 RAR	Yes	
1	1055	2 RAR	APCs	Permission granted as long as cleared by B Coy	
2	1102	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 435720 Passed to 1 ATF	
3	1119	APCs	2 RAR	Firing completed - Gun clear.	
4	1216	B Coy	2 RAR	B Coy back in loc	
5	1217	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS433713	
6	1217	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP A/3 YS 433713 D/10 No Change C/8 returned to loc.	
7	1352	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 432710 Passed to 1 ATF	
8	1430	2 RAR	Arty Tac	Ground clearance given to fire in 3765	1 ATF informed
9	1503	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat No Change. Will be ni loc	
2820	1532	A Coy	2 RAR	B/6 to move 1700 hrs	
1	1605	A/3	2 RAR	Require details of pick up tomorrow - Pick up at drop point at Q+16	
2	1728	2 RAR	B Coy	Has B/6 moved out to ni activity. Yes at 1700H	Passed to 1 ATF
3	1802	B/6	2 RAR	NI Locstat YS 462657	
4	1853	D/10	2 RAR	Locstat D/10 YS 408633	
5	1905	2 RAR	D/10	Verify your locstat	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
	1914	D/10	2 RAR	LOCSTAT YS 408661	
2704	302000	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
5	2100	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
6	2345	B/6	2 RAR	A flare was fired in our loc. We fixed MG. Will report further as it comes to hand.	
7	2350	Arty	2 RAR	Request ground clearance YS 456659 Negative B/6 loc	
8	2352	B/6	2 RAR	Pack of dogs set off flare.	
9	2400	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2700	0425	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1	0505	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
2	0600	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
3	0657	V Coy	2 RAR	Request POSSUM to evac per with dislocated shoulder.	
4	0700	1 ATF	2 RAR	Confirm locstat D/10 - YS 407662	
5	0701	2 RAR	V Coy	Ref last Why not with uplift Mors elms	
6	0710	V Coy	2 RAR	Ref request POSSUM Cancel	
7	0710	D/10	2 RAR	Delayed by swollen streams - Tell C/S 34A to move with all gear to IV. Passed to 34A	
8	0711	A/3	2 RAR	Locstat YS 438702 Passed to 1 ATF	
9	0725	C/s82A	2 RAR	Relay to B/6 other means very <del>difficult</del> difficult, we are just the other side the creek. We gave last ni object, we are crossing now, is very large and our arrival will be delayed until atleast 0900 hrs. Passed to B/6.	
2700				Pass to 34A locstat are to IV at this loc.. Passed to 34A.	
2					
1	0727	D/10	2 RAR		

13

CONFIDENTIAL

*Cornels Drury*

2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
29 MAY 67

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES

The table below lists forecast of activities until 7 Jun 67. As this is a forecast it is subject to alteration.

<u>ACTIVITY</u>	<u>31 May</u>	<u>1 Jun (1)</u>	<u>2 Jun (3)</u>	<u>3 Jun</u>	<u>4 Jun</u>	<u>5 Jun</u>	<u>6 Jun</u>	<u>7 Jun</u>
TAOR Ptl's	C D	A D	A B	B	-	C	-	-
1 ATF Standby Co incl Reaction Section EAGLE FARM	A	B	C	-	-	-	-	-
Reaction Coy (2)	A	B	C	D	-	A	-	-
Standby Coy	B	C	D	A	-	B	-	-
Op BAROSSA	-	-	-	-	ALL	-	-	-
Op DARWIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	ALL	ALL

Notes: 1. 010000 Jun there will be a lecture in the briefing room for all avial effrs on Airmobile Ops. The lecture will last approx one hour and will be given by Maj MEW, US Army Avn LO.

2. Ref 2 RAR R569-1-1 dated 25 May 67, App 4 to Annex E. Unless nominated as 1 ATF Standby Co, there is no requirement to maintain a Reaction Sect at EAGLE FARM (See Para 3 of ref).

3. 020900 hrs there will be a lecture in the briefing room on Air Sp. The lecture will last approx one hour and will be given by Maj NEIMEDA, USAF LO.

Distribution

List G plus Serial 19.

*R. J. ...*  
Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

CONFIDENTIAL

22

CONFIDENTIAL  
NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PTL

2 RAR PTL TASK TABLE  
FOR PERIOD FROM 310730H to 011630H 67

*Comds Duty*

Ops 1/67  
2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
30 May 67

Reference: Map 1/25000 Photo Supplement.

A. Ptl Serial No	1/67 (1)	2/67 (1)	3/67 (1)	4/67 (1)
B. Sub unit to provide	C Coy	D Coy	A Coy	D Coy
C. Callsign/Freq	3A - 58.25 (Air Freq - 37.30)	4A - 58.25 (Air Freq - 37.30)	3A - 58.25 (Air Freq - 37.30)	4A - 58.25 (Air Freq - 37.30)
D. Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing by Coys
E. Task	To search and clear the gen line of route 1. During the ptl the FO is to engage a close tgt, to incl 155 mm guns if aval, in gen area YS 4570.	To search and clear the gen line of route 2. During the ptl, the FO is to engage a close tgt to incl 155 mm guns if aval, in gen area YS 4069, 4169.	To search and clear the gen line of route 1. During the ptl, the FO is to engage a close tgt, to incl 155 mm guns if aval, in gen area YS 4570.	To search and clear the gen line of route 2. During the ptl, the FO is to engage a close tgt, to incl 155 mm guns if aval, in gen area YS 4371.
F. Str	P1 plus FO	P1 plus FO	P1 plus FO	P1 plus FO
G. Date/Time Out	310730H	310730H	010730H	010730H
H. Date/Time In	311630H	311630H	011630H	011630H
J. Route	See Annex P (2)	See Annex P (2)	See Annex Q (2)	See Annex Q (2)

- NOTES: 1. Ptl Comds are to report to CO at his tent at 1700 hrs the day prior to their ptl. Names of ptl Comds are to be given to Bn CP by 1630 hrs each day.  
2. IO is aval to brief ptls on topo, VC past activity etc. Coys to advise IO when he is required.

*[Signature]*  
Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

Distribution  
List 0 plus 48

CONFIDENTIAL



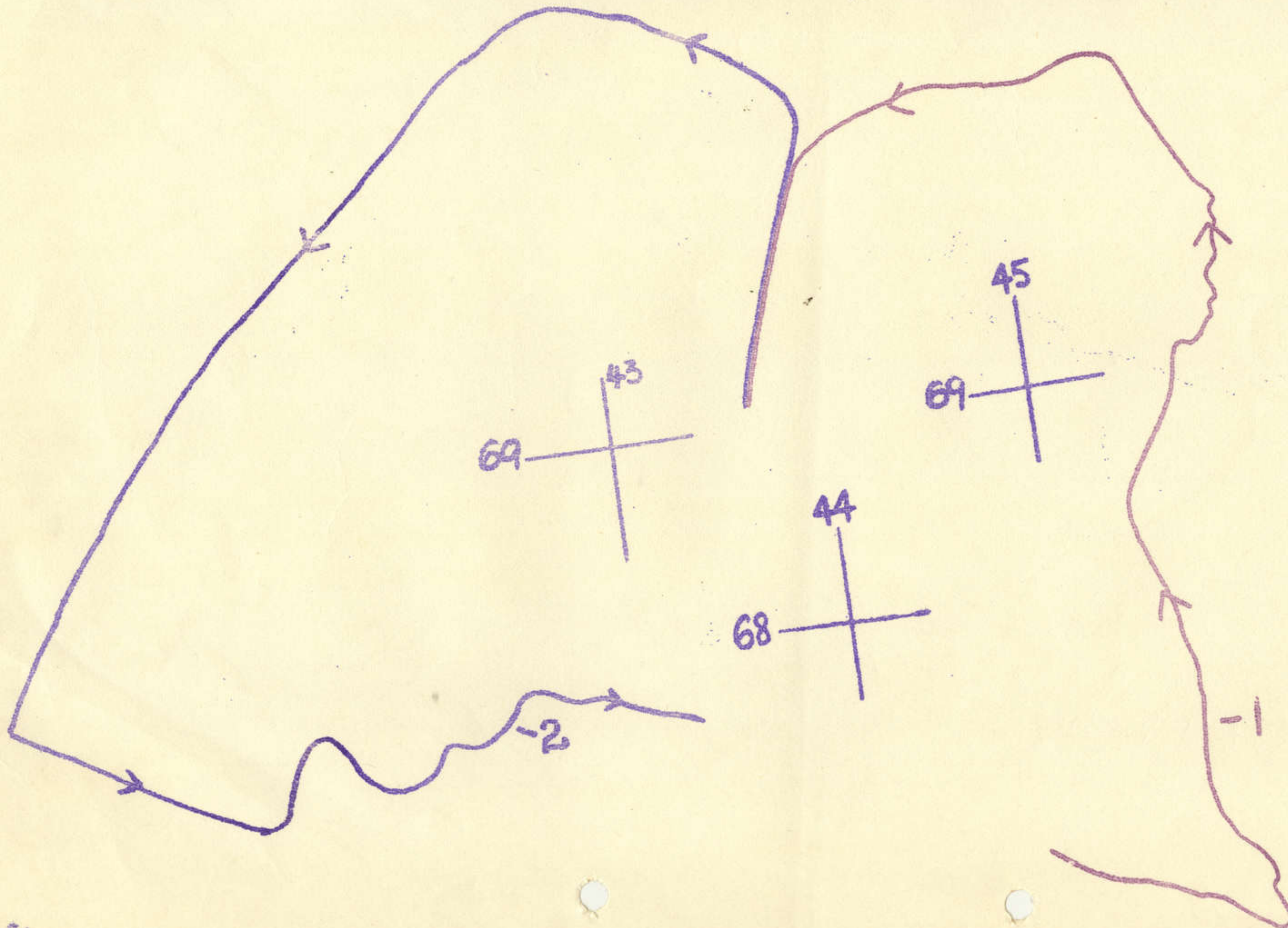
ANNEX P TO 2 RAR. OPS 1

PATROL TASK TABLE DATED 30 MAY 67.

PATROL ROUTES

PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25000

REF: A

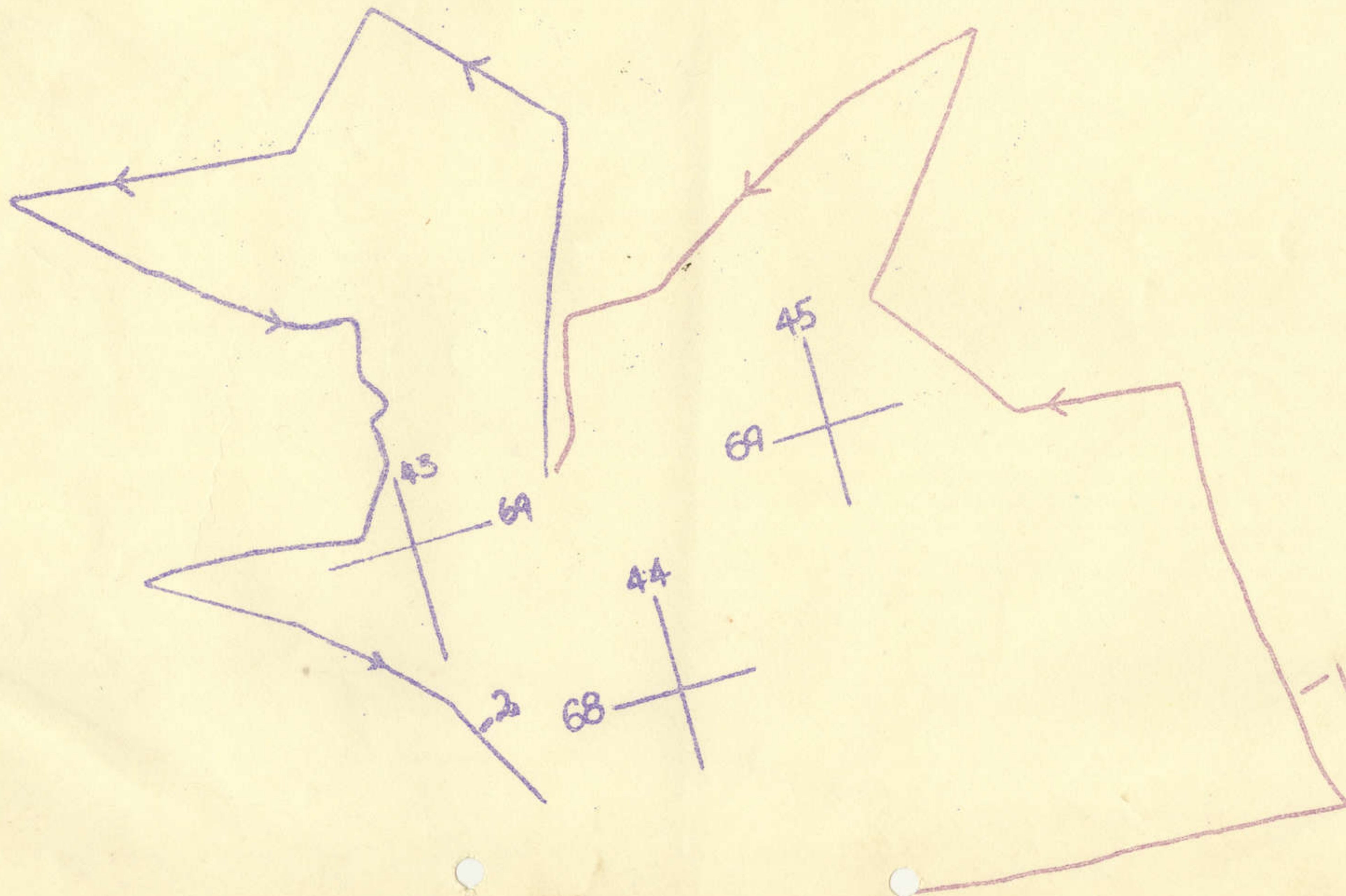


ANNEX Q TO 2RAR OPS I

PATROL TASK TABLE DATED 30 MAY 67.

PATROL ROUTES

Ref: A PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25,000



*Cornel's Diary*

**C3**

2 RAR

NOT DAT

30 MAY 67

1 ATF STANDBY COY GP

Reference: 2 RAR R569/1/1 dated 25 May 67. App 4 Annex E

General

1. This instr details the composition and procedures for the 1 ATF Standby Coy Gp.

Composition

2. The Standby Coy Gp is composed of:

- a. Rifle Coy
- b. FOO party
- c. One sect mors (90 HE rpmor)
- d. MFC
- e. Combat Engr Team
- f. Tp APC
- g. Two mor APC
- h. Interpreter
- i. One ac 161 (Indep) Resce Flt.
- j. Two utility helis 9 Sqn RAAF

3. When 2 RAR is rostered to provide for this force the 2 RAR Reaction Coy will be nominated for the task. OC Mor Pl 2 RAR is to inform Bn GP and OC Reaction Coy by 1800 hrs the day prior to the duty commencing which Mor Sec has been detailed to sp the GP.

Possible Tasks

4. The coy gp may be used as a reaction force in sp of allied ops eg rel or block force. It may be used to check reports on tax collection pts or in response to reports of other en activity. In gen the standby force would not be deployed outside the range of 1 ATF 105 mm arty.

Notice to Move

5. The coy gp is to be on 30 mins notice to move at all times. 90 rounds of mor to be loaded into each mor truck and held for the standby force.

6. From 0630 to 1915 hrs daily, the Reaction Coy is to have one rifle sect and one APC ready for immediate reaction. This force is to be loc at EAGLE FARM.

7. Two utility helis are to be on the KANGAROO LZ for immediate tasking from 0630 to 1900 hrs daily.

Sequence on Deployment

8. The following sequence is to be fol:-

- a. Wng Order issued by 1 ATF.
- b. Coy comd, Tp comd, and FOO report to 1 ATF for orders.
- c. APC tp moves to the Coy assy area.
- d. Coy orders.
- e. Coy gp deploys/

Eqpt

9. Standard eqpt is to incl:-

- a. Torches with fresh btys (for use at ni for DUSTOFF)
- b. Air panels
- c. Smoke grens
- d. Maps of the complete 1 ATF TAOR.

Cmd and Sig

10. The gp will be under op con of HQ 1 ATF.

11. The OC Coy is to comd the standby force.

12. Frequencies, Callsigns and NIS - Current SOI.

The coy gp is to use the second spare callsign on the TF Comd Net.

13. Password, Cmd of Origin, C. H. No. - As issued.

Distribution

List G less Serial 46

*R. L. Leman*  
Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

1.0. COMMO DIARY

C4

Ops 2/67  
2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
/ JUN 67

PATROL TASKS 2 - 3 JUN 67

1. Attached as Annex A is 2 RAR Patrol Task Table for the period  
2 - 3 Jun inclusive.

*Rowan King*  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Commanding Officer

Distribution

- List C Plus 40 (2)
- A Sqn 3 Cav Regt
- 1 Fd ... RAR
- 1/83 US Army 3
- 1 Fd Sqn RAE
- 1 ARU

CONFIDENTIAL  
NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PTL

Annex 'A' to  
Ops. 2/67.

Reference: 1/25000 Picto Supplement.

For period from 02 0730H to 030730H

A. Ptl Serial No.	5/67	6/67
B. Sub Unit to provide	B Coy	A Coy
C. Callsign and frequency	(1) 58.25 Air frequency 37.30	(1) 58.25 Air Frequency 37.30
D. Controlled By	(2) Bn CP - Detailed briefing by Coy	Bn CP - Coy Comd and Ptl Comd are to report to the CO for briefing at 021100H
E. Task	To search and clear gen route given. During ptl FO to engage close targets, incl mors and 155 mm guns if available, in area North of YS 462665.	To ambush Route 23 in vicinity of YS 516613
F. Strength	Pl plus FO	1 Officer and 20
G. Date / Time Out	2730 hrs	LZ 021630 hrs
H. Date / Time In	21630 hrs	PZ 030800 hrs
J. Route	(3) Annex P	Annex Q (3)
K. LZ	-----	Engle Farm
L. PZ	-----	Horseshoe
M. Remarks	During ptl mortars will be firing in TAOR North of patrol area. See Annex R	Evening meal on 2 Jun and breakfast on 3 Jun will be provided by V Coy 2 RAR

- NOTES:
1. Coys to advise CP callsign of subunit by 01 1800 hrs.
  2. Patrol Comd to report to CO at his tent at 02 1700 hrs.
  3. IO is available to brief ptls on topo, VC activity etc. Coys to advise IO when he is required.

CONFIDENTIAL

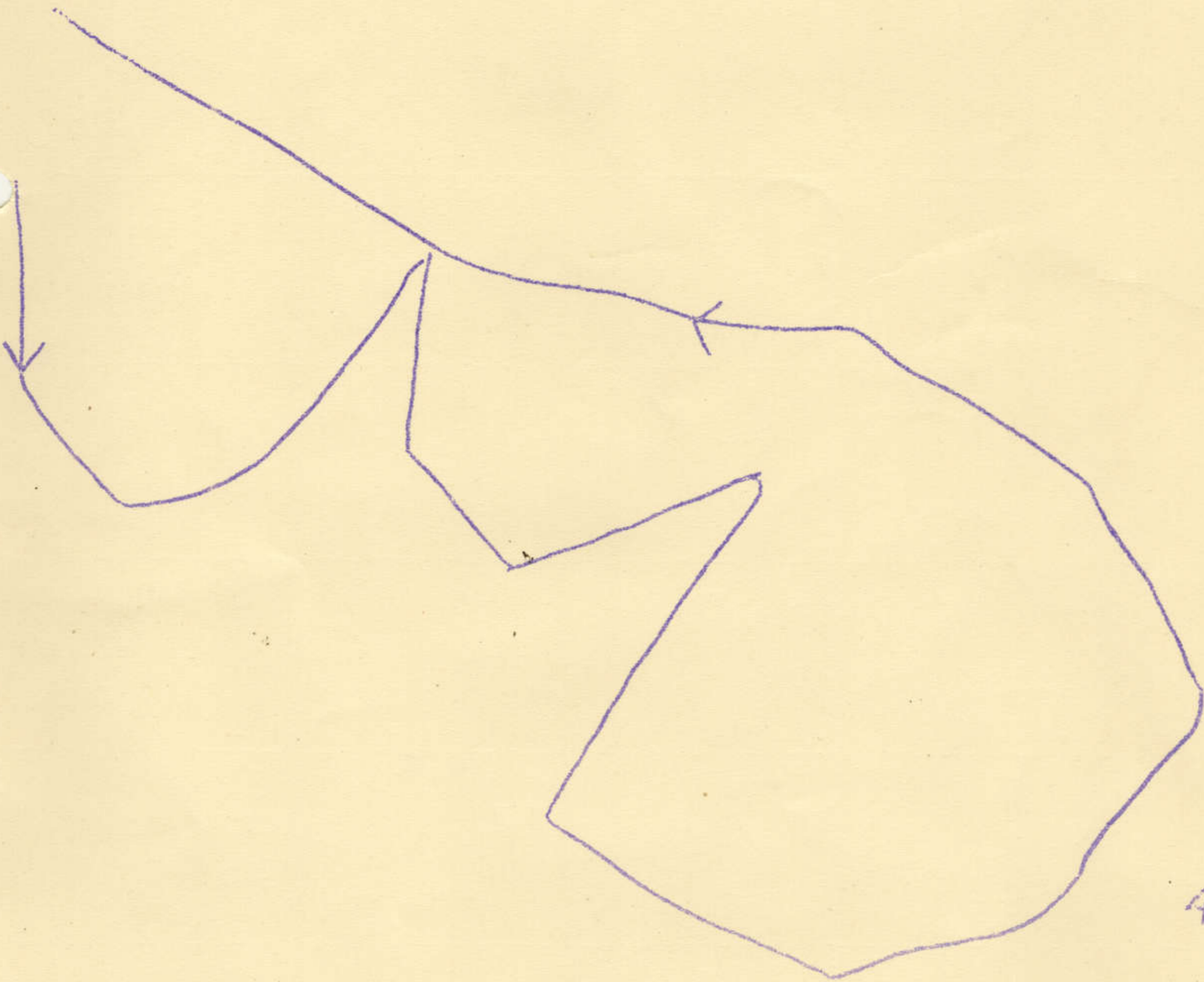
45  
69

ANNEX P TO 2RAR OPSR

PATROL TASK TABLE 2 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF A PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25000



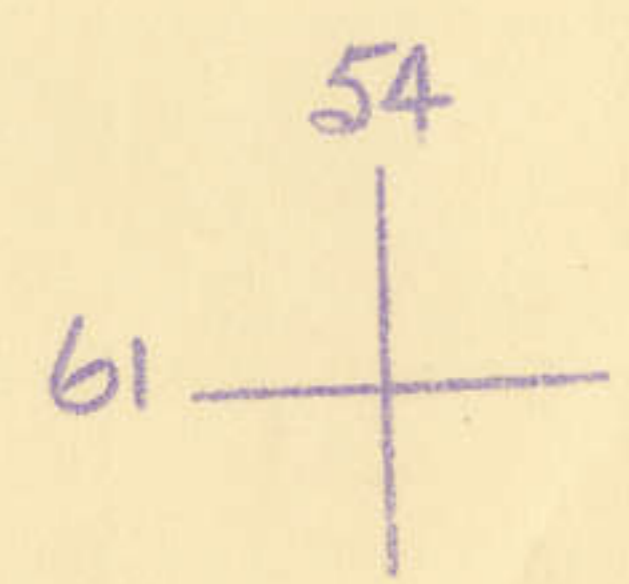
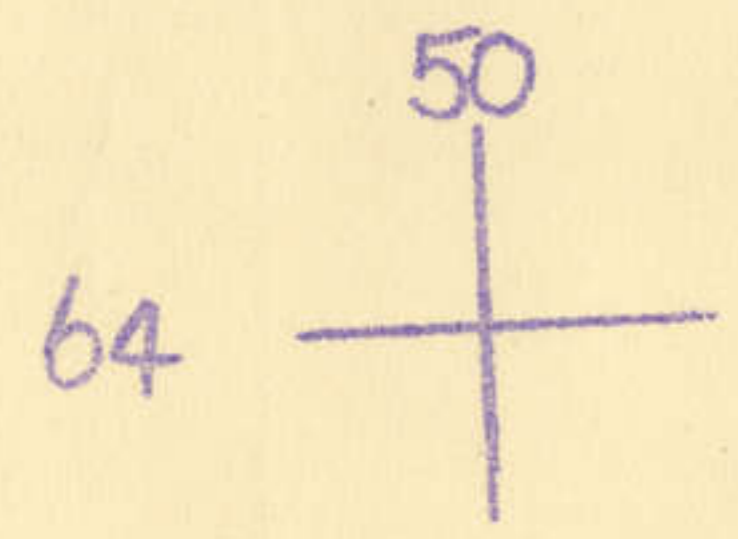
49  
64

ANNEX Q TO 2RAR

PATROL TASK TABLE 2/3 JUN 67

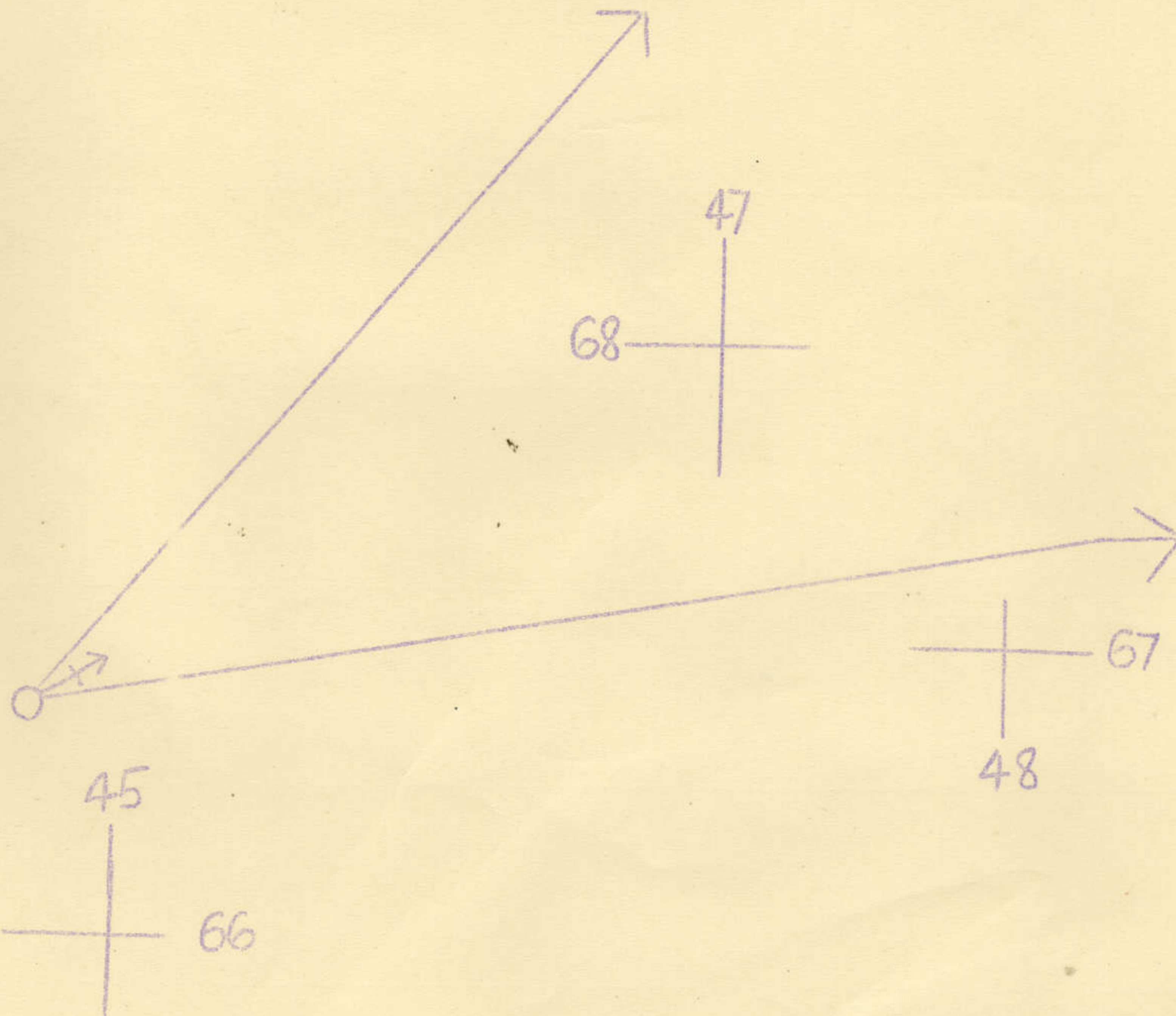
PATROL ROUTE

REF A: PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25000



ANNEX R

MORTAR FIRING ARC  
2 JUN 67





COMD DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

C5

Ops 4/67  
2 RAR  
NDI DAT  
2 JUN 67

PATROL TASKS 3-5 JUN 67

1. Attached as Annex A is 2 RAR Patrol Task Table for the period 3 - 5 Jun inclusive.

*Roman Maj for*  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Commanding Officer

S

Distribution

List G plus Serial 48 (2)  
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
1 Fd Regt (6)  
1/83 US Arty (3)  
1 Fd Sqn RAE  
1 ARU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PATROL

Annex 'A' to  
2 RAR Ops 4/67

Reference: 1/25000 Picto Supplement.

For period from 030800H to 050800H - Jun 67

---

A	Ptl Serial No	7/67	8/67
B	Sub-unit to provide	B Coy	C Coy
C	Callsign and frequency (1)	58.25 (Air freq - 37.30)	58.25 (Air freq - 37 <sup>NO</sup> .30)
D	Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys(2)	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.
E	Task	To search and clear route given. During ptl FO to engage close tgt in area north YS 462667.	To search and clear route given. During ptl FO to engage close tgt in area north of YS 455677.
F	Strength	P1 plus FO	P1 plus FO
G	Date/Time Out	030700H	050715H
H	Date/Time In	031600H	051615H
J	Route (shown on appropriate trace) (3)	Annex P	Annex Q

---

- NOTES:
1. Coys to advise CP callsign of subunit by 021800 hrs.
  2. Ptl Comd to report to CO at his tent at 1700 hrs day prior to his ptl.
  3. IO is aval to brief ptls on topo, VC activity, etc. Coys to advise when he is required.

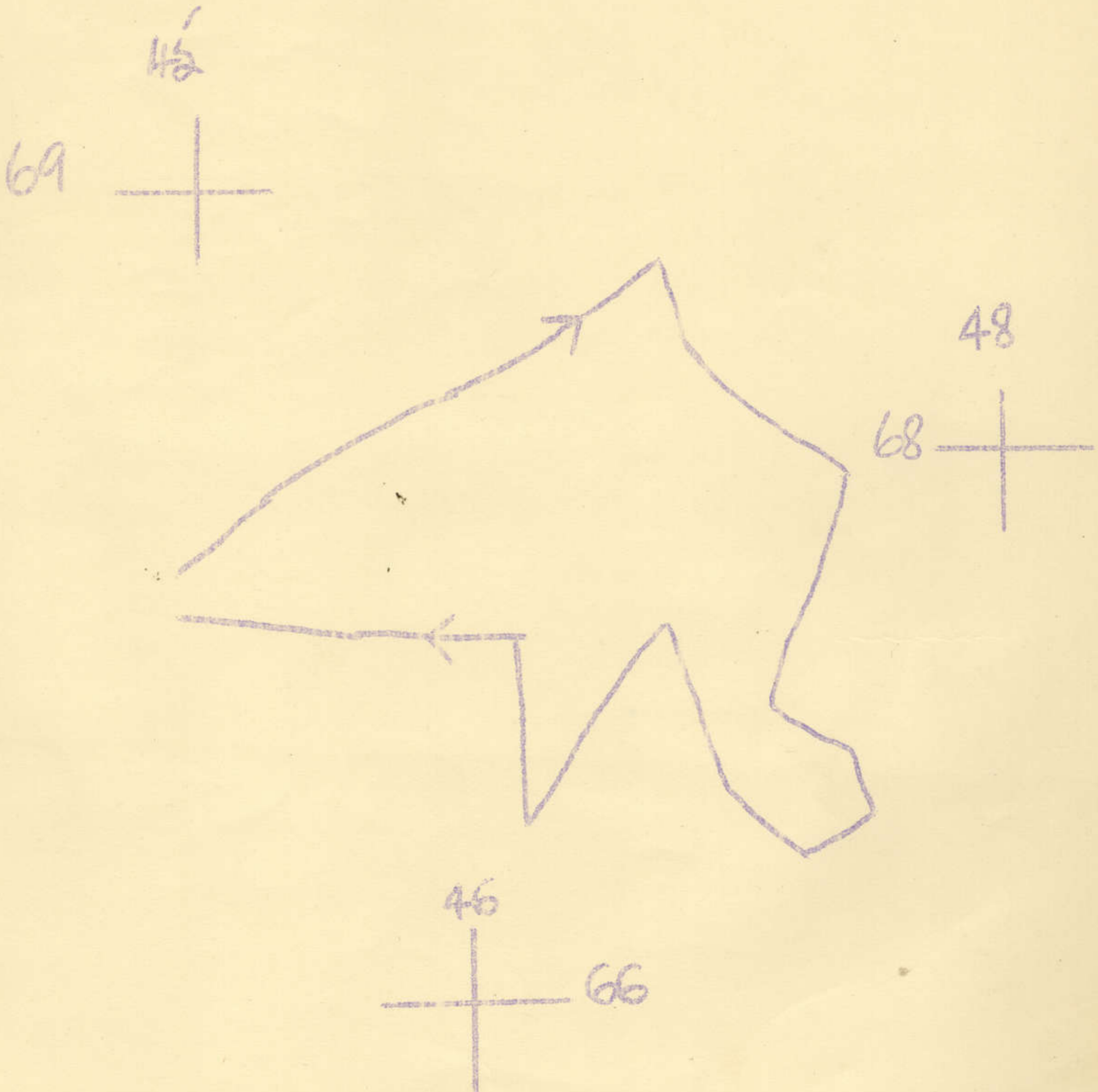
CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL TASK TABLE

PETROL ROUTE

3 JUN 67.

REF A: PICTO MAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25000



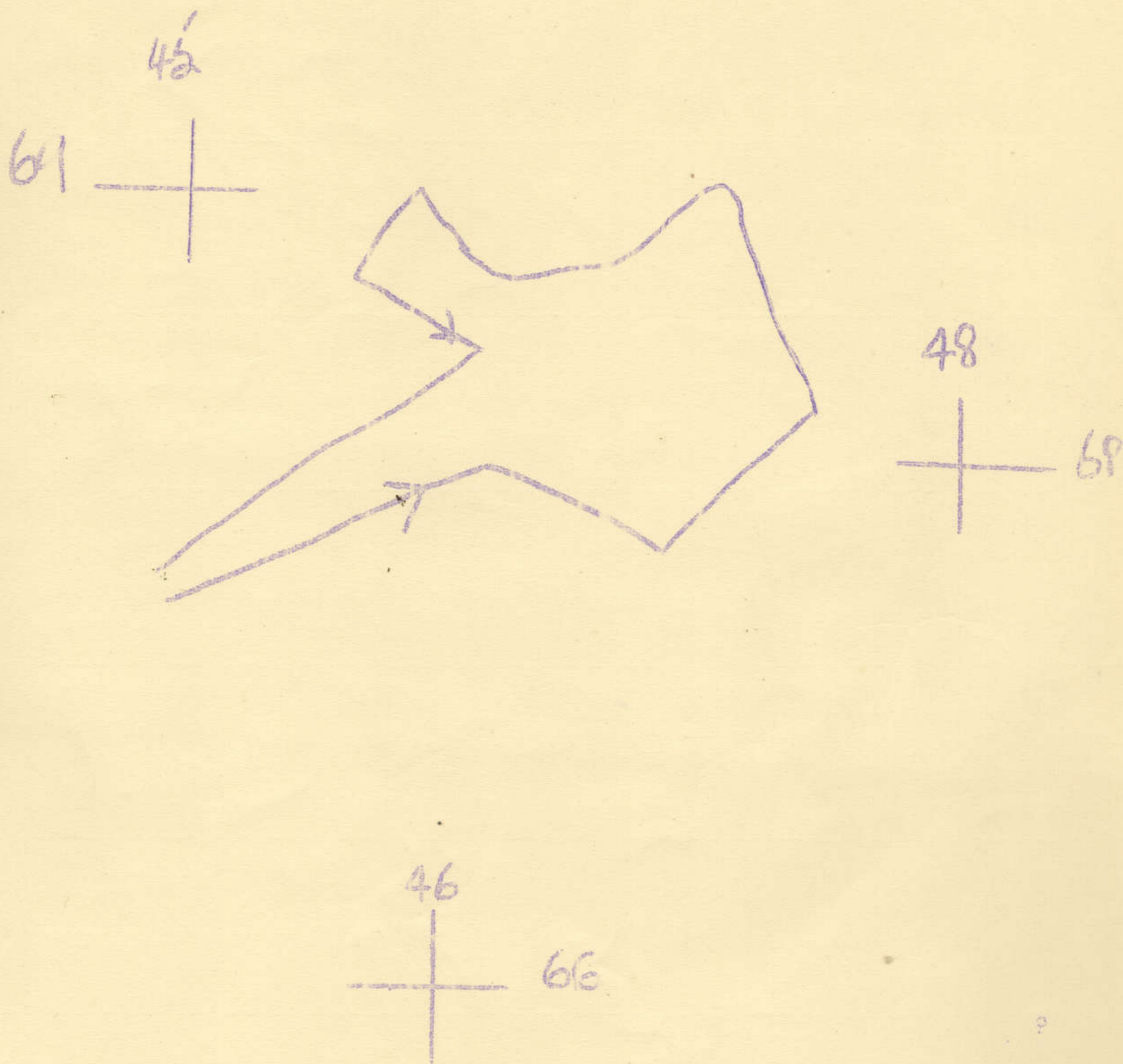
ANNEX Q TO 2RAR OP54

PATROL TASK TABLE

PATROL ROUTE

5 JUN 67

REF - A PICTO MAP SUPPLEMENT 1:25.000



2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
Jun 67.

OP O (No 2) - OP DARWIN

1. Situation

- a. En ---
- b. Own Tps --
- c. Atts and Dets

- (1) Under comd from 051800 - Two combat engr teams
- (2) Remaining in DS - Bty 1 Fd Regt (161)
- (3) In DS from 060700 - one H13 161 Recce Flt
- (4) In sp from 060700 - two airmobile coys

2. Mission 2 RAR is to conduct an airmobile op into area YS 5466 on 6 Jun

3. Execution

- a. Gen outline. A two day operation of Bn search and destroy involving 2 lead coys each day, one following up and one drag coy. In these phases
  - (1) Landing
  - (2) Ops 6th June
  - (3) Ops 7th June
- b. A Coy - One combat engr team.
  - Phase 1.- First airlanded coy to secure area YS 546672 and sp to B Coy in it's move after landing
  - Phase 2 - To search area line of LUO NHO WEST to area YS 512682
  - Phase 3 - Drag coy on route NORTH of NUI DAT 2 to own lines
- c. B Coy - One combat engr team
  - Phase 1 - Second airlanded coy search area YS 550667
  - Phase 2 - Be prepared on my orders to move to feature YS 555678 and then operate as drag coy from that loc to YS 515678
  - Phase 3 - Move with Bn HQ route NORTH NUI DAT 2 to own lines
- d. C Coy - Section pnrs
  - Phase 1 - Third airlanded coy to secure area YS 541668
  - Phase 2 - Search and destroy on LEFT flank Coy axis of 67 Northing to .51 YS 504671
  - Phase 3 - Clear .126 ( NUI DAT 2) and sp D Coy in its op onto feature YS 479681 then move around NORTH of that feature through area YS 470688 to own lines

- e. D Coy - Section pnrns  
Phase 1 - Fourth airlanded coy to secure area YS 547664  
Phase 2 - Move with Bn HQ follows A - C Coys on axis between those Coys to area YS 505678  
Phase 3 - Clear hill feature SOUTH of C Coy at YS 486675. On completeion search feature YS 479681, thence SUOI DA BANG at YS 465673 to own lines.
- f. Mortars - Remain this loc. MFC travel as normal. Be prepared sp ops in Phase 3
- g. ATK - Dog tracking team with Bn HQ on call to coys as required
- h. A Pnrns - Sect each to C - D Coys to be in loc at 060615 hrs. Remainder with Bn HQ.
- i. Arty - Normal FO parties. Hi3 avail for air op if required
- j. Engrs - One Combat Engr Team to each A - B Coy. Under comd from 051800 Jun
- k. 161 Flt - Hi3 on call for S3, Bn HQ as required.
- l. Avn Coy - Ldg on prep LZ - released approx 0900
- m. Coord Insrts
- (1) H hr - 1st coy lands at 060730H
  - (2) PZ Org - Luscombe
    - (a) Routes - Coys move by direct route to PZ. Sticks 1 - 10 follow rd NORTH of strip, Sticks 11 - 20 follow track on SOUTH (garbage tip side of strip)
    - (b) Guides - Guides loc at entrance 7 RAR and at edge garbage tip. They will regulate mov into stick FUP.
    - (c) Marshals - All sticks, 1 to 20, will be marked by marshal
    - (d) PZ HQ - Loc area 7 RAR entrance
  - (3) AC Allocation Each coy 2 flts of 10. Max no per stick-7. Note:- all uc must be allocated passengers.
  - (4) Order of March  
A Coy and S3 gp  
B Coy  
C Coy  
Bn HQ  
D Coy
  - (5) AC Safety
    - (a) No smoking whilst boarding.
    - (b) No mov from heli until ac on ground
    - (c) Secure all equipt
    - (d) Weapons at stage 1
    - (e) On alighting run three or four paces to side then to ground



SECRET

- (4) All clothes to be anti mited. To be recorded in FFI books
- (5) Full malaria precautions, incl use of mosquito nets to be adhered to.

g. SAL

- (1) En-- Report any findings in detail eg rice caches dimensions etc also documents
- (2) O)wn-- Remember destruction policy

h. AØ Cell

- (1) Not required
- (2) Opdems-- to be sent on Admin Net direct to Base

i. NOTICAS/FATICAS as per SOP

5. Comd and Sig

- a. (1) CO and BC in CinCac throughout lift.  
(2) S3 gp with A Coy until Bn HQ in pos'n.
- b. Freq Allocation as issued by RSO screed today
- c. Air Mobile and Coys UH13 to op on Bn Air Freq
- d. Estl Comms Comms to ~~issue~~ be estb at 060615H
- e. Time Check RSO to issue time check 060630 H
- f. Nicknames:  
In Ni harbour posn-- SHARK NET  
Ni harbour complete-- CORAL SNAKE  
SUOI LO NHO FAR HORIZON  
SUOI DA BANG ARCH ANGEL  
SUOI MON HOT SUMMER  
NUI DAT (2) BUTCHER BOY

SECRET

..7..



Cond DMK7

CONFIDENTIAL

One 11/67  
2 BAR  
MIX DAT  
5 JUN 67

cb

PATROL TASK TABLE A - 10 JUN 67

1. Attached as Annex A is 2 BAR Patrol Task Table for the period 000000H to 100000H Jun 67.

*Annex Major*  
Lieutenant Colonel  
Commanding Officer

Distribution

1st G plus Serial 48 (2)  
A Sqn 5 Cav Regt  
1 Pd Regt (6)  
1/83 US Arty (3)  
1 Pd Aqn RAE  
1 ARU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PATROL

Annex 7A to  
2 RAR Ops 4 11/67

Reference: 1/25,00 Piste Supplement.

For period from 080800H to 100800H

	9/67	10/67	11/67
A	Ptl Serial No		G Coy
B	Sub-unit to provide	A Coy	
C	Callsign and frequency (1)	37.00 (Air freq - 37.30)	37.00 (Air freq - 37.30)
D	Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.
E	Task	Search and clear gen line of route given	Search and clear gen line of route given
F	Strength	F1	F1
G	Date/Time Out	080800H	090700H
H	Date/Time In	081630H	091700H
I	Route (shown on appropriate trace) (3)	Annex P	Annex R

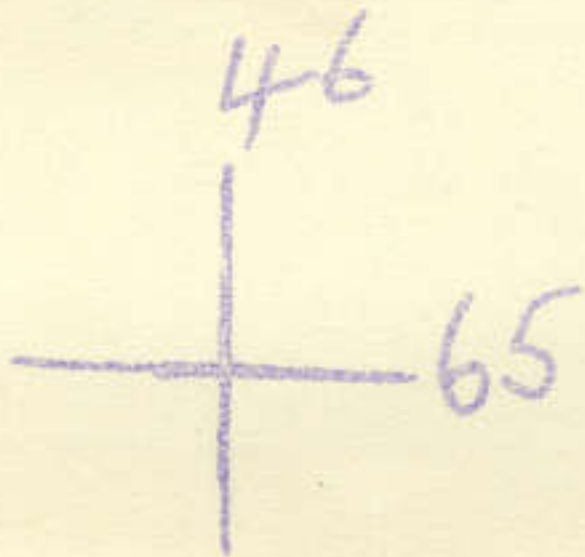
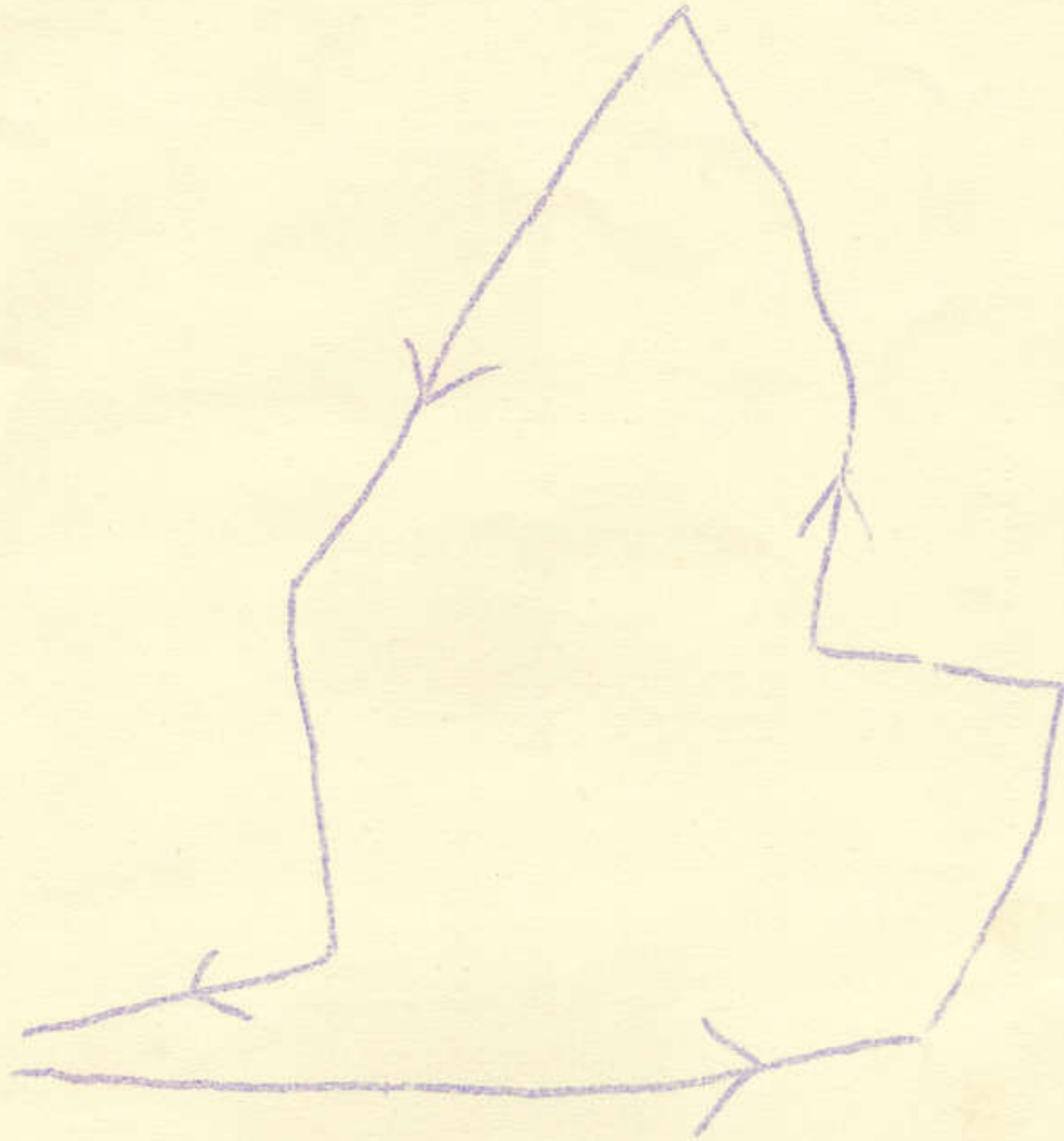
NOTES:

1. Coys to advise callsign of ptl by 1800 hrs day prior to ptl.
2. Coy Comd and Ptl Comd to report to CO at his tent 081000 hrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

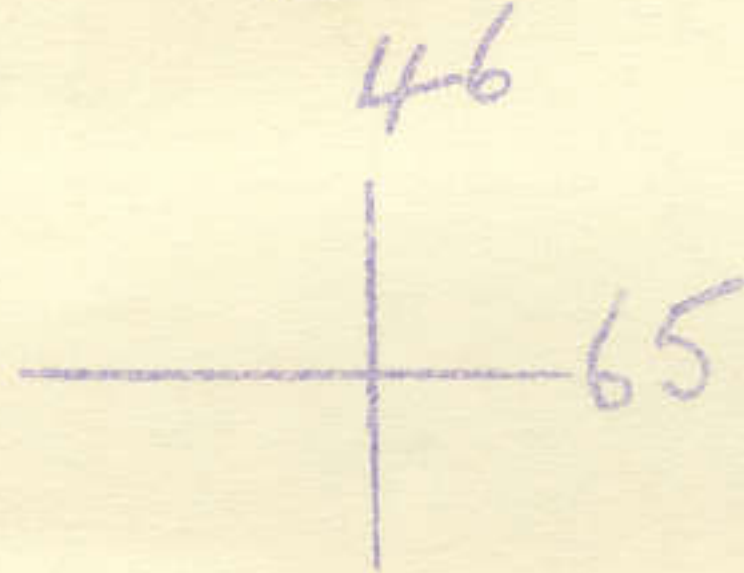
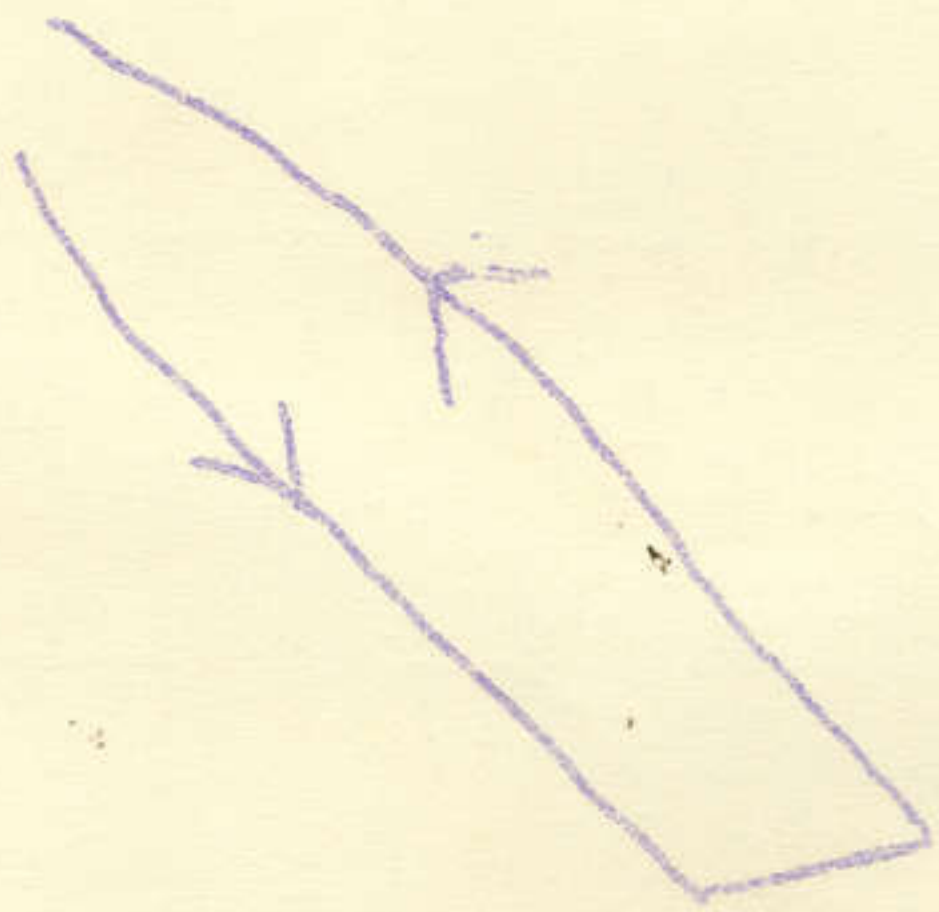
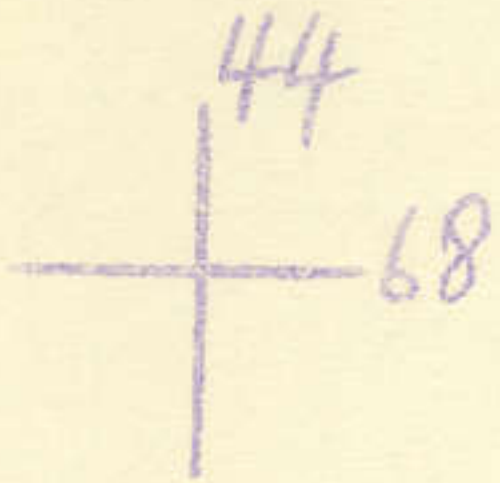
ANNEX K TO  
2RAR OPS 11/67 PATROL TASK TABLE

REF MAP:- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



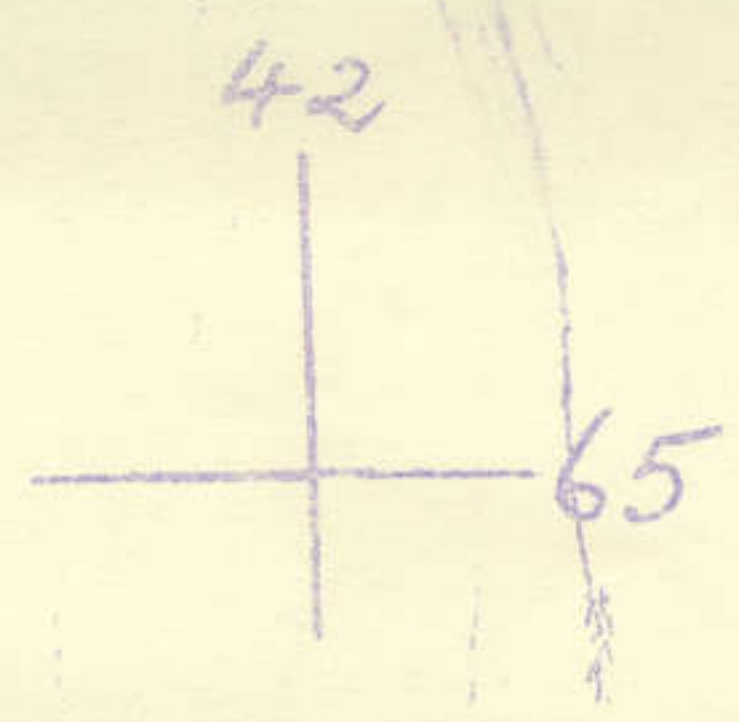
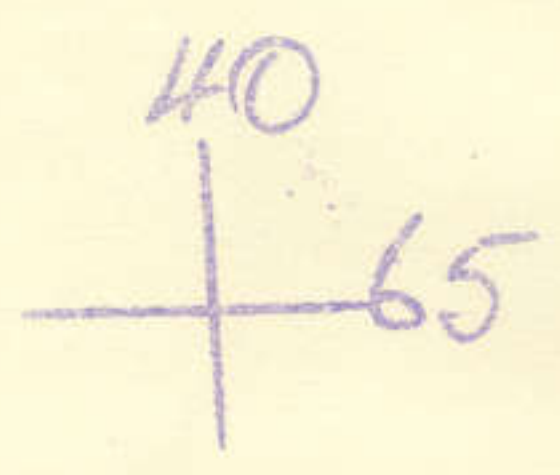
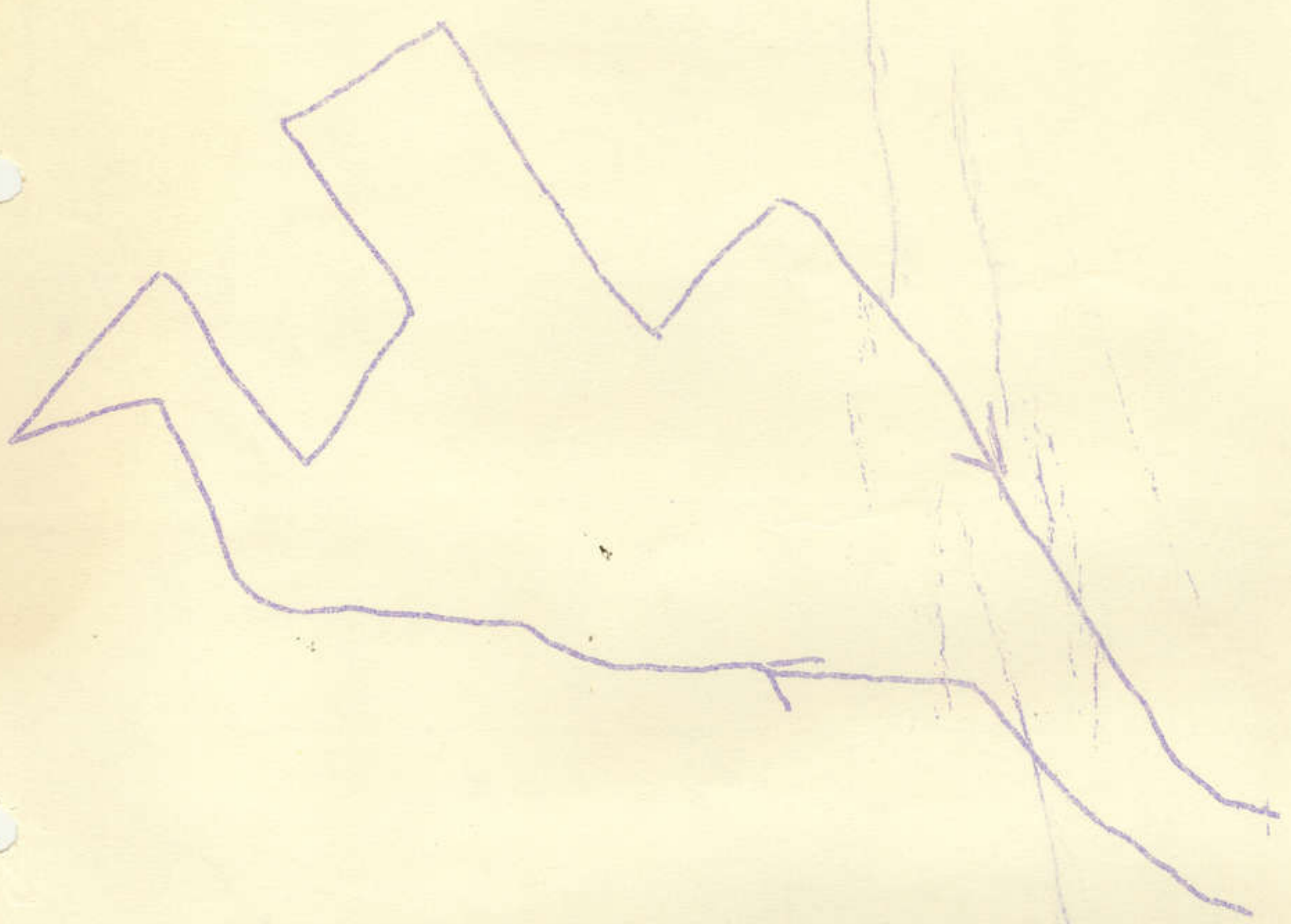
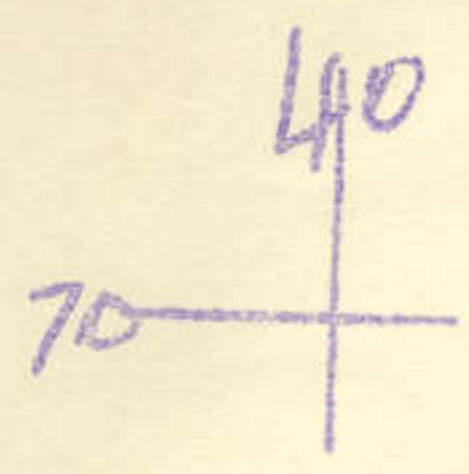
ANNEX Q TO  
2RAR OPS 11/67  
PATROL TASK TABLE

REF MAP: - 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



ANNEX R TO  
2RAR OPS 11/67 PATROL-TASK TABLE

REF MAP:- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT.



Cont D 127

C7

INTELLIGENCE SECTION  
2RAR  
7 JUN 67

PASSWORDS AND RADIO CODES

070800H - 210800H JUN 67.

7/8	COLOUR	3865	1000H CLEVER CLOWN	11/12	BIRD	3869	1600H HOT ROD
	WEAPON	3859			CITY	3864	
	OCEAN	4660			RIVER	4260	
	ANIMAL	4462			SPORT	4369	
	FISH	4268			PLANE	4563	
	TOOTHPASTE	5870			HEADRESS	4756	
	HEADRESS	4573			GIRLSNAME	4869	
	LANGIAGE	4867			BEER	5065	
	SNAKE	5269			LAKE	5460	
	FLAVOUR	4962			INSECT	5267	
	DISEASE	5663			SNAKE	5664	
	LAKE	5456			FISH	4960	
	MOUNTAIN	4176			TOWN	4280	OCEAN 4376
	SPORT	4078		12/13	HEADRESS	3871	1200H DIRTY NAPPY
	RANK	4281			LANGUAGE	3865	
8/9	DAY	3969	1400H GIFT SHOP		DRUG	4167	
	MOUNTAIN	3764			SNAKE	4471	
	PROFESSION	4059			MONTH	4661	
	CONDIMENT	4561			OCEAN	4767	
	FRUIT	4467			CAR	5161	
	GIRLS NAME	4572			FISH	5156	
	OCEAN	5067			DISEASE	5269	
	FLAVOUR	5370			FLOWER	5664	
	VEGETABLE	5163			COLOUR	4357	
	ANIMAL	4956			BIRD	3979	
	SPORT	5659			METAL	4477	
	BIRD	5766		13/14	MOUNTAIN	3667	1500H COW PUNCH
	TOOTHPASTE	4079			TOOTHPASTE	4063	
	INSECT	4177			FLOWER	4169	
	PLANE	4580			CITY	4365	
	CAR	4375			GEM	4460	
9/10	SNAKE	3868	0800H WET BOOT		MONTH	4866	
	DESERT	3664			SPORT	4956	
	DAY	4060			BIRD	5162	
	GEM	4164			ANIMAL	5369	
	OCEAN	4271			DAY	4671	
	MOUNTAIN	4561			INSECT	5564	
	LAKE	4666			LAKE	5458	
	WEAPON	4556			WATCH	4276	
	COLOUR	4770			CONDIMENT	4481	
	DRUG	4962		14/15	DRUG	3565	1000H DROOPY DAN
	SOAP	5361			SPORT	3661	
	METAL	5465			GIRLS NAME	3769	
	TOOTHPASTE	5169			GEM	4160	
	COCKTAIL	3976			MOUNTAIN	4170	
	GIRLS NAME	4476			PLAN?	4655	
10/11	INSECT	3966	1300H SNOW WATER		FLOWER	4765	
	CAR	3771			LAKE	5158	
	ANIMAL	4160			DISEASE	5063	
	FISH	4165			FLAVOUR	4969	
	DISEASE	4270			MEAT	5365	
	FLAVOUR	4666			METAL	5559	
	MEAT	4656			HEADRESS	4165	
	PROFESSION	4862					
	LANGUAGE	5165					
	FLOWER	5259					
	COUNTRY	5171					
	SENSE	5567					
	MONTH	5661					
	COLOUR	4577					
	SNAKE	4080					

PASSWORDS AND RADIO CODES (CONT)

15/16 SPORT 3768 1500H BEACH GIRL  
 COUNTRY 3665  
 GEM 3960  
 DISEASE 4165  
 CAR 4170  
 FLAVOUR 4461  
 ANIMAL 4667  
 FISH 4455  
 MOUNTAIN 4771  
 RIVER 4861  
 PLANE 5461  
 WEAPON 5366  
 PROFESSION 5170

19/20 METAL 3870 CANDID CAMERA  
 MOUNTAIN 3965 1300H  
 GIRLS NAME 4160  
 LAKE 4269  
 BIRD 4662  
 PLANET 4856  
 INSECT 4869  
 HEADDRESS 5065  
 COLOUR 5461  
 WEAPON 5367  
 MONTH 5663  
 GEM 4961

16/17 CAP 3863 1200H PEARLY TEETH  
 WEAPON 3868  
 SNAKE 4172  
 MONTH 4467  
 DAY 4562  
 DISEASE 4771  
 SPORT 5163  
 DRUG 5168  
 CITY 5464  
 MOUNTAIN 4756  
 LAKE 5159  
 RIVER 4259

20/21 CITY 3665 0900H NEW BROOM  
 BEER 3870  
 GIRLS NAME 4162  
 MONTH 4369  
 HEADDRESS 4271  
 TOOTHPASTE 4557  
 PLANE 4864  
 SENSE 5069  
 SPORT 5056  
 RIVER 5461  
 COUNTRY 5466

17/18 FLAVOUR 3962 0800H REDEX TRIAL  
 HEADDRESS 3871  
 GEM 4166  
 FLOWER 4372  
 BIRD 4461  
 OCEAN 4961  
 PLANE 4667  
 MEAT 4970  
 LANGUAGE 5367  
 COLOUR 5362  
 INSECT 4456  
 BEER 5056

18/19 MONTH 3865 1100H SPORTY SPRITE  
 BIRD 3968  
 OCEAN 4259  
 INSECT 4363  
 BEER 4469  
 FLOWER 4656  
 GEM 5055  
 CAR 5062  
 TOOTHPASTE 5358  
 MOUNTAIN 5069  
 GIRLS NAME 5466  
 SNAKE 5762

*Bavell* <sup>st</sup>  
 .....  
 Capt  
 Intelligence Officer

83

CO 2 RAR DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES

(Subject to alteration)

2 RAR OPS 7/57

THE TABLE below lists the forecast of activities 8 - 14 June 67 (1)

<u>Activity</u>	<u>8 June</u>	<u>9 June</u>	<u>10 June</u>	<u>11 June</u>	<u>12 June</u>	<u>13 June</u>	<u>14 June</u>
TAOR Ptl's	A	A	B	C	A	A	-
	D	B	C	D	D	B	-
1 ATF Standby Coy.	B	C	D	A	B	C	-
Reaction Coy	B	C	D	A	B	C	-
Standby Coy	C	D	A	B	C	D	-
Op GERALDTON	-	-	-	-	-	-	ALL

NOTES:

- During this period it is planned to conduct the fol trgs:  
 Inf / Armour Cooperation; Evac by Hel Hoist and  
 Multiple Firing of Claymore Mines. Dates and timings will be notified.

Distribution

Lit G Plus 19

*Roman Maj per*

Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

CONFIDENTIAL



COMD DIARY

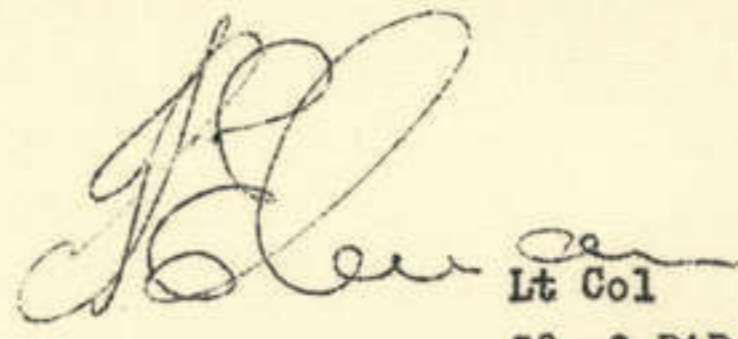
C9

CONFIDENTIAL

Ops 12/67  
2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
8 Jun 67

PATROL TASK TABLE 10 - 12 Jun 67

1. Attached as Annex A is 2 RAR Patrol Task Table for the period 100700H to 120700H Jun 67.

  
Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR.

Distribution

List G plus Serial 48 (2)  
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
1 Fd Regt (6)  
1/83 US Arty (3)  
1 Fd Sqn RAE  
1 ARU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PATROL

Annex 'A' to  
2 RAR Ops 12/67  
Dated 8 Jun 67

Reference Picto Supplement 1:25,000 For period from 100700 to 120700H Jun 67

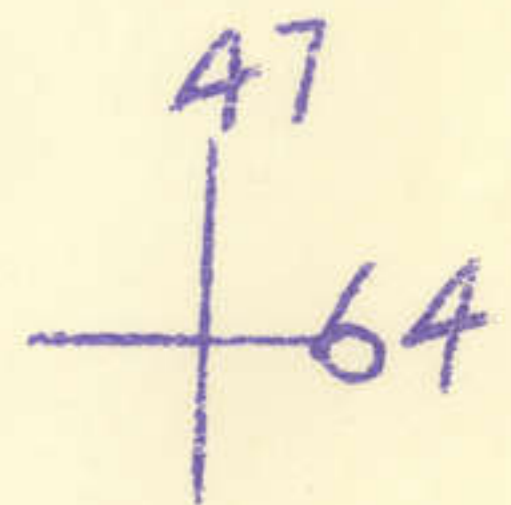
Reference	Picto Supplement	1:25,000	For period from	100700 to	120700H Jun 67
A	Ptl Serial No	12/67	13/67	14/67	15/67
B	Sub unit to provide	D Coy	D Coy	A Coy	A Coy
C	Callsign and Frequency (1)	37.00 (Air Freq - 37.30)	37.00 (Air Freq - 37.30)	37.00 (Air Freq 37.30)	37.00 (Air Freq 37.30)
D	Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys.
E	Task	To ambush area track and creek junction YS 462657	Search and clear gen line of route given	To ambush area track and creek junction YS 462657	Search and clear gen line of route given
F	Strength	1 - 20	Half Pl	1 - 20	Half Pl
G	Date/Time Out	091845H	100730H	101845H	110730H
H	Date/Time In	100700H	101630H	110700H	111645H
J	Route (shown on appropriate trace)	Annex P	Annex Q	Annex R	Annex S
K	Remarks	Ptl Comd is to do air recce of ambush area. Details are: a. Depart KINGS CROSS LZ 090800H b. Duration of recce max 30 mins	Coy to arrange tpt to Northern Check Pt and return from Water Point.	Ptl Comd is to do air recce of ambush area. Details are: a. Depart EAGLE FARM LZ 100800H b. Duration of recce max 30 mins	Coy to arrange tpt to Northern Check pt.

NOTES: Coys to advise Bn CP callsigns of ptls by 1800 hrs day prior to ptl.

CONFIDENTIAL

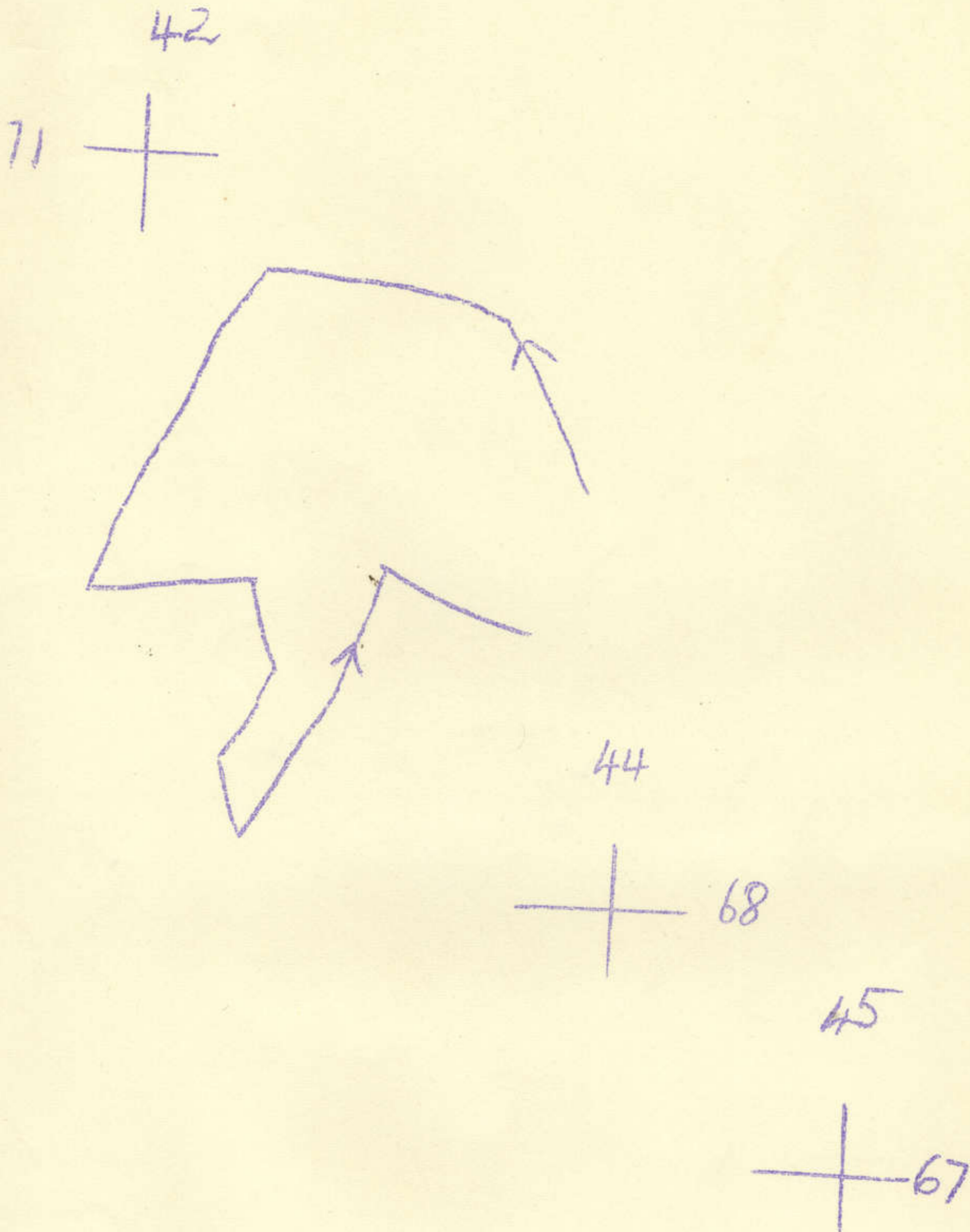
ANNEX TO 2RAR FTL ROUTE  
2RAR OPS 12/67 DATED 8 JUNE

REF MAP:- 1:25000 PICTO MAP SUPPLEMENT



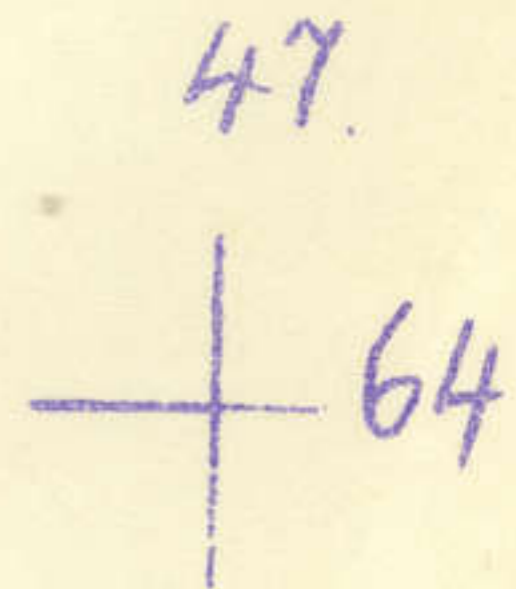
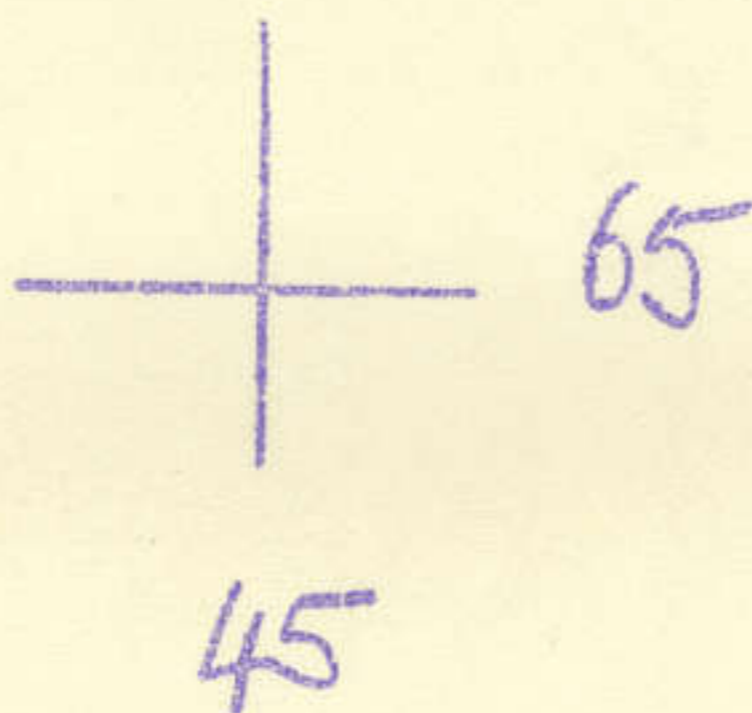
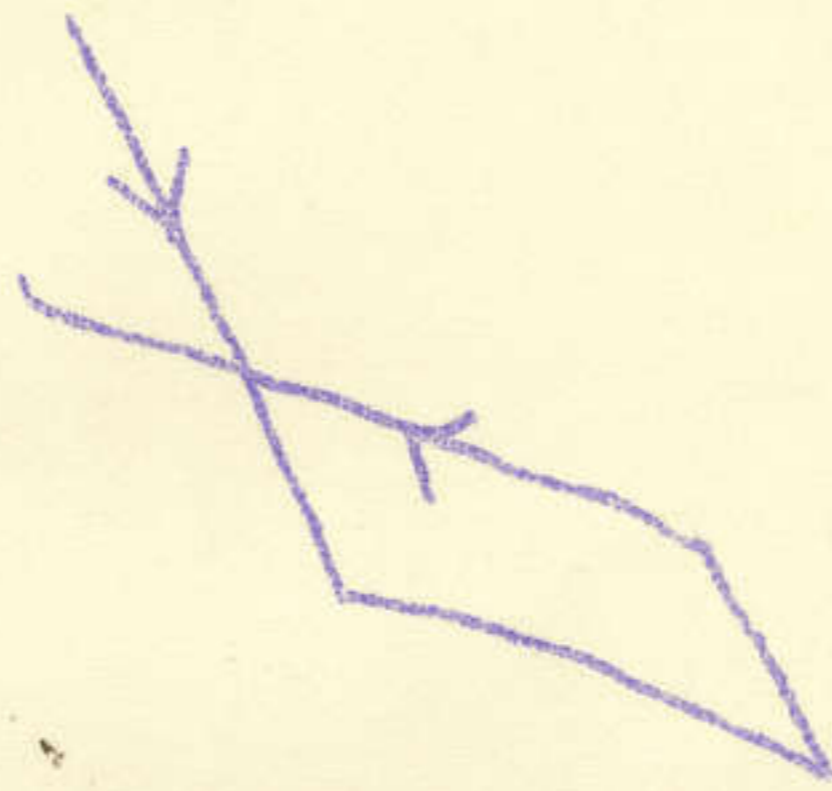
ANNEX "Q" TO 2RAR PTL ROUTE  
2RAR OPS 12/67 DATED 8 JUN 67

REF MAP: - 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



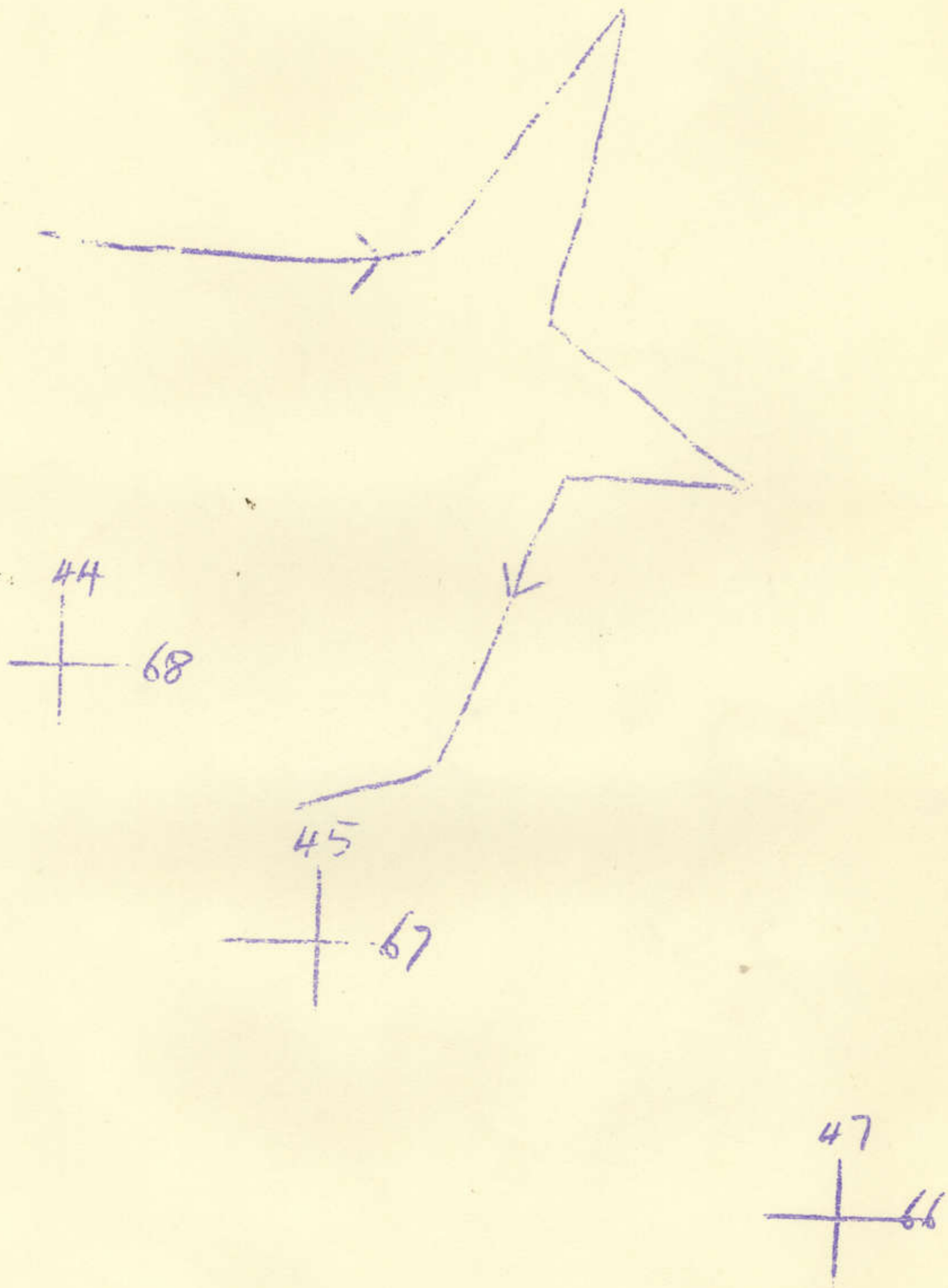
ANNEX "R" TO 2RAR PTL ROUTE  
2RAR OPS 12/67 DATED 8 JUN 67

REF MAP :- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



ANNEX "S" TO 2RAR PTL ROUTE  
2RAR OPS 12/67 DATED 8 JUN 67

REFMAP :- 1:25000 PIETO SUPPLEMENT



CONFIDENTIAL

R569-1-3

Conty Diary 3  
0-11-10  
10 2RAR OPS 15/67

FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES (SUBJECT TO ALTERATION)

THIS FORECAST SUPERCEDES 2RAR OPS 3/67.

ACTIVITY	11 Jun	12 Jun	13 Jun	14 Jun	15 Jun
TAOR Patrols	A	C	D	A	-
1ATF Standby Group	C	D	A	-	-
Reaction Coy	C	D	A	C	-
Standby Coy	D	A	C	D	-
Op GERALDTON	-	-	-	-	ALL
Op BROKEN HILL (in Sp 7RAR)	B	B	B	-	-

NOTES. 1. During this period it is planned to conduct the following training: Inf/Armour Co-operation; Evac by hel hoist and multiple firing of Claymore Mines. Dates and timings will be notified.

*[Signature]*  
Lt. Col. 34  
CO 2RAR

DISTRIBUTION: List G plus Serial 19.

CONFIDENTIAL

C/10

COMM DARY

di/11

CH

CONFIDENTIAL

Ops 17/67  
2 RAR  
MVI DAT  
10 Jun 67

ADDITIONAL PATROL TASK TABLE 11-14 Jun 67

Attached as Annex A is additional 2 RAR Patrol Task Table for the period 110800H to 141000H.

*[Signature]* Maj Gen

Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

Distribution

List G plus Serial 48 (2)  
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt  
1 Pd Regt (6)  
1/83 US Arty (3)  
1 Pd Sqn RAR  
1 AMW

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PATROL

Annex 'A' to  
2 BAR Ops 17/67  
dated 10 Jun 67

Reference: Map Photo Supplement 1:25,000

	22/67	23/67	24/67	25/67
A. Ptl Serial No	22/67	23/67	24/67	25/67
B. Sub-unit to provide	C Coy	A Coy	C Coy	D Coy
C. Callsign and frequency	Bn Cond Net (Air Freq 37.30)	Bn Cond Net (Air Freq 37.30)	Bn Cond Net (Air Freq 37.30) (1)	Bn Cond Net (Air Freq - 37.30) (1)
D. Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by Coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by Coys
E. Task	To ambush stream in area YS 473696	To ambush stream area YS 400667	To ambush stream area YS 394655	To ambush stream area YS 400667
F. Strength	P1	Half P1	Half P1	Half P1
G. Date/Time Out	111400	111045H	121000H	131045H
H. Date/Time In	141000H	120700H	130800H	140700H
J. Route (as shown on appropriate trace)	Annex P	Annex Q	Annex R	Annex S
K. Remarks	a. Ambush to be mounted n/a 11/12, 12/13, and 13/14 Jun 67. (2) b. P1 to outb pl harbour by day. c. Coy to arrange tpt for pick up.	P1 to use A Bty 2/35 wire gap. P1 Cond to report to Bty CP before using.	P1 to use A Bty 2/35 wire gap. P1 Cond to report to Bty CP before using.	P1 to use A Bty 2/35 wire gap. P1 Cond to report to Bty CP before using.

- NOTE: 1. Coys to advise callsign of ptl 1000 hrs day prior to ptl.  
2. A Coy from 111300H to 111900H is to have one pl on 30 mins standby; to come under cond C Coy if 1 ATF Standby Gp is activated.

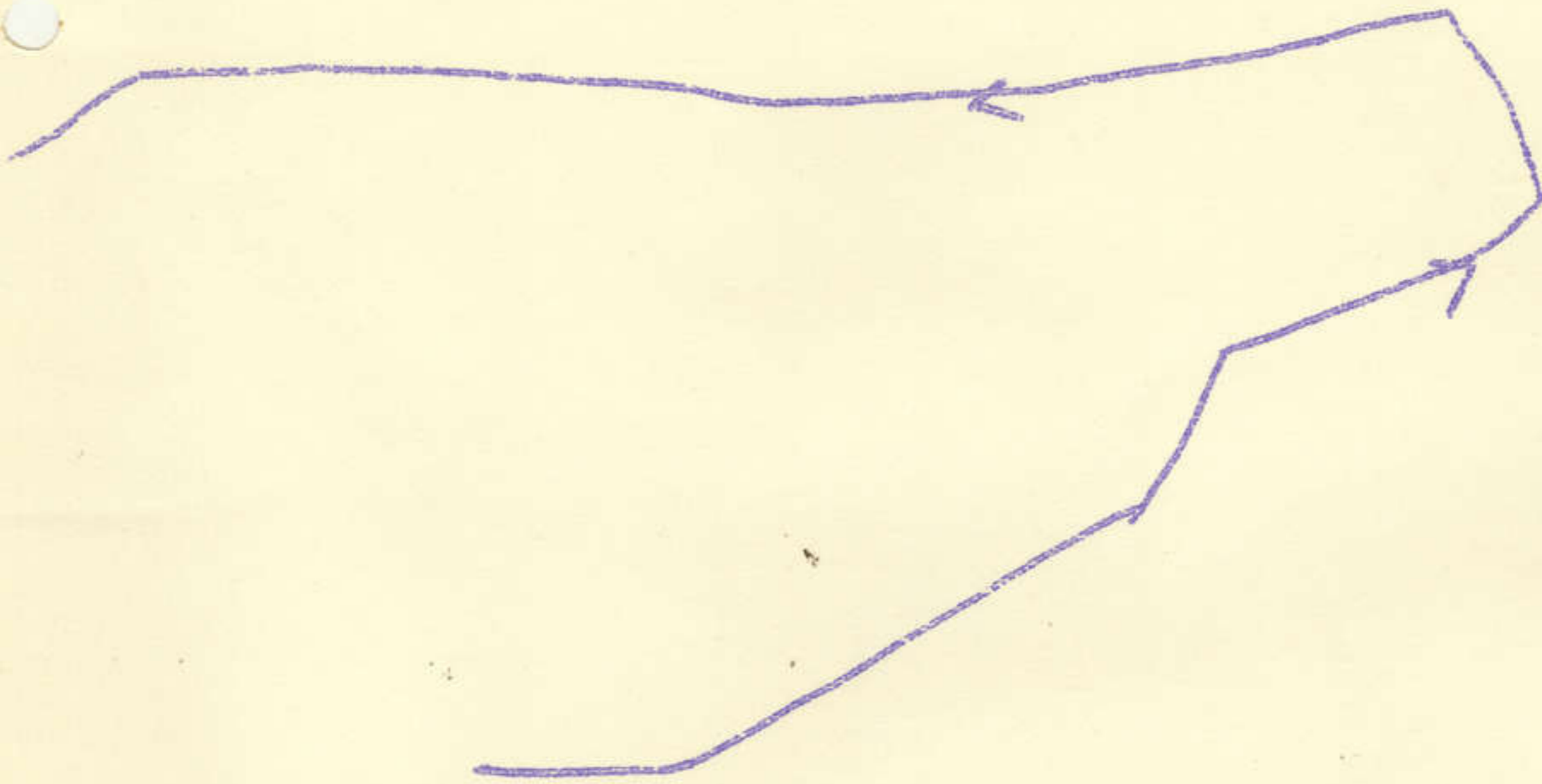
CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL ROUTES

ANNEX "P" TO  
2RAR OPS 17/67  
DATED 10 JUN 67

REFMAP:- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT

44  
70



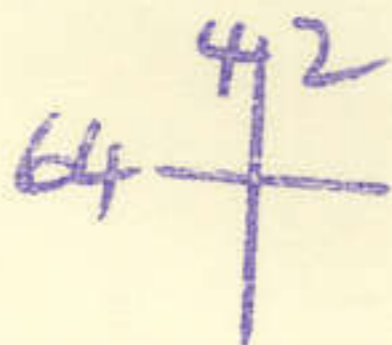
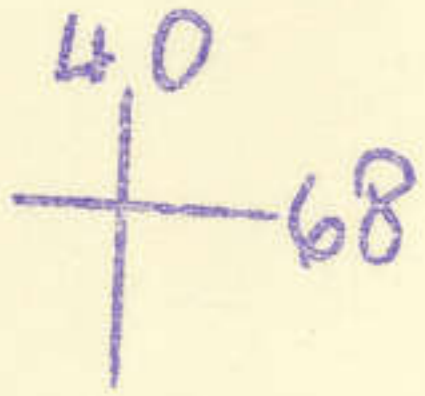
47  
67

48  
66

PATROL ROUTES

ANNEX 'G' TO  
2RAR Ops 17/67  
DATED 10 JUN 67

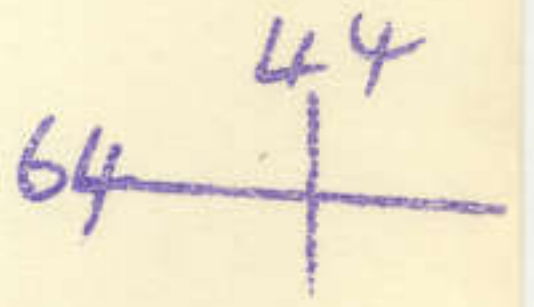
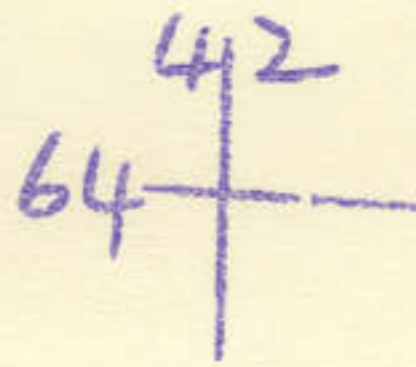
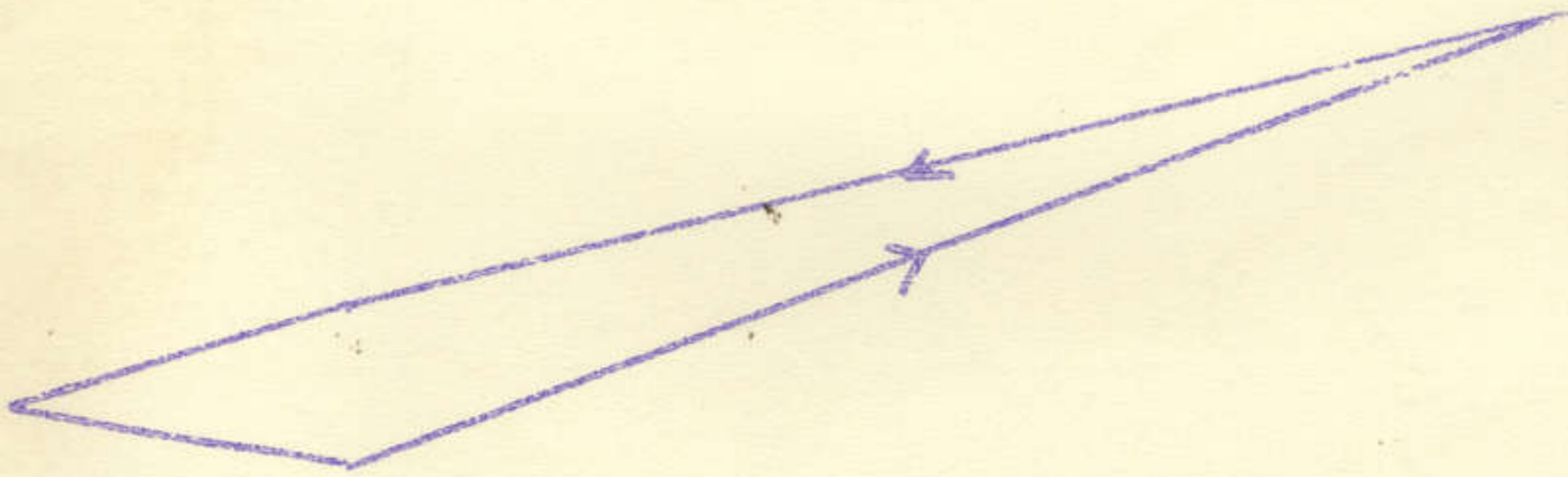
REFMAP :- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



Patrol Routes

ANNEX R TO  
21RAR OPS 17/67  
DATED 10 JUN 67

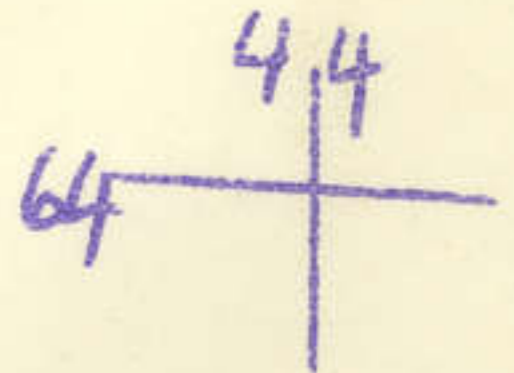
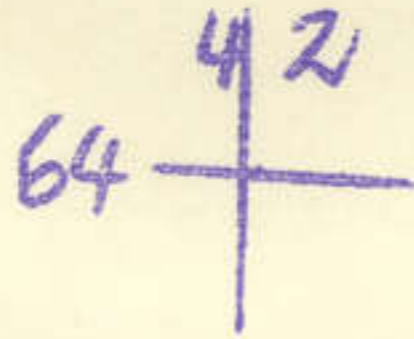
REF MAP:- 1:25000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT.



PATROL ROUTES

ANNEX "S" TO  
2RAR Ops 17/67  
DATED 10 JUN 67

REF MAP :- 1:25000 PHOTO SUPPLEMENT



MESSAGE FORM

WAR DIARY  
0/2/12

C12

PRECEDENCE ACTION  
ROUTINE

DATE TIME GROUP  
120040Z (Jun 67)

FROM: 2 RAR

SECURITY CLAS  
SECRET  
ORIGINATORS NUMBER

TO: A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, SP Coy, Adm Coy,  
CO, 2IC, OC Sp Coy, Adj, IO, RMO, RSM, Bn CP,  
BC, A Sqn 3 Cav Regt(2), 1 Fd Sqn RAE(2),  
161 (Indep) Recce Flt (2),

~~649~~ OPS 19/67

INFO: V Coy, 1 ATF(3) War Diary (3)

OP GERALDTON 15 - 20 Jun 67 (.) 0 gp 2 RAR Briefing Room at 131100H (.) Maps  
should cover Area 6 of 1 ATF TOAR

*K.E. Newman* Maj

K.E. NEWMAN  
Maj

Comd Div 7  
9/5/14

C13

SECRET

Ops 21/67  
2 RAR  
NUI DAT  
12 Jun 67

PATROL TASK TABLE: 21 Jun - 1 Jul 67

1. Attached as Annex 'A' is 2 RAR Patrol Task Table for the period 210800H Jun 67 to 010800H Jul 67.

*Blennan* Maj Gen  
Lt Col  
CO 2 RAR

Distribution

List G plus Serial 48 (2)

SECRET

SECRET

(NOT TO BE TAKEN ON PATROL)

Annex 'A' to  
2 RAR Ops 21/67  
dated 12 Jun 67.

Reference: Map Picto Supplement 1:25,000

For period from 210800H Jun 67 to 010800H Jul 67

A. Ptl Serial No	2 26/67	2 27/67	2 28/67
B. Sub unit to provide	C Coy	D Coy	D Coy
C. Callsign and frequency (1)	Bn Comd Net (Air Freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air Freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air Freq - 37.30)
D. Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys
E. Task (2)	Search and ambush in area JOHN.	Search and clear gen area of route given	Search and ambush in area HARRY
F. Strength (3)	P1	Half P1	P1
G. Date/Time Out	210800H	220700H	230700H
H. Date/Time In	231630H	221700H	251715H
J. Route (Shown on appropriate trace)	Annex P	Annex Q	From wire gap into area
K. LZ	Nil	Nil	Nil
L. PZ	Nil	Nil	Nil
M. Remarks	1. Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Cond. 2. Coy to provide tpt at pick up point	-	Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Cond

SECRET



SECRET

-2-

Annex 'A' to 2 RAR

Ops 21/67 dated 12 Jun 67.

	<u>29/67</u>	<u>30/67</u>	<u>31/67</u>
A. Ptl Serial No	B Coy	D Coy	B Coy
B. Sub-unit to provide	Bn Comd Net (Air freq 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)
C. Callsign and frequency (1)	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys
D. Controlled by	Search and clear gen area of route given	Ambush nis 24/25, 25/26, 26/27, 27/28, in area KEN	Ambush nis 24/25, 25/26, 26/27, 27/28, in area MIKE
E. Task (2)	Half Pl	Pl	Pl
F. Strength (3)	240645H	241200H	241400H
G. Date/Time Out	241645H	281130H	281030H
H. Date/Time In	Annex R	Annex S	Annex T
J. Route (shown on appropriate trace)	Nil	Nil	Nil
K. LZ.	Nil	Nil	Nil
L. PZ	-	1. Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd. 2. No resup to take place with exception of water and then only if vital.	1. Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd. 2. No resup to take place with exception of water and then only if vital.
M. Remarks			

SECRET

SECRET

-3-

Annex 'A' to 2 RAR

Ops 21/67 dated 12 Jun 67.

A. Ptl Serial No	2 32/67	2 33/67	2 34/67
B. Sub Unit to provide	C Coy	A Coy	C Coy
C. Callsign and frequency (1)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)
D. Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys
E. Task (2)	Search and ambush in area BRIAN	1. Search area ADAM 2. Ambush : a. Routes east through rubber b. LA SON area c. YS 475717 d. YS 479717	Search and clear gen area of route given
F. Strength (3)	P1	Coy	Half pl
G. Date/Time Out	250715H	260800H	270730H
H. Date/Time In	271700H	011630H	271630H
J. Route (shown on appropriate trace.)	Annex U	Annex V	Annex W
K. LZ	Nil	To be notified by coy	Nil
KL.PZ	Nil	-	Nil
M. Remarks	Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd	Resup to be taken morning 29 Jun 67. Coy to advise	-

SECRET

A. Ptl Serial No	235/67	236/67	237/67
B. Sub unit to provide	D Coy	C Coy	B Coy
C. Callsign and frequency (1)	Bn Comd Net -(Air freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)	Bn Comd Net (Air freq - 37.30)
D. Controlled by	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys	Bn CP - Detailed briefing and debriefing by coys
E. Task (2)	Search and ambush in area JACK	Ambush nis 28/29, 29/30, 30/1, in area KEN	Ambush nis 28/29, 29/30, 30/1, in area MIKE
F. Strength (3)	P1	P1	P1
G. Date/Time Out	280730H	281230H	281400H
H. Date/Time In	011730H	011130H	011030H
J. Route (shown on appropriate trace)	From wire gap into area.	Annex X	Annex Y
K. LZ	Nil	Nil	Nil
L. PZ	Nil	Nil	Nil
M. Remarks	Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd	1. Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd 2. No resup to be taken with exception of water and then only if vital. 3. Coy to arrange tpt to and from water pt.	1. Ambush sites to be selected by Ptl Comd 2. No resup to be taken with exception of water then only if vital. 3. Coy to arrange tpt to and from water pt.

NOTES: 1. Coys notify to Bn CP day prior to ptl callsign of ptl.

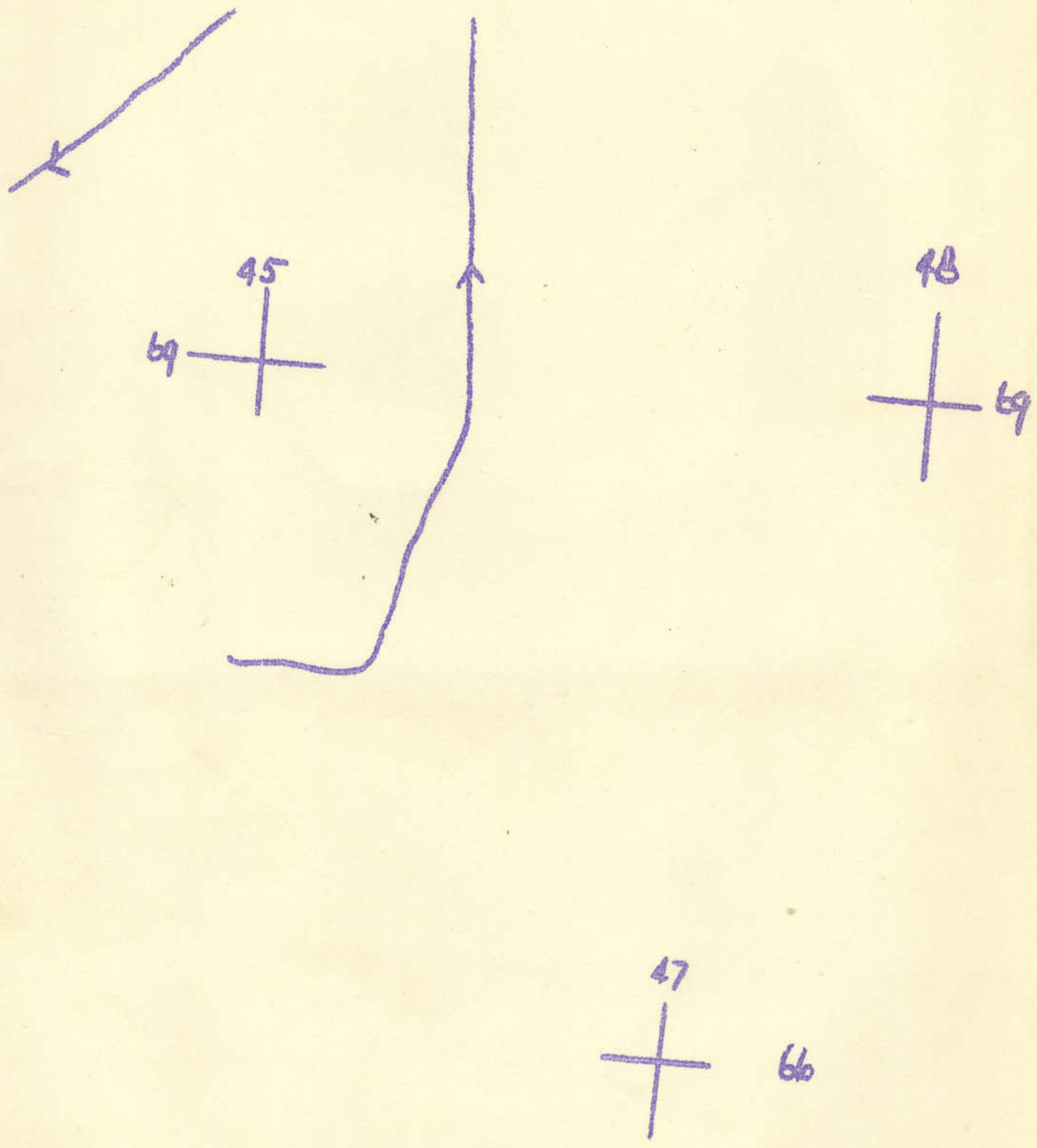
2. It is essential that Ptl Comds receive a detailed en brief particularly as to likely pattern of en mov in area. Coys are to advise when IO can brief ptls.

3. Ptl to incl aslt pnr for dml tasks and FO or MFC.

ANNEX "P" to  
2 RAD OPS 21/67  
Dated 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF MAP 1:25.000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT

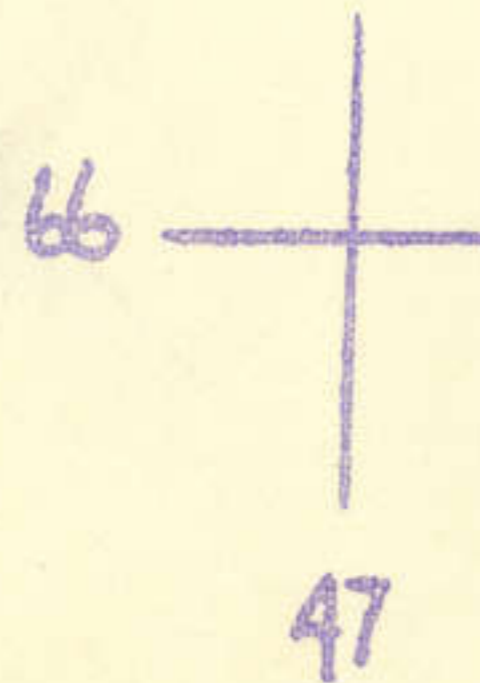
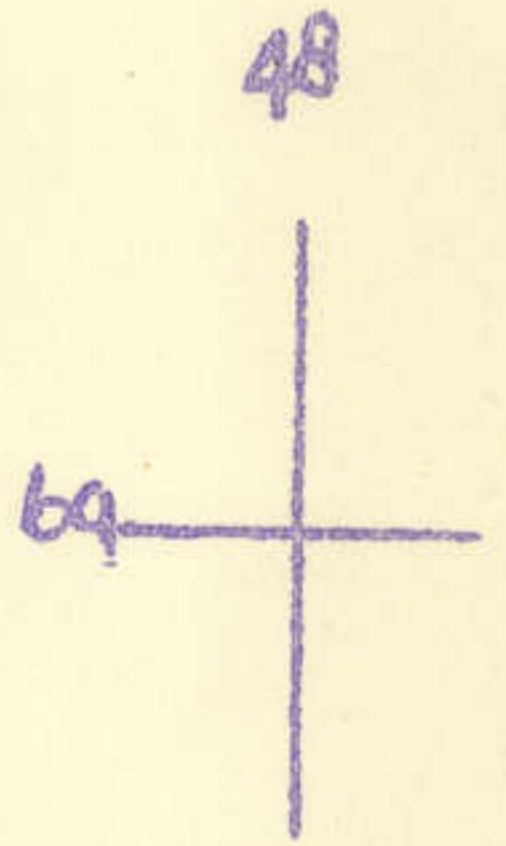
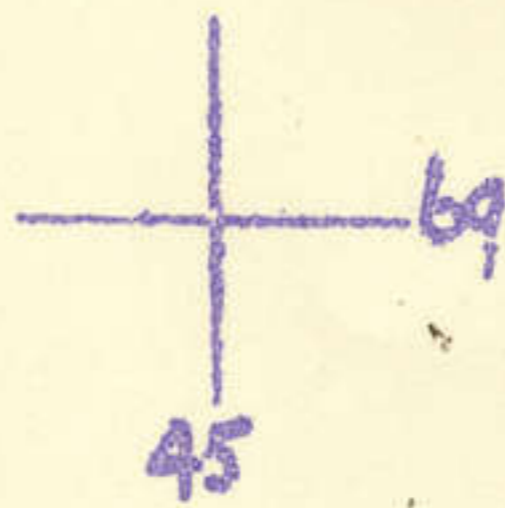
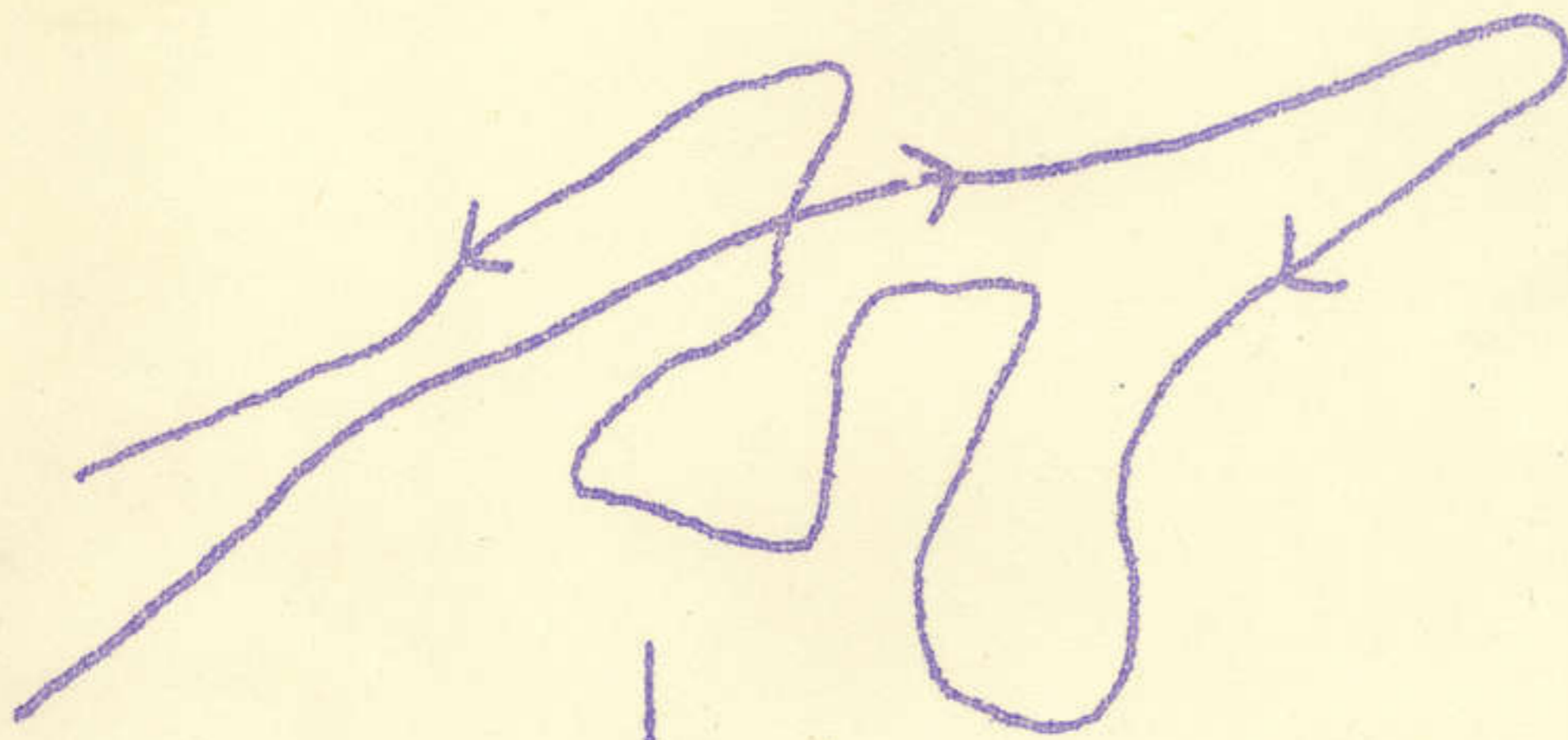




ANNEX R TO  
2RAR OPS 2/16  
DATED 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

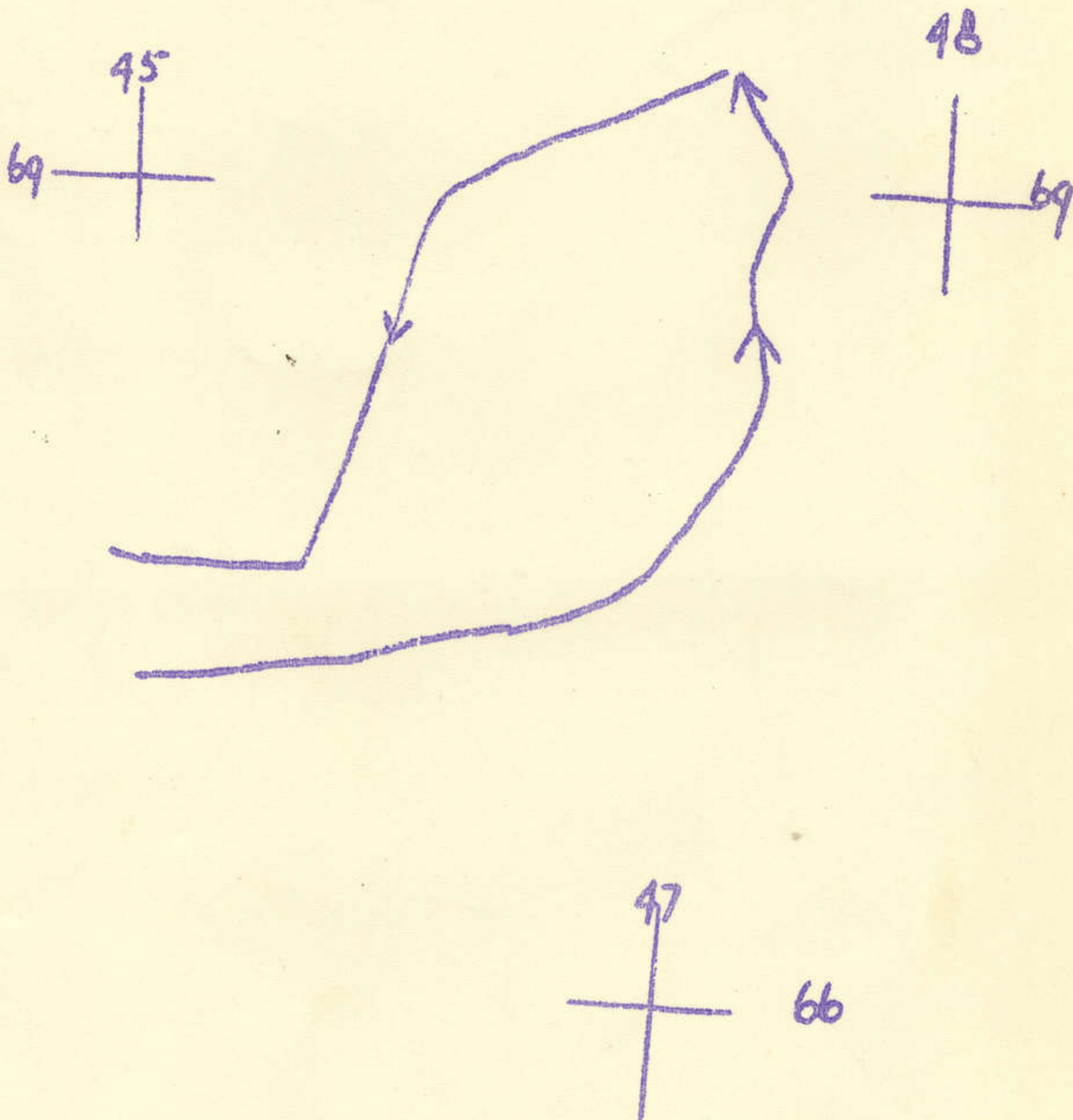
REF MAP 1:25,000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



ANNEX "S" to  
2 RAR OPS 21/67  
Dated 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTES

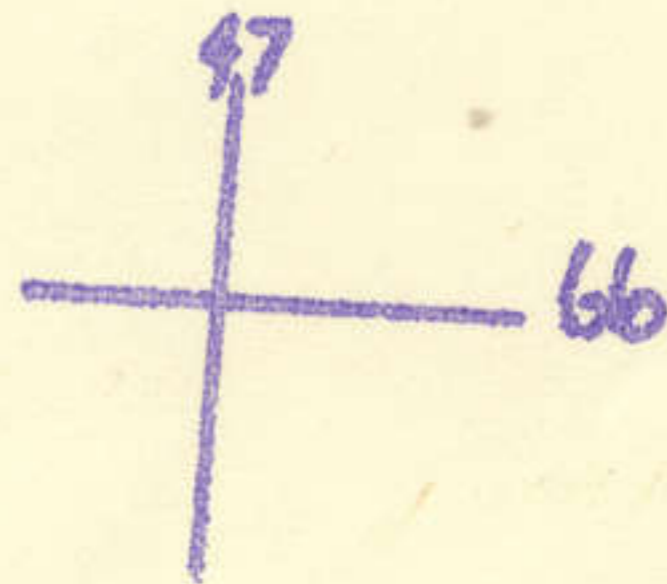
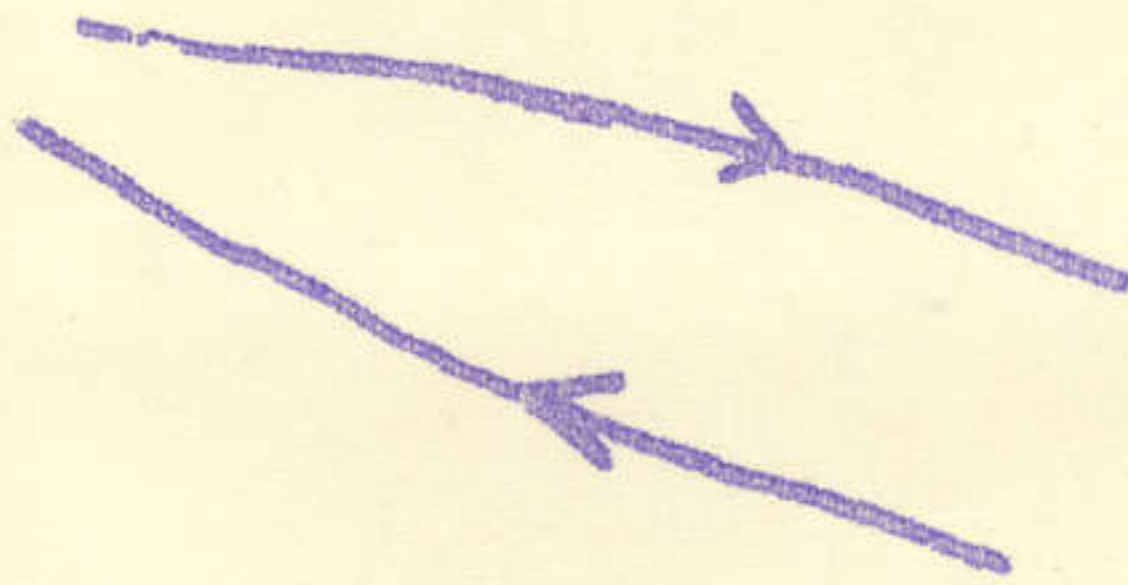
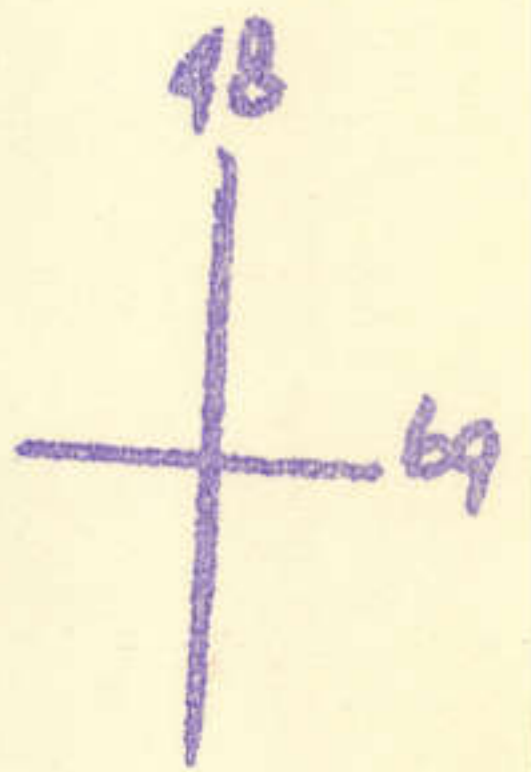
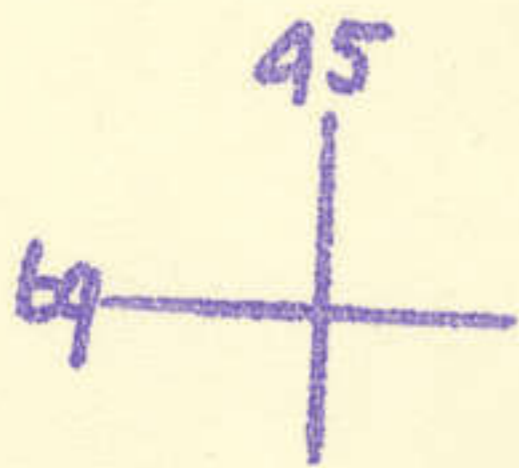
REF MAP 1:25.000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



ANNEX # 1 to  
2 RAR OPS 21/67  
DATED 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF. MAP 1:25.000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT

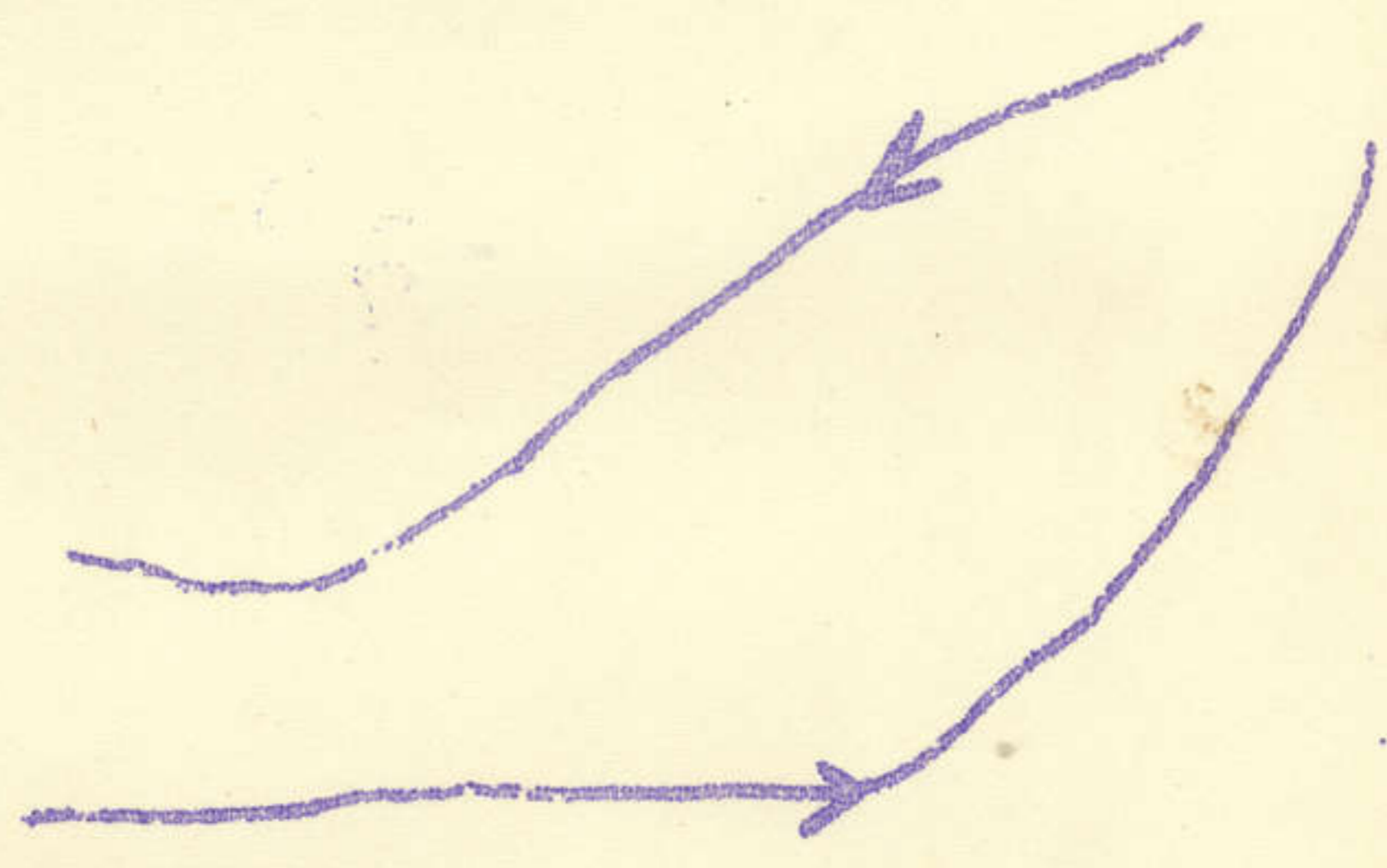
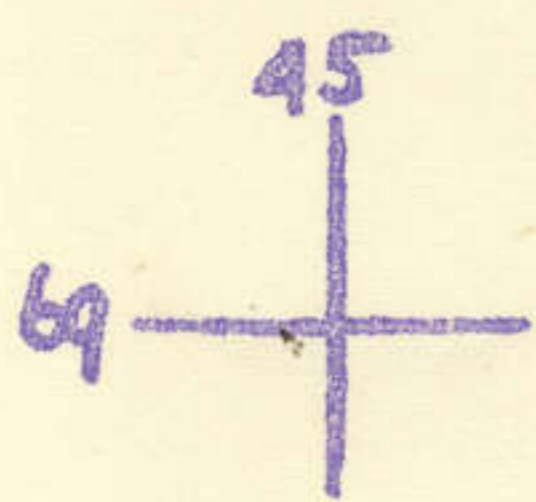




ANNEX 'U' to  
2 RAR OPS 21/67  
DATED 13 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF MAP 1:25,000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



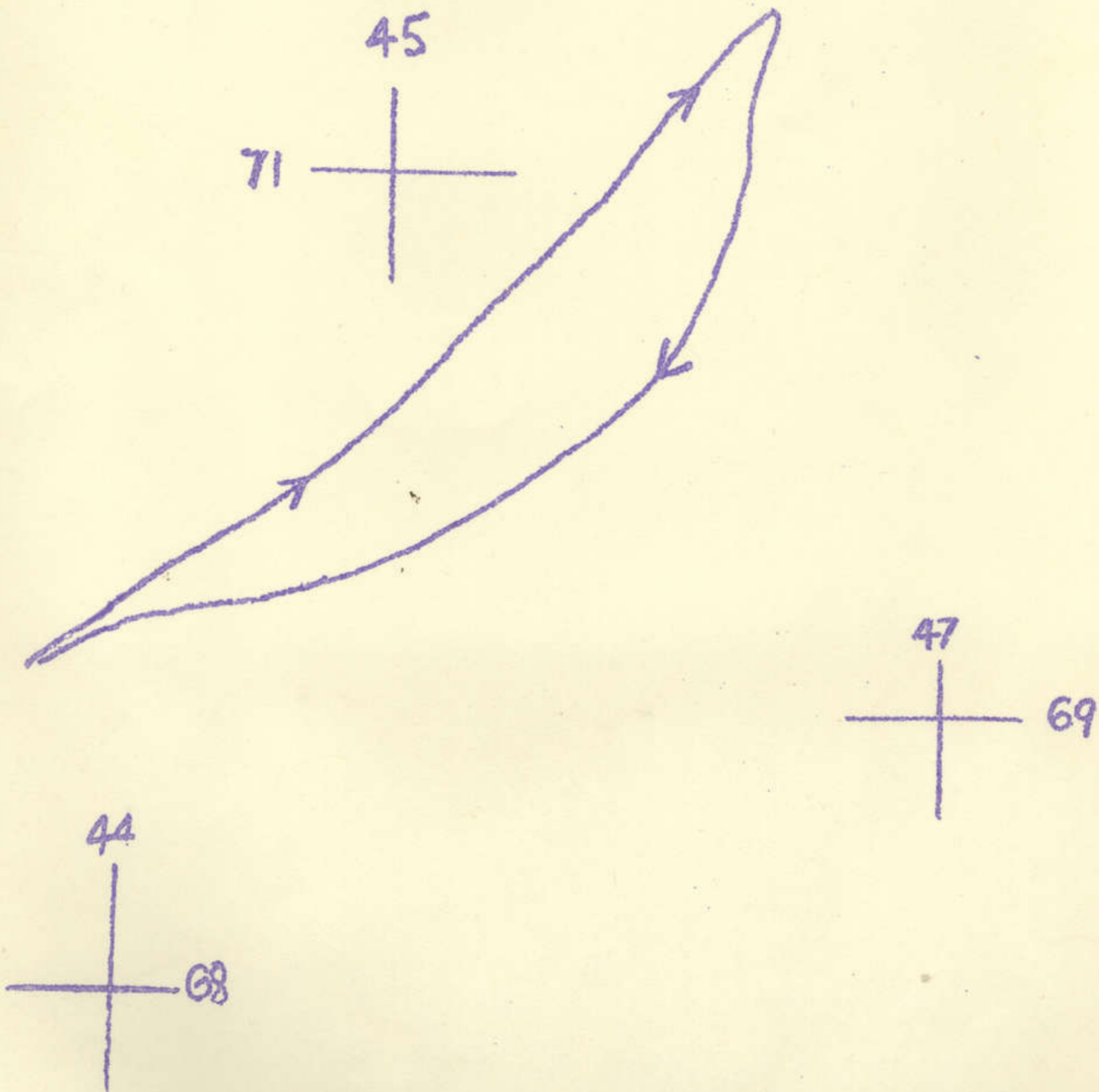
ANNEX V TO

2 RAR'S OPS 21/67

DATED 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF. MAP 1:25,000 PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT



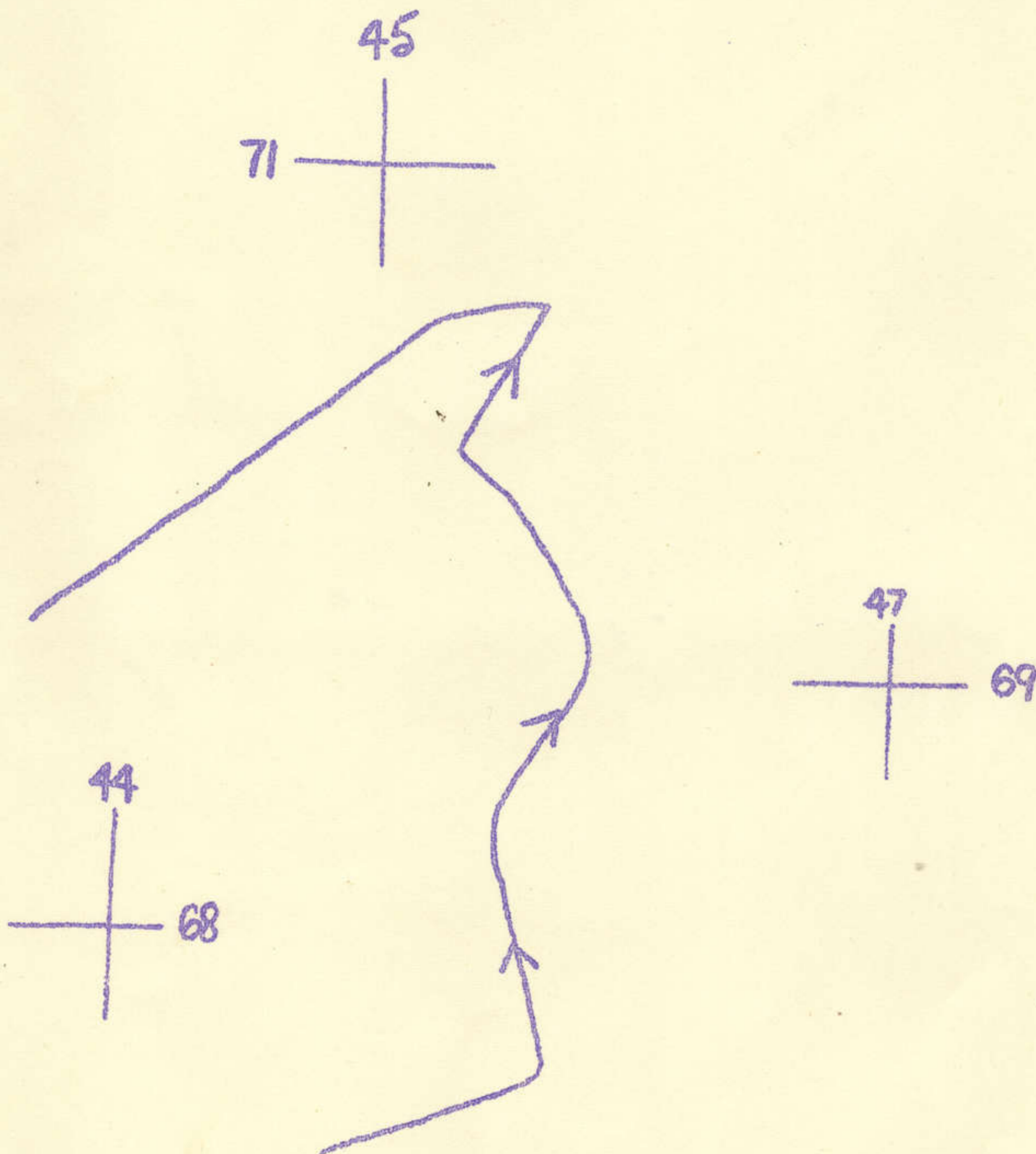
ANNEX W TO

2RAR OP'S 21/67.

DATED 12 JUN 67.

PATROL ROUTE.

REF. MAP 1:25000 PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT



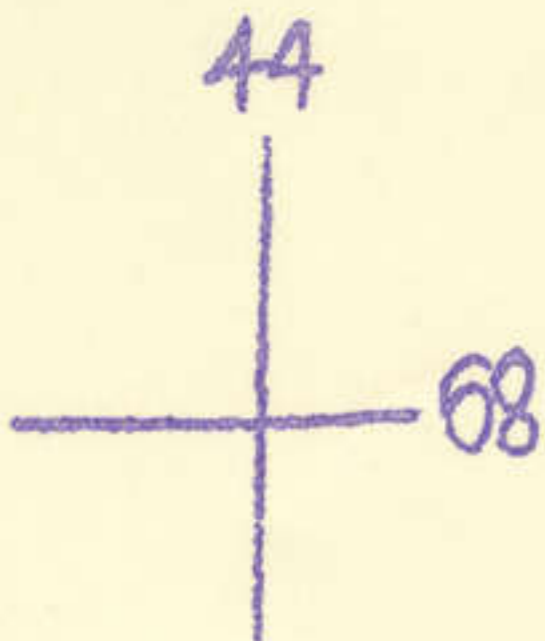
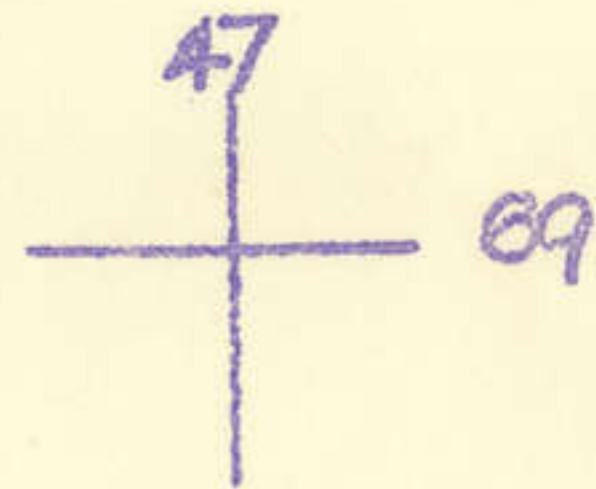
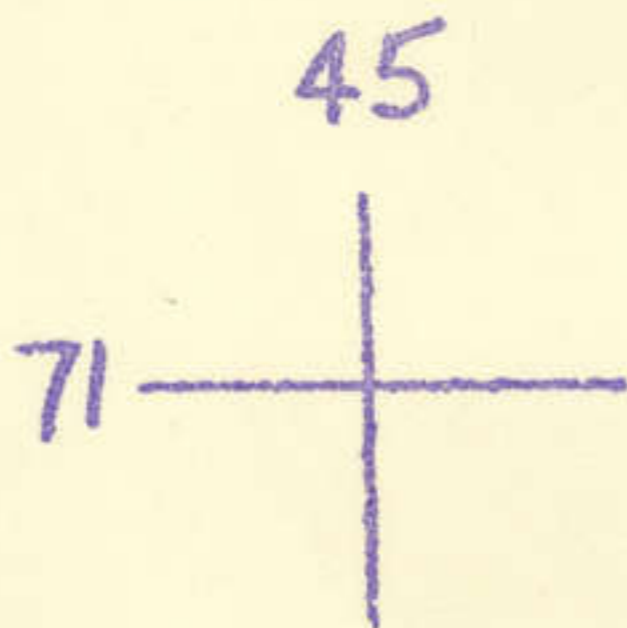
ANNEX X TO

2RAR OP'S 2/1/67

DATED 12 JUN 67.

PATROL ROUTE

REF MAP 1:25000 PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT



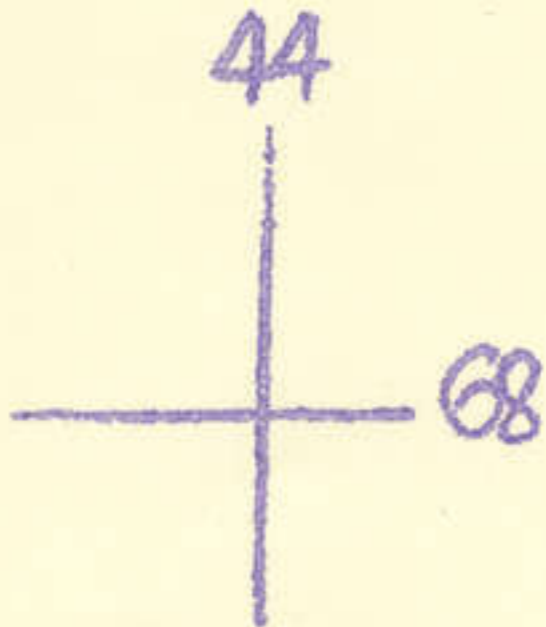
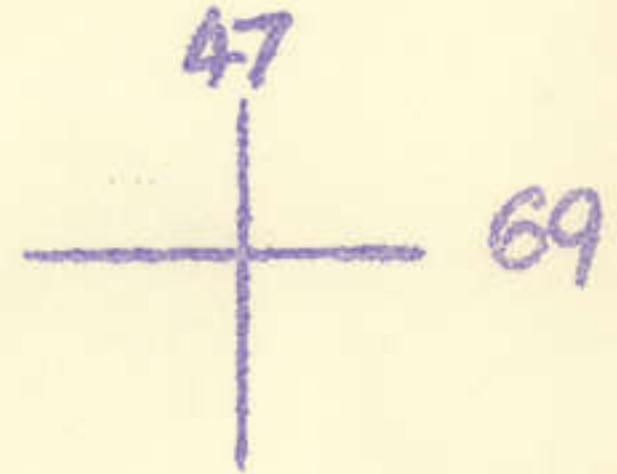
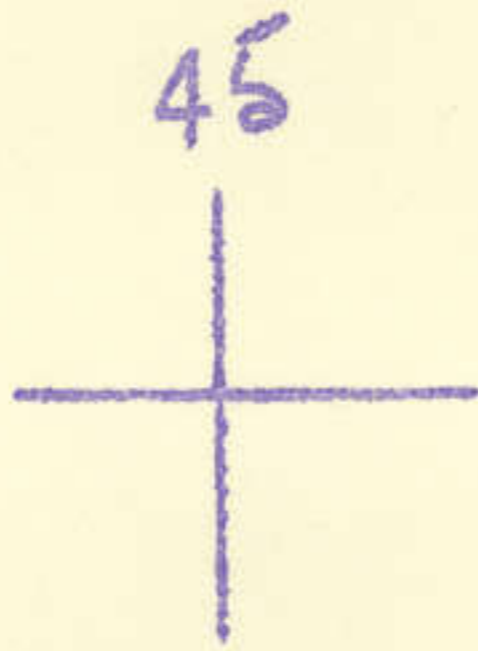
ANNEX Y. TO.

2RAR OP'S 21/67

DATED 12 JUN 67

PATROL ROUTE

REF. MAP 1:25000 PICTOMAP SUPPLEMENT.



MESSAGE FORM

C 14

PRECEDENCE ACTION  
ROUTINE

DATE TIME GROUP  
131900 H  
SECURITY CLAS  
SECRET  
ORIGINATORS NUMBER  
OPS 25

FROM: 2 RAR

TO: 1 ATF

INFO: War diary (3) BC

Ref 2 RAR OPO 3 dated 131030H Jun (.) Air Req (.)

ALFA (.) Neutralize area LZ for Op GERALDTON from YS590598 to YS585596 (.) Munition  
750 lb bomb (.)

BRAVO (.) From 150815H to 150830H JUn 67 as part of unit fire plan (.) For details of  
fire plan see ref OPO (.)

CHARLIE (.) NIL

DELTA (.) FAC to con (.) For info Bn Air Freq 37.30 mc (.)

  
K.E. NEWMAN Maj

SECRET

Copy No 25 of 35

C15

R569-8-1

Ops 22/67  
Op 032 RAR  
NUI DAT  
PHUOC TUY SVN

Time Zone used throughout the order: HOTEL.

(Topography: The area of ops is area 6 less the area SOUTH of SONG BA DAP)

1. Situationa. En

(1) The thickly wooded area to the EAST of DAT DO is a known VC base area. It is used by the VC for eqpt and arms caches for the local district and guerilla forces. It also provides and has been used as a covered approach by VC main forces from the EAST against tgts in SOUTHERN PHUOC TUY Province.

(2) The VC maint their interest in the DAT DO area mainly because of:

(a) Its value as a procuring and provisioning centre.

(b) Its proximity to the jungle bases, covered tracks and trails EAST to the SONG RAI thence to the main force base areas to the NE.

(3) Con of the area gives the VC access to the main population centres of PHUOC TUY, to the rice, fish, salt and fruit producing region. This traditional con he has so far enjoyed has been challenged by the presence of the HORSESHOE posn, the fence and frequent clearing ops of bn size.

(4) Op PORTSEA largely neutralized the base area up until mid Apr. Op LISMORE contacted sub-units of the LONG DAT District Committee and some elms of D445 Bn. Base camps and trg areas were also found. Soon after the completion of Op LISMORE the VC had returned to the area, had a wpns range active near YS571606 and were apparently engaged in base rehabilitation. A wide variety of instls has been found in the past incl base camps, trg centres (classrooms and ranges) rehearsal areas, dressing stats, food and eqpt caches, ord "factories" and staging areas.

(5) Elms of main force, district forces and guerillas may occupy posns in the area at any time. A rallier reported that on 21 May D445 Bn moved into the base and sent at least one coy SW into the LONG HAI hills. No further info on the loc of D445 Bn has been aval and it must be assumed that the bulk of this bn could be encountered during Op GERALDTON. At least some contact is inevitable with local district forces and/or guerillas.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) 7 RAR is responsible to provide the standby coy gp and ptl the 1 ATF TAOR from 130700H Jun 67.

(2) 1 ARU is responsible for the protection of the WP.

(3) ARVN tps may co-op with A Sqn 3 Cav Regt less one tp in that part of area 6, SOUTH of the SONG BA DAP.

(4) An ARCLIGHT has been req for ni 14/15 Jun in the WESTERN part of our AO.

.... / 2. c. Atts and DetsSECRET

SECRET

-2-

c. Atts and Dets

- (1) Under comd from 141700H - two combat engr teams
- (2) Under op con from 150700H - one tp, four mcr APC and ACV  
A Sqn 3 Cav Regt.
- (3) Remaining in DS - one bty 4 Fd Regt
- (4) In DS from 150700H - one H13 161 (Indep) Recce Flt
- (5) In sp from 150700H - one lt fire team  
two ac 9 Sqn RAAF  
NGF sp (if aval)
- (6) In sp from 150900H - Psywar ac
- (7) In sp from 150700H until rel - two airmobile coys (1t)
- (8) In sp from 180700H until rel - one airmobile coy (1t)  
max effort 9 Sqn RAAF
- (9) In sp on or about pm 20 Jun - one airmobile coy (1t)  
max effort 9 Sqn RAAF

2. Mission 2 RAR is to secure LZ MANLY by airmobile aslt then search and destrcy the en in the allotted AO. (Trace Annex P).

3. Execution

a. Gen Outline. The op will be carried out in five phases as follows:

- (1) Phase 1 - Hel aslt onto LZ MANLY 588592 and positioning of APC  
tp along Route 23.
- (2) Phase 2 - Search AO - EAST of gen line 56 EASTING and secure  
an LZ DEEWBY in sq 549587.
- (3) Phase 3 - Concentration and insertion into LZ DEEWBY.
- (4) Phase 4 - Search AO WEST of gen line 56 EASTING.
- (5) Phase 5 - Extraction of the bn to JUI DAT from PZs BALMORAL  
square 5360 and BONDI in square 5157.

b. A Coy

(1) Grouping (For all phases)

- (a) FO
- (b) MFC
- (c) Engr Combat Team from 141700H Jun 67.

(2) Tasks.

- (a) Phase 1 - 3rd hel coy aslt - secure SOUTH edge of LZ  
MANLY, area 588592.
- (b) Phase 2 - Search and destroy in area ALPHA.
- (c) Phase 3 - Secure LZ DEEWBY, cover insertion B and D Coys.
- (d) Phase 4 - Search and destroy in area ECHO.
- (e) Phase 5 - Extract by hel from PZ BONDI approx pmm20 Jun 67.

.... / 3. B Coy

SECRET



c. B Coy

(1) Grouping (For all phases)

- (a) FO
- (b) MFC
- (c) Engr Combat Team from 141700H Jun 67.

(2) Tasks

- (a) Phase 1 - Hel borne aslt coy - secure NORTH edge LZ MANLY area 586596. One pl remain on standby for downed ac until rel by Bn HQ.
- (b) Phase 2 - Search and destroy ops in area BRAVO.
- (c) Phase 3 - 1st insertion coy into LZ DEEWHY - rally area 562588. (From PZ COOGEE)
- (d) Phase 4 - Search and destroy in area GOLF.
- (e) Phase 5 - Extract from PZ BALMORAL.

d. C Coy

(1) Grouping (For all phases)

- (a) FO
- (b) Sect Aslt Pnrs from 141700H.

(2) Tasks.

- (a) Phase 1 - 2nd hel coy aslt - secure EAST edge LZ MANLY area 590595.
- (b) Phase 2 - Search and destroy in area CHARLIE.
- (c) Phase 3 - Secure PZ GOOGEE for B and D Coys area 561617.
- (d) Phase 4 - Stop Coy and APC close protection between between GR 528598 and 549612.
- (e) Phase 5 - Cover extraction B, D and Bn HQ from PZ BALMORAL.

e. D Coy

(1) Grouping (For all phases)

- (a) FO
- (b) MFC
- (c) Sect Aslt Pnrs from 141700K

(2) Tasks

- (a) Phase 1 - 4 th hel coy aslt - secure WEST edge of LZ MANLY area 582592.
- (b) Phase 2 - Search and destroy in area DELTA.
- (c) Phase 3 - 2nd insertion coy into LZ DEEWHY - rally area 548587. (From DZ COOGEE)
- (d) Phase 4 - Search and destroy in area FOXWROT.
- (e) Phase 5 - Extract from PZ BALMORAL

f. Mor Pl(1) Grouping

- (a) MFC att A, B, D Coy and APC Tp.
- (b) One sect to remain base area under comd OC Ech.
- (c) Four mor carriers APC under op cor from 150700H.

(2) Tasks.

- (a) Phase 1 - One sect fly in last flt to LZ MANLY - estb sect posn on LZ. One sect to travel with APCs.
- (b) Phase 2 - Sp Coy ops in areas ALPHA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, DELTA. Sect mors extract with HQ to area 560616.
- (c) Phase 3 - Assist in securing PZ COOGEE.
- (d) Phase 4 - Mounted in APC estb two mor posns gen areas 528599 and 545614 - sp to A, B, and D Coys.
- (e) Phase 5 - Cover extraction and return to base in APC.

g. Aslt Pnr Pl(1) Grouping (For all phases)

- (a) One sect to each C and D Coys - to be org on same basis Engr Combat Team.
- (b) Pnr Pl less two secs remain with Bn HQ.

(2) Tasks

- (a) Mine detection and deml of installations discovered.
- (b) Clearance of areas as required.

h. ATk Pl(1) Grouping. Tracking team to be org into two gps of four.(2) Tasks.

- (a) Local protection Bn HQ (ATk elm)
- (b) Tracking team on call as required on alert basis at EAGLE FIRM.

j. Tp A Sqn 3 Cav Regt(1) Tasks

- (a) D - 1 Move to area LONG TAN - HORSESHOE.
- (b) Phase 1 and 2 - Move to area 550616 and estb blocking piquet posn during daylight hrs EAST to gen area 582620. To be in posn NOT before 150900H.
- (c) Phase 3 - Assist in securing PZ COOGEE.
- (d) Phase 4 - With C Coy and Mor Pl estb block posn from 528598 to 549612.
- (e) Phase 5 - With C Coy and Mors cover extraction of B, D and Bn HQ from area. Lift C Coy and mors to NUI DAT base.

k. 161 Bty RNZA.

- (1) Grouping Remains in DS 2 RAR from HORSESHOE. FO party's A, B, C and D Coys.

SECRET

-5-

(2) Tasks.

(a) Phase 1 - Fire Plan att Annex 'A'.

(b) Phase 2 - 5 - Sp as required.

1. Combat Engr Teams

(1) Grouping - one sect to each A and B Coys 141700K.

(2) Tasks - clearance of areas and dmls as required.

m. Avn

(1) 161 Recce Flt - One H13 on call, to be loc HORSESHOE.

(2) 9 Sqn RAAF -

(a) On completion lift 5 of hel aslt, land 240 rds mor ammo at MANLY.

(b) Be aval for resup and positioning of tracking tear as ~~req.~~

(3) FAC - Dir airstrikes LZ MANLY as per Fire Plan.

(4) ALO - Loc in C in C ac.

(5) Army Avn Coy

(a) From PZ LUSCOMBE carry out hel aslt to secure LZ MANLY.

(b) Lift coys in subsequent redeployment of bn.

n. Naval sp

(1) Grouping. NGFL to fly in C in C ac.

(2) Task - Fire sp, as per Fire Plan.

o. Base Area Def. As per SOP.

p. Coord Instrs -

(1) Timings.

(a) Op timings - H hr - 150845H  
H + 15 - 150900H APC in posn.  
Phase 1 - 15 Jun.  
Phase 2 - 15 - 16 - 17 Jun.  
Phase 3 - commences 180800H  
Phase 4 - 18 - 19 - 20 Jun.  
Phase 5 - pm 20 Jun.

(b) Take-off LUSCOMBE D Day. (Detail to be issued). Est that turn around time will be 20 - 25 mins. B Coy to report LUSCOMBE at 150800H.

(2) Area of Ops and Bdys - Annex P.

(3) Org of LUSCOMBE PZ.

(a) TO to be org for simultaneous lift by two avn coys of one complete coy each serial.

(b) Marshals , PZ HQ - SOP.

(c) Coy routes, either side of LUSCOMBE fd to guides.

(4) Landing Fmn at MANLY. Simultaneous landing of two avn coys in staggered file.

...../6.

SECRET

4. Administration and Logistics.

- a. Gen Outline. One major resup on 17 Jun 67. 2 RAR Commodity code is to be used. AQ Cell will be deployed and is to collate all MAINTDEMS.
- b. Ammo.
- (1) "On the man/ with wpn" portion of 1st line to be carried.
  - (2) Emergency resup is to be held in mags at EAGLE FARM.
  - (3) One first line of boxed ammo on standby at EAGLE FARM.
  - (4) Mors
    - (a) 1st line of 60 rpm (55 HE, 5 smk) with sect mors moving with Bn HQ.
    - (b) 75 rpm (60 HE, 10 illum, 5 smk) carried in four APC mor carriers. OC Mor Pl responsible for del ammo to A Sqn.
    - (c) 60 rpm HE aval at base for opdems/maintdems.
  - (5) Explosives. Pnr teams to carry standard ~~kit~~ <sup>loads</sup> kits. to loc standard resup loads at EAGLE FARM and HORSESHOE locality.
- c. Supps.
- (1) Meals In camp: Breakfast 15 Jun; Dinner 20 Jun.
  - (2) Rat On man: 3 days plus one emerg rat.  
Resup of 3 days 17 Jun
  - (3) Expense Top up: sufficient paludrine for 7 days to be taken in bulk by pls.
  - (4) Supplementary boxes. Can be called at coy's discretion and delivered with MAINTDEM. Ech's are to sort and repack before delivery.
- d. Water
- (1) On the man - 4 bottles.
  - (2) Replenish from local resources, (but not wells) where possible. Org rainwater collection also.
  - (3) Resup will be on MAINTDEM using ech res water bottles. Remember to backload water bottles
  - (4) Op emerg res is to be carried with A Sqn, 120 jerry cans (6 APCs, each 20). Authority for release CO/2IC 2 RAR. OC Ech is responsible for delivery of jerry cans to A Sqn.
- e. Med
- (1) RAP loc with Bn HQ
  - (2) DUSTOFF as per SOPs
  - (3) During insertion and extraction ops Avn Coy to be used. Amb with med asst to be loc at LUSCOMBE.
  - (4) Anti mite all clo and record in FFI books.
  - (5) Full malaria precautions incl mosquito nets.
- f. Str returns To Bn HQ daily by 1500 hrs, express as plus or minus 85.
- g. Btys
- (1) One in each set, plus one spare with the set.
  - (2) One spare set btys per telephone with the set.
  - (3) Resup by demand.
- h. Clothing/Laundry
- (1) One spare set of clo on the man.
  - (2) Each sect or equivalent to org two kit bags marked Sect, Pl, Coy Bag No ( 1 or 2) - one shirt, one pr trousers and sox per man.
  - (3) Backload dirty clo less sox for laundry.
  - (4) Ehsure all clo correctly marked.

4. Administration and Logistics (Contd):

i. POL OC Ech is to arrange for 270 gals H13 fuel to be delivered with pump to HORSESHOE locality by 1600 hrs 14 Jun. (Represents 2 days flying at 9 hours per day at 15 gals per hour) Stock level of 270 gals to be maintained throughout op.

j. Canteen. No resup is to be made during op.

5. Command and Signalsa. Bn HQ

(1) CO, BC loc throughout lift in C in C ac

(2) S3 gp to travel with Bn HQ.

b. Time check RSO to issue time at 150700H. Time to be based on Arty Time.

c. Estb Comms Comms to be estb at 150630H.

d. Freqs. As issued SOIs. H13 to op on bn air freq (37.30)

e. Ident. As area is difficult for navigation all sub units are to be prep to show smoke if nec to estb accurate LOCSTAT.

f. Nicknames

LZ 588592 MANLY  
 LZ Square 549587 DEEWBY  
 PZ square 5360 - BALMORAL  
 PZ square 5157 - BONDI  
 PZ 561617 - COOGEE

(N.R. CHARLESWORTH)  
 Lt Col  
 CO 2RAR

15...10.30.5...H

Authenticated by:

Annexes: A. Fire Plan.  
 B. Area of Ops and Bdys.

*R. Charlesworth* Maj  
 OC Sp Coy  
 2 RAR

Distribution:

A Coy ..... US Army Avn LO  
 B Coy 67 GL Sect.  
 C Coy  
 D Coy  
 Sp Coy  
 Admin Coy  
 CO  
 2IC  
 OC Sp Coy  
 Adjt  
 IO  
 RMO  
 Bn CP  
 BC  
 A Sqn 3 Cav Regt (2)  
 1 Fd Sqn RAE (2)  
 161 (Indep) Recce Flt (2)  
 V Coy  
 1 ATF (3)  
 War Diary (3)

SECRET

Annex A to 2 RAR  
Op O 3  
dated 15.10.30.H

FIRE PLAN

1. H - 45 to H - 30 on YS 588596 - 1/83 Bty (175 mm).
2. H - 45 to H - 30 on YS 590597 - 161 Bty.
3. H - 45 to H - 30 on YS 589597 - Naval Rockets.
4. H - 30 to H - 15 on 590598 to 585596 - ac strike - 750 lb bombs.
5. H - 15 to H - 3 on call YS 590595 } 161 Bty  
YS 588597 } 1/83 Bty (175 mm)  
YS 588595 } Naval Rockets.
6. H - 3 to H - Gunships.

NOTES:

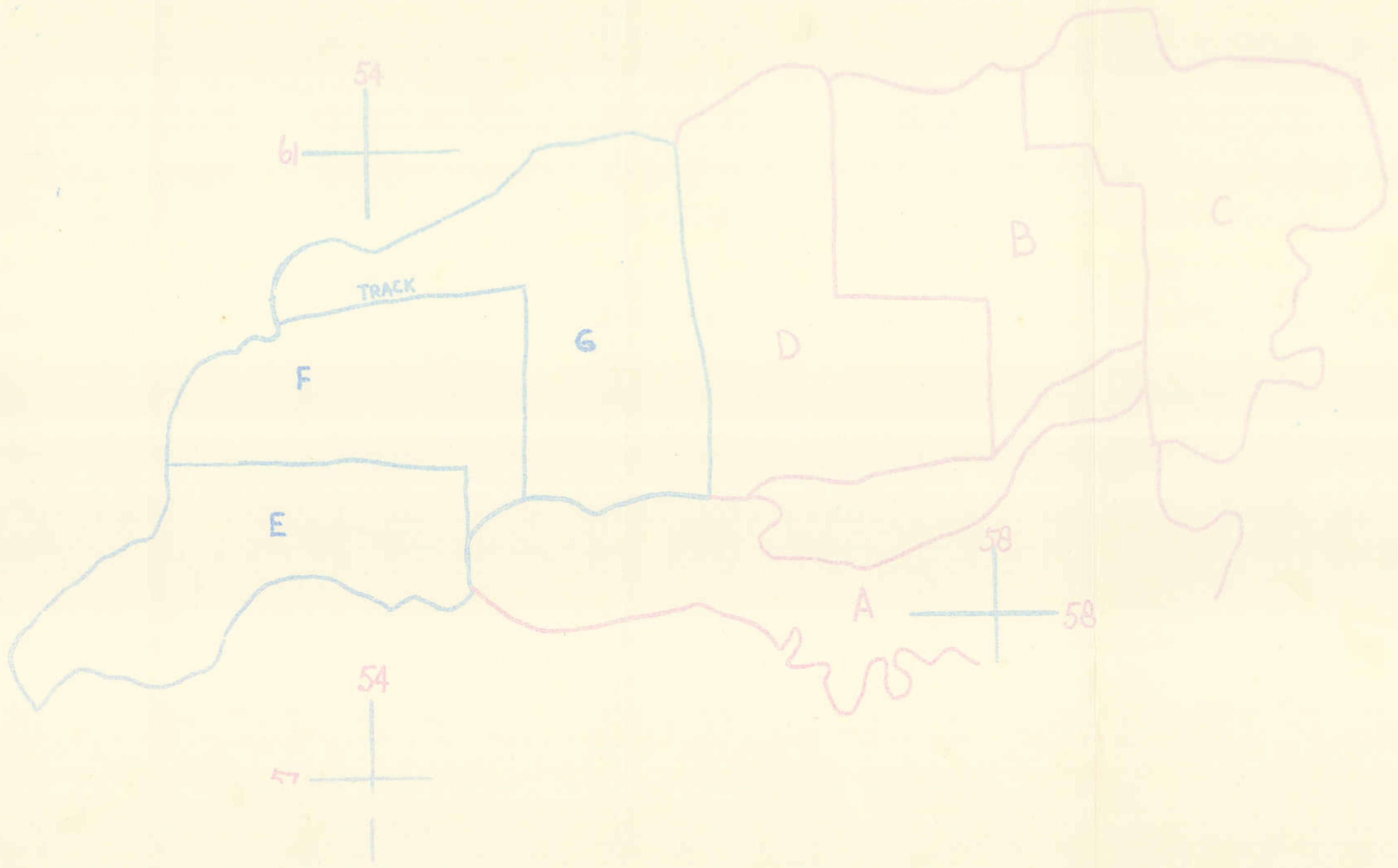
1. 8 in Bty aval at HORSESHOE after bn insertion.
2. Rocket ship firing EAST of SONG RAI
3. AC on call from H - 15.
4. Beware of naval HE blinds in area 603604.

SECRET

ANNEX "P" TO  
2 RAR OP 0.3  
DATED 13<sup>1030</sup> 4 JUN 67

COY AO's - OPERATION GERALDTON

REF: MAP 1:25,000 PICTO SUPPLEMENT



COMP DIARY

0-15-14

CK

SECRET

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R195-5-2

HQ 1 ATF  
NUI DAT

14 Jun 67

POINTS OF ORIGIN

Reference: A. HQ 1 ATF 195-5-2 of 5 Jun 67 Passwords- Points of Origin for period 070800H - 210800H Jun 67.

1. Following are additional points of origin for period 150800H - 210800H Jun 67.

a. 150800H - 160800H

5659

6060

GIRLS NAME

VEGETABLE

b. 160800H - 170800H

5758

5560

FRUIT

FISH

c. 170800H - 180800H

5456

5761

METAL

SPORT

d. 180800H - 190800H

5858

SPORT

e. 190800H - 200800H

6061

5658

BEER

TOOTHPASTE

f. 200800H - 210800H

5259

5760

GEM

CAR

*S.C. Graham*  
for (S.C. Graham)  
Brig  
Comd

Distribution

List C  
US Army Avn LO  
USAF LO (4)  
FATOC  
G2 (Air)  
67 GL Sect (4)  
AFV  
Q Branch

CP (2)  
Spare (10)

SECRET



C17

Intelligence Section,  
2 RR  
19 JUN 67.

PASSWORDS AND RADIO CODES

21/22	COLOUR	3766	1400H BAD BREATH	25/26	MOUNTAIN	3970	1000H ITCHY FOOT
	WEAPON	3974			RANK	4066	
	OCEAN	4170			INSECT	4162	
	ANIMAL	4466			VEGETABLE	4471	
	FISH	4460			PLANET	4567	
	LANGUAGE	4776			BOAT	4664	
	SNAKE	4768			DESERT	4759	
	LAKE	4971			GEM	4866	
	RANK	5167			SENSE	5162	
	CONDIMENT	5560			MEAT	5270	
	INSECT	5665			PROFESSION	5366	
	BIRD	4560			BOYS NAME	5459	
22/23	VEGETABLE	3770	1200H GORY GREEN	26/27	COLOUR	5474	
	WATCH	4062			OCEAN	5671	
	PLANET	4173			RIVER	3863	1300H BLOOD STONE
	COCKTAIL	4167			MONTH	3966	
	BOAT	4568			DRUG	4169	
	TREE	4772			CITY	4466	
	DESERT	4859			SOAP	4560	
	DAY	5069			FISH	4870	
	GEM	5063			HEAD-DRESS	4862	
	FLOWER	5373			SNAKE	5067	
	MEAT	5359			LAKE	5059	
	CAR	5663			SPORT	5468	
23/24	PROFESSION	3872	0600H FAR LAPP		CONDIMENT	5463	
	TOWN	3967			BIRD	5560	
	METAL	4170			TOWN	5672	
	DRUG	4266			CIGARETTE	5769	
	DISEASE	4571		27/28	WATCH	3963	1500H HARD SKIN
	SOAP	4559			COCKTAIL	4066	
	CIGARETTE	4763			TREE	4072	
	TOOTHPASTE	4867			DAY	4369	
	HEADRESS	5266			FLOWER	4464	
	SPORT	5261			COUNTRY	4460	
	SENSE	5370			CAR	4858	
	COUNTRY	5768			GIRLS NAME	4968	
	MONTH	5173			BEER	5064	
	LANGUAGE	5573			TOWN	5565	
24/25	GIRLS NAME	3769	1600H DOG RACE		METAL	5562	
	BEER	3864			DISEASE	5770	
	RIVER	4272			FLAVOUR	5271	
	MONTH	4367			RANK	5574	
	CITY	4362					
	PLANE	4769					
	COLOUR	4757					
	OCEAN	4861					
	ANIMAL	5072					
	TOOTHPASTE	5363					
	LANGUAGE	5467					
	FLAVOUR	5458					
	METAL	5473					
	DISEASE	5770					

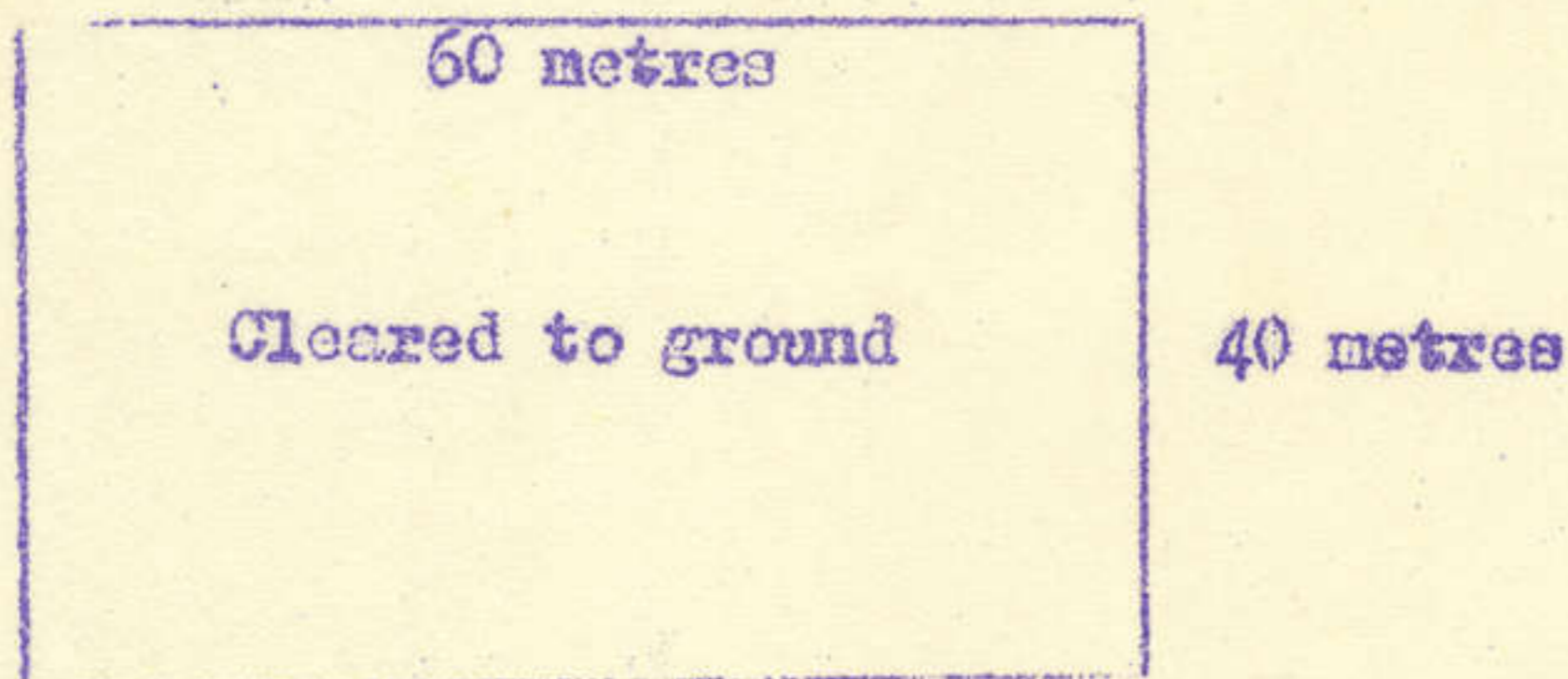
*Bawell* ..... Capt.  
Intelligence Officer.

AMENDMENTS TO 2RAR SOPS

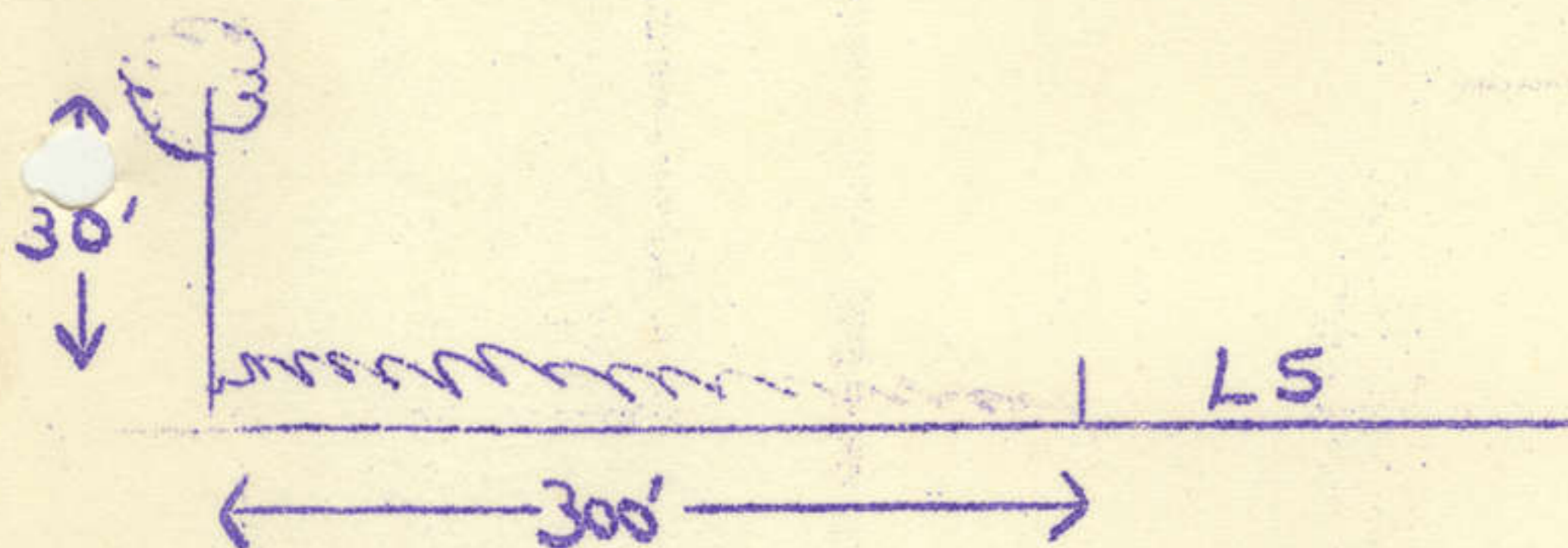
Annex B to Section 5

195m  
COMD Dinnon  
C18

LS FOR CHINOOK



Approach angle and take off angle is 10 foot horizontal for each 1 foot vertical obstacle.  
If aircraft drops, as rises, 1 foot in 10 feet.



If same approach has to be used for both landing and take off, cleared area must be 60 metres x 60 metres, to allow the aircraft to turn.